1805-2/80

MADRAS RECORD OFFICE.
BLOCK 1
RACK No. 17 R
NUMBER 1880

Military Department

Contents

of the

Volume 3rd for the Year 1807 –

Pages

February 1807 1211 From the Quarter. Master General of the Army –
Transmitting a Letter from Lieutenant
Troyer by desire of the Commander in
Chief, and stating His Excellency's opinion,
that the Collector of the Southern Division
of Arcot, should be desired to adopt Mea:
-sures for ensuring a regular supply of
Provisions for the use of the Gentlemen
engaged in the Survey of foreign possessions
in the Districts under his charge –

Feby 1807. 1213 To the Secretary to the Government at Fort St.
George – enclosing Extract of a letter from the
Military Auditor General at Fort St. George
and requesting that the existing regulations
in Bengal respecting payment of allow:
-ances similarly situated with the late
and present Majors of His Majesty's 59th
Regiment may be stated.

1214 From the Secretary to the Government at Columbo –
Acknowledges –

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

regarding the reform of the fortifications at Seringapatam will be hereafter communicated, and desiring they will authorize the execution of the other Works agreeable to Estimates. Desiring they will authorize the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam to purchase the supply of Grain required for the Store at Samulcottah.

12th Feby 1807. 1477 From the Military Auditor General. Forwarding Statement of Pay and allowances apparently due to Cornet Rashleigh of this Establishment.

1479 Order thereon.

14th Feby 1807. 1480 From the Military Auditor General. Reporting on allowance and claim of European Troops for Passage Money from Port to Port in India &c. referring for decision of Government the claim of the Paymaster of His Majesty's 59th Regiment for an Iron Chest, it being unprecedented. Reporting on claims for loss sustained by a Detachment of His-

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continues.

Pages.

9th Feby 1807. 168. From the Military Board. Forwarding Copies of Letters relative to the Collector not being able to procure Grain, required for the Store at Samulcottah, and recommending that Mr. Young the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam, be permitted to purchase without loss of time the Grain he has offered to procure.

19th Feby 1807. 1474 To the Military Board. Postponing decision on the removal of Ordnance and Military Stores from Nundydroog. desiring they will submit their opinion on the expediency of the partition walls erected in the Hospital at Trichinopoly. stating that the suggestions of the Superintendent of the manufacture of Gunpowder have been communicated to the Board of Revenue. approving the information from the Superintendent of the Steel regarding the required supply of Medicines for that Establishment, and desiring that the same system may continue to be observed. stating that orders regarding

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

regarding the reform of the fortifications at Seringapatam will be hereafter communicated, and desiring they will authorize the execution of the other works agreeable to Estimates. Desiring they will authorize the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam to purchase the supply of Grain required for the Store at Samulcottah.

12th Feby 1807. 1474 From the Military Auditor General. Forwarding Statement of Pay and allowances, apparently due to Cornet Rashleigh of this Establishment.

1479 Order thereon.

14th Feby 1807. 1480 From the Military Auditor General. Reporting on allowance and claim of European Troops for Passage Money from Port to Port in India &c. referring for decision of Government the claim of the Paymaster of His Majesty's 59th Regiment for an Iron Chest, it being unprecedented. Reporting on claims for loss sustained by a Detachment of

His-

Volume 3d for the Year 1807. Continues.

Pages

"His Majestys 94th Regiment by fluctuation
of Exchange at Hyderabad, not before in-
=cluded in returns of Corps.

14th Feby 1807 1486 From the Military Auditor General. Report-
=ing that Major Dawes's claim for re-
=moval of Pagodas 2.960-4-50- from his
Debit is just. Reporting that he will
authorize striking off the amount stand-
=ing against Lieut Dennison in Military
Paymaster Generals Books. stating that
the sums standing against Major Lucie
and Chinna Meera Lubbay, in Military
Paymaster Generals Books must still
remain stating their opinion that
Field allowances to Officers of the 2d
Battalion 19th Regiment at Goa, should
not be granted. also that if the pub-
=lic Service required the disembarkat-
=ion of His Majestys 30th Regiment at
Penang the 16th October last, they are en-
=titled to the Honorable Companys al-
=lowances from that date-

19th Feby 1807 1489 To the Military Auditor General. Directing him

to

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

to prepare the draft of a regulation for fix-
-ing the Amount of Passage Money for
European Troops from Port to Port in In-
-dia and to adjust the claim of the
Commander of the Maria Theresa on
the principles &c. proposed. Authoriz-
-ing payment of compensation for loss
sustained by fluctuations of Exchange
to Captain Gordon of His Majesty's 94th Re-
-giment and the Detachment lately un-
-der his Command. directing that
expedient to comply with the request
of the Paymaster of His Majesty's 59th Re-
-giment for an Iron office chest. Directing
the proposed adjustment of outstand-
-ing Balances on the Military Paymaster
Generals' Books against Major Dowse,
late Paymaster at Hydrabad, and
Mr. Dennison as Contractor for Army
Clothing Concurring in the application
of the Officers of the 2d Battalion of Na-
-tive Infantry at Goa, for Field allow-
-ances.

From.

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Page.

13th Feby 1807 1492 From the Officer Commanding the Southern Di-
-vision of the army - Enclosing a Letter from
Lieutenant Sober Commanding at Negapa-
-tam reporting the disturbances at that
place, and stating that a reinforcement
of Troops has been sent to that Officer.

19th Feby 1807 1498 To the Commanding Officer of the Southern
Division of the army - approving his hav-
-ing directed a party of Troops to proceed to
Negapatam to preserve Tranquility there.

19th Feby 1807 Ditto To the Officer Commanding in Mysoor. Direct-
-ing that the Rebel Palera yemen May be
brought to Trial before a Military Court-

12th Feby 1807. 1500 From Captain G. R. Kelly of the 2d Battalion
of 2d Regiment Native Infantry. Submit-
-ting a Memorial for transmission to the
Honorable Court of Directors.

1501 Minute thereon.

28th Jany 1807. 1502 From the Resident at Hydrabad. Forwarding
Copies of a letter from Captain Johnston,
with Copies of his Accounts and Papers
relative to them with Rajah Mohiput
Ram and reporting thereon.

From

Volume 3.d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

31.st Jan.y 1807 1518 From the Offic.r Commanding in Malabar and Canara. Stating that the Construc=tion of a Barrack of Arms for a Batta=lion of Native Infantry is very much required at Cannanoor.

19.th Feb.y 1807 Ibid. To the Military Board. Transmitting copy of a letter from the Resident at Hydra=bad, and Original Papers relative to Mr. Superintendent Johnson's Accounts. also copy of a letter from the Comman=ding Officer in Malabar, respecting the Construction of a place of Arms for a Native Battalion at Cannanore.

12.th Feb.y 1807. 1519 From the Officer Commanding at Vellore. Forwarding a List of Prisoners in Con=finement there, and stating the Month=ly Expence for their Subsistence.

1522 Order thereon.

29.th Jan.y 1807 1523 From the Acting Secretary to the Govern=ment at Fort William. Transmitting copy of letter and enclosures from the Asjutant General of the 6.th Instant respecting Mr. William Dunn appoint=

=ed.

appointed a Cadet on this Establishment lebe-
=rated from the Isle of France on his Parole
of Honor, and on his passage to Fort St.
George on the Honorable Company's Ship
Bengal.-

1528 From the Military Secretary to the Comman-
=der in Chief. Inclosing, and recommend-
=ing an application from Lieutenant
Forsyght of the 15th Native Infantry for the
usual advance of 6 months pay to Offic's
returning to Europe on Sick certificate-

Ibid From the Military Auditor General. Reporting
on an additional Estimate of Cash of
the Military Paymaster at Vellore for the
current month.-

Ibid From the Deputy Aquitant General to the
King's Troops. Requesting authority for
the issue of two months pay and allow-
=ances to Officers of His Majesty's Regiments
arrived from Bengal.

Ibid To the Secretary to the Government at Fort
William. acknowledging receipt of his
letter of 25th September last, and requesting

that.

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

that the payment of allowances of Cornet Rashleigh of this Establishment may be regulated agreeably to the Statement of them enclosed, prepared by the Milita=ry Auditor General at Fort St. George.

1529 To the Military Auditor General- Transmit=ting Copy of a letter from the Senior Offi=cer Commanding at Vellore.

Ibid To the Military Paymaster General. Trans=mitting for his information and guidance the Copy of the Military Au=ditor General's report, on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Pay=masters at Vellore and at Masulipa=tam for the Current Month-

Ibid To Ditto- Transmitting for his informa=tion and guidance the Copy of the Mi=litary Auditor Generals report, on the Additional Estimate of Cash required by the Military Paymaster at Fort St. George for the Current Month-

Ibid To the Town Major of Fort St. George- Trans=mitting for his information and guidance-

guidance the Extract from the Proceedings of the 27th Ultimo.

20th Feby 1807 1530 Minute of the Commander in Chief. Forwarding a representation of the Commanding Officer in Vellore, stating the insufficiency of the present European Garrison, and recommending a reinforcement from His Majesty's 30th Regiment.

1536 Resolution thereon.

20th Feby 1807 1541 Minute of the Commander in Chief. Submitting a Report from the Commandant of Artillery respecting the recent change in the mode of recruiting the European Corps of the Company's Army from Europe, and suggesting the necessity of specific information, should that system remain in force.

1542 Minutes thereon.

20th Feby 1807 1543 Minute of the Commander in Chief. Submitting a Memorial of Colonel Bell of Artillery for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors. Reporting the death of Captain John Sinclair, of Artillery on the 15th Instant

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

at Seringapatam, and recommending
Promotions in consequence.

1544 Resolutions thereon.

20th Feby 1807 1545 Minute of the Commander in Chief. Sub-
=mitting Mr. Flyns Certificate of ap-
=pointment as a Cadet of this Establish-
=ment. and recommending for reasons
given that his request to be permitted
to resign which accompanies, may
be granted.

1546 Resolution thereon.

20th Feby 1807. Ibid From Major General Pater. Requesting that
his accompanying Memorial to the
Honorable Court of Directors may be
forwarded by the present dispatch.

1547 Orders thereon.

24th Sept. 1806 Ibid From the Resident at Hydrabad. Forward-
=ing various papers relative to the great
expence incurred in supplying the
3d and 6th Regiments of Cavalry in
1804 and 1805.

14th Feby 1807. 1712 From the Military Auditor General. Recom-
=mending for reasons given. the removal

of

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

of Retrenchments against the Quarter Masters
of the 3d and 6th Regiments of Cavalry.

1727 Minutes thereon.

1st Octr 1806 1728 From St Helena. Submitting a reply from the
Town Major to the Communication from
this Government on the subject of Prize Mo
=ney - also an Extract of a letter from the Co
of Directors appointing Mr Charles Dun
a Cadet on this Establishment and stati
that he has taken his passage on the
Ocean bound to Bengal after having
been captured in the Warren Hastings
by the French with observations thereon

9th Feby 1807 1732 From the Governor of Ceylon. Stating vario
circumstances connected with the embar
=Kation. Volunteering &c. of His Majesty's
51st Regiment.

21st Feby 1807 1735 To the Marine Board. Enclosing Copy of a letter
from His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon
and desiring they will make an arran
=ment for accommodating on board the
Indiamen under dispatch the num
=ber of Officers and men of His Majesty's

51st

Volume 3rd for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages

57th Regiment who are under orders for em=
=barking for Europe.

16th Feby 1807 1736 From the Town Major of Fort St. George. Forward=
=ing a Petition from Kureemah Bebee for
permission to proceed to Mecca and her
pension to be paid to her Brother during
her absence.

21st Feby 1807 1738 To the Town Major of Fort St. George. Acquaint=
=ing him that the request of Kureemah
Bebee respecting the payment of her
Pension while absent on Pilgrimage
to Mecca is complied with.

8th Jany 1807 1739 From the Secretary to the Government
at Fort William. Stating that per=
=mission has been granted to Mr.
Faignan Surgeon of the late Hydrabad
Party residing at Chandernagore to
proceed to Pondicherry for three Months.

21st Feby 1807 1740 To the Military Board. Desiring they will
make every enquiry and state their
opinion on the representations received
regarding the unhealthyness of Seringa=
=patam and furnishing the documents

on.

on which their opinion may be grounded.
no further expence to be incurred in the
repair of the works at that place, until
this question shall be decided.

20th Febr 1807. 1741 To the Town Major of Fort St. George. Desiring im=
=mediate measures being taken for post=
=ing Palanqueen Bearers to bring severally
the Collector and the Judge of the Zillah
of Tinnevelly to the Presidency and that
the Bearers be stationed on the Road
between the Presidency and Tinnevelly
until further orders.

17th Febr 1807 1742 Minute of the Commander in Chief. submit=
=ting circumstances relative to his Situa=
=tion in the Command of the Army in
this Establishment.

3d Jany 1807. 1746 From the acting Secretary to the Government
at Fort William. Transmitting Copy of a
letter from the Adjutant General and re=
=questing to be furnished with the Route
with dates, according to which the Co=
=corps with the Families of the Mysoor &
Princes will proceed from Fort St. George

to

Volume 3rd for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

to Ganjam, agreeable to the request of the Right
Honorable the Commander in Chief.

4th Feby 1807. 1748 Memorandum from the Quarter Master Gene-
-ral. submitting the route for the march
of the Escort and families of the Mysoor
Princes from Vellore to Ganjam.

1752 From the Military Auditor General. Enclosing
a Statement of the probable Amount
of the sums required by the different
Paymasters for the payment of the
Army for the ensuing Month; and re-
-porting on the General Estimate of Cash
for the payment of the Army for March
1807. with the deductions made from the
different Estimates.

Ibid From Ditto. Reporting on an Additional
Estimate of Cash of the Paymaster at Vel-
-lore for the ensuing Month.

Ibid From the Deputy Adjutant General to the
Kings Troops. Requesting that Captain
Thomas Morgan of His Majesty's 72nd
Regiment may be Authorized to receive his
Months Pay in advance, he being permitted

to

on which their opinion may be grounded.
no farther expence to be incurred in the
repair of the works at that place, until
this question shall be decided.

20th Febr 1807. 1741 To the Town Major of Fort St. George. Desiring im-
=mediate measures being taken for post-
=ing Palanqueen Bearers to bring severally
the Collector and the Judge of the Zillah
of Tinnevelly to the Presidency and that
the Bearers be stationed on the Road
between the Presidency and Tinnevelly
until further orders.

17th Feby 1807 1742 Minute of the Commander in Chief. submit-
=ting circumstances relative to his Situa-
=tion in the Command of the Army on
this Establishment.

3d Jany 1807 1746 From the acting Secretary to the Government
at Fort William. Transmitting Copy of a
letter from the Adjutant General and re-
=questing to be furnished with the Roster
with dates, according to which the Co-
=cert with the Families of the Mysoor &
Princes will proceed from Fort St. George
to

Volume 3rd for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

to Ganjam, agreeable to the request of the Right
Honorable the Commander in Chief.

1st Feby 1807. 1748 Memorandum from the Quarter Master Gene-
-ral. submitting the route for the march
of the Escort and families of the Mysoor
Princes from Vellore to Ganjam.

1752 From the Military Auditor General. Enclosing
a Statement of the probable Amount
of the sums required by the different
Paymasters for the payment of the
Army for the ensuing Month; and re-
-porting on the General Estimate of Cash
for the payment of the Army for March
1807. with the deductions made from the
different Estimates.

Ibid From Ditto. Reporting on an Additional
Estimate of Cash of the Paymaster at Vel-
-lore for the ensuing Month.

Ibid From the Deputy Acjutant General to the
Kings Troops. Requesting that Captain
Thomas Morgan of His Majesty's 72nd
Regiment may be Authorized to receive six
Months Pay in advance, he being permitted

to

Volume 3d for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

to proceed to Europe.

Ibid. From Ditto. Requesting an advance of Six Months Subsistence from the 25th Instant may be made to Lieutenant Mac: Mahan of His Majesty's 69th Regiment permitted to proceed to England.

1753 From the acting Judge Advocate General. Transmitting the Records of the Proceedings of the Court Martial held on Captain Gowlay of the Artillery, approved and confirmed by the Commander in Chief.

Ibid From the Commander of the Honorable Company's Ship Asia. Requesting Payment of Passage Money for certain Officers and Cadets proceeding from Calcutta for this Presidency on the Honorable Company's Ship Asia under his Command.

Ibid To the Military Auditor General. Transmitting Copy of a letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the King's Troops, and desiring that he will authorize the issue of Six Months Pay in advance to Officers therein mentioned. also the usual

advance

Volume 3.d for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

advance of 6 Months Pay to Lieutenant
Forsyth 15th Regiment Native Infantry
as mentioned in inclosed Copy of Letter
from the Military Secretary to the Com=
=mander in Chief.

Ibid To Ditto. Transmitting Copy of a Letter
from the Deputy adjutant General to
the Kings Troops, and desiring that he
will authorize the issue of two Months
Pay and allowances to the Officers there=
=in mentioned. also the usual Passage
Money to Captain N. Wilson 19th Light
Dragoons, mentioned in enclosed Copy
of Letter to the Military Secretary of the
Commander in Chief.

154 To the Military Auditor General. Transmit=
=ting for his information and guidance,
Extract from Proceedings dated 18th Inst=
=tant in this Department.

Ibid To Ditto. Transmitting Copy of a Letter from
the Deputy adjutant General to the
Kings Troops, and desiring he will Au=
=thorize the issue of 6 Months subsistence

to

to the Officer thereon mentioned.

Ibid To Ditto. Transmitting Copy of a Letter from Captain Wardlaw Commanding the Honorable Company's Ship Asia, and desiring he will authorize the issue of the usual passage Money to the Officers thereon mentioned.

1755 To the Military Paymaster General. Transmitting for his information and guidance the Copy of the Military Auditor Generals Report on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Military Paymaster at Vellore for the Current Month.

Ibid To Ditto. Transmitting for his information and guidance the Copy of the Military Auditor Generals report on the General Estimate of Cash required for the ensuing Month.

Ibid To the Quarter Master General of the Army. Replying to his letter of the 10th Instant. and transmitting for his information and guidance Copy of a letter to the Prin-
cipal.

Volume 3d. for the year 1807. Continued.

Pages

Principal Collector in the Southern Division of Arcot.

22d. Feby. 1807. Ibid To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William. Acknowledging receipt of his letter of the 3d. Instant and submitting Copy of a Memorandum furnished by the Quarter Master General at this Presidency on the subject of that Communication.

1736 To the Military Board. Enclosing the Copy of a letter from the Superintending Engineer, and desiring they will give necessary orders regarding the work therein mentioned.

Ibid To Ditto. Enclosing for their information and guidance copy of a letter dispatched to the Grain Committee.

1737 To the Military Paymaster General. entered in M. B. No. 75. Transmitting for his information and guidance the accompanying Copy of the Military Auditor Generals Report, on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Paymaster at Vellore for the ensuing Month.

From ...

Volume 38. for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

Hist From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief. entered in Mi. B. No. 75. Enclosing Proceedings of the Medical Board recommending, that Mr. Superintending Surgeon Watson may succeed to the vacancy in their Board, occasioned by the death of the third Member Mr. J. Richardson.

21st Feby 1807. 1758 From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief. Enclosing copy of a General Order specifying the Commander in chiefs Satisfaction with the Madras Fuciliers.

27th Feby 1807. 1761 G. O. By Government. Directing that the 1st Regiment of Native Fuciliers shall be disembodied on the 28th Instant. and the Regimental Staff discharged from that date, also various marks of approbation and arrangements.

27th Feby 1807. 1764 G. O. By Government. Directing that the Sanjore Provincial Battalion shall be discontinued from the Returns of the Army from the last date of the present Month. also a donation granted to them with the option to the Non Commissioned Officers and Privates.

Volume 3d for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

Privates of remaining in the Service of the Hono-
=rable Company &c.

1766 Order thereon.

4th Jany 1807. 1765 From the Town Major of Fort St. George. Forwar-
=ding a Memorial from Mr. Gourlay de-
=manding a Court Martial on Colonel
Campbell and requesting him to lay it
before Government.

4th Jany 1807. 1776 From the Commander in Chief. Referring to
the Memorial delivered in by Mr. Gourlay-
1st Feby 1807. 1778 Presidents Minute. Stating his opinion regard-
=ing Captain Gourlay's Memorial.

1782 Minutes thereon.

24th Feby 1807 1783 Minute of the Commander in Chief. Submit-
=ting a letter from Lieutenant Colonel
Chalmers and recommending that an
Establishment of Lascars and Pucallies
be entertained for the use of the Staff
Officers at Travancore. also a letter from
Colonel Montresor with Captain Conway's
application in consequence of the Loss
he has sustained by the Exchange of
Money. Recommending favorably the
application.

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

application of Mr Assistant Surgeon Balmain for an increase of allowances as Superintendant of the Dispensary forwarded, together with General return of the Sick of the Army for October last.

16th Feby 1807. 1790 Proceedings of the Medical Board submitting to favorable consideration the application of Mr Balmain for increase of allowances as superintendent of the Dispensary reporting the deaths of Mr Surgeon Mudie, and of Mr Richardson their third Member. forwarding the General Return of the Sick of the Army for the Month of October last.

1796 Minutes thereon.

24th Feby 1807. 1797 Minute of the Commander in Chief submitting a Memorandum from the Quarter Master General, and supporting the recommendations of Lieutenant Colonel Munro for a Native Aquitant being allowed to each Battalion of Pioneers, and that Sub Conductor Rouse may be promoted to Conductor and attached to the Hawkhana Establishment.

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

Establishment. stating his opinion that.
no extension of allowance for Clerks to
Battalions of Pioneers is necessary.

1804 Orders thereon.

Feby 1807. 1805 Minute of the Commander in Chief. Sub.
=mitting letters enclosing Memorials
for transmission to the Honorable
Court of Directors. from Colonel Tra:
=pand and Lieutenant Colonel Lang-
also recommending compliance with
an application from Lieutenant a
Stewart of the 3d. Regiment Native
Infantry for leave to proceed to Europe
for the recovery of his health. Report:
=ing the death of Lieutenant and Ad=
=jutant C. Hawes of the 10th. Regiment
Native Infantry, on the 8th. Instant
Forwarding the Certificates of ap:
=pointment and recommending
for admission on the Establishment
of certain Cadets. one of whom Mr.
W. C. Dunn is still a Prisoner of War.

1812 Minutes thereon. From.

Volume 3d for the Year 1806. Continued.

Pages.

9th Feby 1807. 1813. From the Military Board. Recommending that the late orders respecting the issue of Ricebe equally applicable to European Soldiers refer-ring to their late Report relative to the Stock for the information of the Supreme Go-vernment. Recommending the erection of certain Buildings at Mangalore. also the adoption of arrangement proposed by the Contractors for Spirituous Liquors with Paymasters at out Stations. submitting a Table of Rates regarding the delivery of Spirituous Liquors at out Stations. and certain principles to be adopted relative to the occurrence of fractional parts of Cash. Enclosing papers relating to and recommending the removal of the Re-trenchment against the late Mr. Thursby Recommending that the necessary occa-sional clearing the course of the china-pore River may be performed under the orders of the Collector.

9th Feby 1807. 1876 From the Military Board. Forwarding and recommending various Bills for payment.

To

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

1878 To the Military Board. The resolution for
including the European Troops in the
Regulation for issuing Rice or money
in lieu to the native Troops in seasons
of scarcity has been published in G.O.
Desiring the construction of addition-
-al Stabling at Mangalore for remount
Horses, may be authorized. Stating
that the Accountant General has
been desired to report on the mode
proposed by the Contractor for the
supply of Arrack for adjusting their
accounts at out Stations and that
the Table of Rates for delivery of Spirit-
-ous Liquor at the different Stations of
the Army is approved. Orders will
be furnished regarding Retrench-
-ments against the late Mr. Thursby
as Paymaster and Garrison Storekeep-
-er at Madura; and directions will be
given to the Board of Revenue for as-
-certaining the necessity of occasionally
clearing the course of the Cheriapore &
Rever-

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807. Continued-

Pages-

River and desiring they will submit infor-
=mation on that subject Payment of
Bills &c. &c. authorized-

18th. Feby. 1807. 1880 From the Accountant General. Reporting for the
information of the Honorable Court of
Directors that no sum has been lodged in
any of the Treasuries under this Presidency
on account of the Estate of Lieutenant
Charles J. Collins of the 19th. Regiment Na-
=tive Infantry-

1881 Resolution thereon.

20th. Feby. 1807 1882 From the Military Auditor General. Reporting
on Balances outstanding against Seve-
=ral Paymasters-

21st. Feby. 1807 1887 From the Military Auditor General. Stating
his opinion that the claims of Mrs. Fau-
=court, Mrs. Elly and their Children are en-
=titled to the favorable consideration of
Government. and forwarding papers re-
=lative thereto-

25th. Feby. 1807 1892 To the Military Auditor General. Approving en-
=tirely his suggestions regarding the ad-
=justment of the various Balances mention-
=ed

mentioned in his Letter of the 20th Instant a
copy of which has been furnished to
the Military Paymaster General.
Directing Authority may be given
for paying the Widows of the late
Colonel Fancourt and Lieutenant
Elly the Sums they would be entit=
=led to receive as Widows of Officers
Slain in Battle, and stating that
their claim for proportionate Allow=
=ances from the Honorable Company
will be submitted for the favorable
Consideration of the Honorable Court
of Directors, and also that the expe=
=diency of recommending to the Hono=
=rable Court of Directors to establish a
General Regulation for granting
in all cases in this Country similar
to those described in His Majesty's
Warrant referred to a further allowance
from the Honorable Company to be re=
=gulated by the same principle.

9th Jany 1807 1894 From the acting Secretary to the Government

at-

Volume 3d for the Year 1807. Continued.

Page

at Fort William. Forwarding papers and re-
=questing that an Agent may be deputed
to take charge of the Elephants at Ganjam
stating that Mr. M'Rae is fully entitled
to be allowed credit for the Elephant lost
near Rajahmundry.

2d Feby 1807 1904 From the acting Secretary to the Government
at Fort William. Requesting that the
Stores stated in the enclosed Extract
as required for the use of the Escort at
Nagpore may be supplied.

15th Do Do 1907 From the Acting Resident in Mysoor. Stating
the request of the Dewan regarding tak-
=ing down certain very ancient Buildings
in the Garison of Seringapatam.

25th Do Do 1909 To the Military Board. Transmitting Copies
of letters from the Secretary at Fort Wil-
=liam, and desiring that the necessary
measures may be taken respecting the
Stores required for the use of the Resident
Escort at Nagpoor, and also to the Elephants
expected to arrive at Ganjam for the Service
of this Presidency - desiring immediate
Orders.

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807 - Continued.

Pages

Orders may be given for complying with the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the acting Resident in Mysoor regarding the demolition of certain ancient Buildings in the Fort of Seringapatam.

Feby 1807. 1910 From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief. Enclosing a letter from Lieutenant Colonel Campbell. forwarding an application from Captain Gordon of His Majesty's 94th Regiment to be now allowed to receive the Passage Money of his Rank, he being permitted to precede his Regiment and embark for Europe in the present fleet.

Do - Do. 1914 From the Commissary of Stores at the Presidency. Forwarding a Petition from two Conductors recently arrived from England, praying for certain allowances.

Do - Do. 1916 To the Military Auditor General. Desiring he will authorize the payment of the Bills recommended in the enclosed Extract of a letter from the Military Board of the 9th Instant and to comply with.

with the further recommendation therein rec-
=ted. Enclosing an Extract from the Proce-
=dings of this date. Desiring he will consider 24.
the two Conductors lately arrived from
England to be entitled to Indian allow-
=ances of their Rank (excepting Tent allow-
=ance) from the date of their appointment
until the intention of the Honorable Court
of Directors respecting their pay, shall be 24
ascertained. Desiring that the regulated
allowances may be paid to Captain Gor-
=don of His Majesty's 94th Regiment agree-
=able to the request stated in the enclosed
Copy of a letter from the Commander in
Chiefs Military Secretary.

22d Jany 1807 1918 From the Acting Secretary to the Government at
Fort William. Forwarding papers respecting
the Conduct of Captain Nash of the Honora-
=ble Company's Ship Exeter.

25th Feby 1807. 1936 To Captain Nash Commanding the Honorable
Company's Ship Marchioness of Exeter. Fur-
=nishing Copy of a letter from the Acting
Secretary at Fort William, and desiring that

&c.

Volume 3d for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages.

he will submit further explanation on the case therein stated.

1807. 1937 From the Officer Commanding at Vellore. Solici=
=ting permission to resign the Command
of Vellore, to enable him to avail him=
=self of the leave of absence granted by
the Commander in Chief in India to
proceed to Europe.

Do. 1938 From the Military Secretary to the Comman=
=der in Chief. Transmitting a letter from
Colonel Harcourt of His Majesty's 12th Regi=
=ment of Foot, requesting permission to
resign the Command of the Fort of Vel=
=lore, and that his passage should be
ordered to be on the Honorable Company's
Ship Asia.

Do. 1940 G: G. By Government. Expressing approbation
of Colonel Harcourts' Conduct in the
Command of Vellore, on his having ob=
=tained permission to proceed to England.

Do. 1941 From the Town Major of Fort St. George. Submit=
=ting a letter from Mr. Gawlay late Captain
of Artillery soliciting the indulgence of a
passage.

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

Passage Money.

19th Feby 1807. 1942 From the Town Major of Fort St. George. Encl
a letter from the late Lieutenant Wy
requesting leave to proceed to Europe
the Ship Exeter.

25th Do Do. 1943 To the Town Major of Fort St. George. Directing
that Mr. Gourlay may be informed. that
it is not Expedient to interfere with the
Commander in Chiefs discretion and
authority with respect to the Sentence
of the Court Martial on Hoin, or the
Charges he has brought forward again
the Officer Commanding the Southern
Division of the Army; also that it is not
usual to grant an allowance for Passage
Money, Except in cases stated. Permitting
Mr. Wynne to proceed to Europe.

20th Do. Do. 1945 Proceedings of the Medical Board. Recommend
=ing Mr. Alexander Watson as next in
Seniority to Succeed to their present va
=cant Seat.

31st Jany 1807. 1948 From the Military Secretary to the Government at
Columbo. transmitting abstracts of allow:
=ances.

Volume 3d. for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages

allowances due to the detachment of His Majes-
=ty's 51st. Regiment serving on the Coast and
soliciting their being issued.-

Feby 1807 1949 To the Military Auditor General. Desiring of the
abstracts for allowances referred to in
the enclosed copy of a letter from the
Military Secretary to the Government
at Columbo, are correct, to credit the
Amount to the Account of that Govern-
=ment.-

Ibid Minute thereon.-

Feby 1807 1951 Proceedings of the Medical Board. Reporting
the admission of Nenia pah a Felon con-
=vict into the Lunatic Hospital agree-
=ably to the Terms of His Majesty's Pardon.-

1211

Fort St. George — February 1807.

Diary

Received the following Letter

14th

George Buchan Esqre

Chief Secretary to Government

&c. &c.

Sir,

I have the honor of transmitting to you by desire of His Excellency The Commander in Chief, a Letter which has been received from Lieutenant Troyer Mathematical Instructor of the Military institution, on the Subject of the difficulties that are experienced in obtaining Supplies of provisions by the Gentlemen acting under his Superintendance. — His Excellency is of Opinion that it will be proper to desire the Collector of the Southern Division of Arcot to adopt effectual Measures for the purpose of ensuring a Regular Supply of provisions for the use of the Gentlemen engaged in the Survey of foreign possessions in the Districts under his Charge. —

I have the honor to be &c.

Signed J. Munro

Dy. Mr. Gen.

To

Dy. Mr. Gen.s Office
Fort St. George
10th February 1807.

om the Quarter
laster General of
e Army - Trans-
itting a Letter
om Lieutenant
oyer by desire of
e Commander in
ief and stating
is Excellency's
inion, that the
llector of the
outhern Division
Arcot, should
e desired to adopt
easures for ensuring
Regular Supply
Provisions for
he use of the Gentle-
men engaged in
he Survey of foreign
ossessions in the
Districts under
his Charge -

1212 Fort St. George February 1807

14th To The Quarter Master General

Sir,

I have the honor of communicating to you the inclosed Report of Lieutenant Chavasse, by which you will be able to Judge of the distress in which he found himself on Account of the Refusal made to him by the Country-people to supply him with any sort of provision. I take the liberty of Requesting you to procure such orders of Government with that Respect as may enable the Officers of the Military Institution to carry on the Service, which they have been entrusted with, under Your Superintendance.

On Survey Chylum
on the 25th January 1807.

I have the honor to be
Yrs &c
Yrs &c

/Signed/ A. Troyer.

To Lieutenant Troyer

Yrs &c
Yrs &c

Sir,

I leave this place tomorrow Morning in Consequence of the Village People Refusing to supply me with necessaries — on my part and as far as it has

1213.

Fort St. George — February 1807.

11th has been in my power with Regard to my Servants they have been exposed to no molestation and at all times a price adequate to their demands (which frequently has been exorbitant) has been given for such things as I have wanted from them — but I am compelled to it as I have no other alternative, and I therefore take the liberty of Representing it to you, if from the present instance they derive a confidence of impunity as I have no means of obviating it. I have no other prospect but the reluctant disposition which I have almost every where experienced will to the great injury of the Service become an absolute Refusal of assistance —

(signed) Wm Chavasse
Lieut. 2nd B. 6 Reg. N.I.

On Survey at Allatoor
January 23rd 1807 —

Sent the following Letter

"

To Captain L. Flock
Secretary to the Government at
Fort William.

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to request that you will

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William — Enclosing Extract of a Letter from

1214 Fort St. George February 1807

from the Military Auditor General at Fort St. George and requesting that the existing Regulations in Bengal, Respecting Payment of allowances Similarly Situated with the late and present Majors of His Majesty's 59th Regiment may be Stated —

14th will with the permission of the Honorable the Governor General in Council State to me for the information of His Lordship the Regulation which may exist under the Presidency of Bengal, with Respect to the Payment of Allowances Similarly Situated with the late and present Majors of His Majesty's 59th Regiment as more particularly Stated in the enclosed Extract of a Letter from the Military Auditor General at Fort St. George on that Subject —

Fort St. George
14th February 1807 —

I have the honor to be
Yrs &c
/Signed/ G: Strachey
Secy. to Govt —

Received and Sent the following

Letters entered in Mb. Nos 44 – 45 – 46 – 47 – 48 – 49A

From Mr. Rodney – Acknowledges

From the Secretary to the Government at Colombo —

Receipt of letter and Enclosure which Stated the Apprehension of three Deserters from His Majestys 1st Ceylon Regiment.

To Captain Hook – Submitting &c

To the Secretary to the Govt. Fort William —

General Return of Troops for the Month of January Serving under

14th under this Presidency —

To Captain Hook — Transmitting

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William —

Extract of a letter from the Military Board, and Requesting that the Contractor for the Supply of Elephants may be instructed to furnish the Military Paymaster General at Fort St. George with a Quarterly Account Current of the Expences of the Contract, agreeably to the Military Board's suggestion —

To the Military Board — Enclosing

To the Military Board

Extract of a letter from the Magistrate at Arnee, and desiring they will convey early instructions to the Officer Commanding at Vellore, for complying with his Indent on the Garrison Stores to the greatest practicable extent —

To Captain Hook — Requesting he

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William —

will forward by the first Sea Conveyance the Accompa= =nying Packet addressed to the Secretary to the Govern= =ment at Prince of Wales' Island —

To Mr. Anstruther — Enclosing —

To the Advocate General

extract of a General Letter from the Honorable Court of Directors dated 9th April 1806 —

16th Sent a letter to Captain Reasberry entered

To Captain Reasberry

1216.

Fort St. George February 1807.

16th B.

entered in MB. No. 49 Acknowledging the Receipt of his Letter of the 7th Instant and enclosing the Original Despatch from the Honorable Court of Directors to which it Refers—

17th Received the following Letter—

George Buchan Esqre

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose a Letter from Captain Wilson of His Majesty's 19th Light Dragoons intimating that the Object for which he had been detained in India by Government, after the Departure of his Regt has been Compleated, and Requesting to be indulged with an Order for the Passage Money usually granted to Officers of his Rank in Order that he may proceed by the present Fleet and Join his Corps in England.

As Captain Wilson was detained here at the Desire of Government, for the Purpose of Adjusting his Accounts for the Period that he acted in Capacity of Paymaster at Vellore his Application appears to the Commander in Chief to be perfectly reasonable, and His Excellency accordingly requests that you will have the

From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief — Enclosing an Application from Captain Wilson of His Majesty's 19th Lt. Light Dragoons, and Recommending that Authority may be given for the payment of the Requested allowance for Passage Money to that Officer proceeding to England to join his Corps—

1217.

Fort St. George — February 1807.

17th the Goodness to Obtain the Authority necessary for the
Payment of Captain Wilson's Allowance for a Passage
to Europe —

Fort St. George
17th February 1807.

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient
humble Servant
/Signed/ Thos. Reynell
Military Secy —

To Lieutenant Colonel Reynell
Military Secretary &c. &c. &c.

Sir,

My Accounts as Acting Paymaster
at Vellore, having been finally arranged with the Mili-
tary Paymaster General, there exists no longer any
Cause for my detention in India —

I therefore beg leave to request
that His Excellency the Commander in Chief may be
pleased to lay before the Right Honorable the Govern
in Council, my Claim to the passage Money of my
rank whereby I may be enabled, to embrace the
earliest opportunity of Joining my Regiment in
England —

Madras 13th February 1807 —

/Signed/ N. Wilson
Capt. 19th L. D.
Receiv

1218.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

17th

From the Military Auditor General—

Received a Letter from Lieute=
=nant Colonel Orr entered in M.B. No. 50 Report=
=ing on an additional Estimate of the Military
Paymaster at Fort St. George for the Current Month—

At a Consultation

Present

The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor and President—
Lieutenant General Sir J. F. Cradock K.B.
Commander in Chief
William Petrie
and
Thomas Oakes
Esqres—

Wednesday the
18th. February 1807.—

Minutes of last Consultation read
and Approved—

The Commander in Chief Records
the following Minutes.—

Minute

1219.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

Minute of the Commander in Chief

In consequence of the Resolution of the Board to bestow on Subadar Abdul Cawder of the 1st. Battalion of the 5th. Regiment of Native Infantry and Subadar Custoory of the 2nd. Battalion of the 18th. Regiment of Native Infantry, in reward for their Zeal and fidelity on a recent occasion at Nundidroog, some mark of the favor of Government, I have endeavored to ascertain, through Colonel Cuppage the mode in which the approbation of the Government might be most satisfactorily manifested to those Officers. I now submit Colonel Cuppage's reply; and as the Rank of Commandant which Subadar Abdul Cawder is desirous to attain, no longer exists in the Service, and could not, in his behalf be granted without giving rise to numerous claims and probable discontent in others, I recommend that the Grants of Land sollicited, by that Officer near Trichinopoly, and by Subadar Custoory in the Tinnevelly district maybe allotted to them.—

Minute of the Commander in Chief submits Colonel Cuppage's reply, regarding the best mode of bestowing Rewards on Subadar Abdul Cawder of the 1st. Battalion 5th. Regt. N. I. and Subadar Custoory of the 2. Battn. of the 18th. Regiment N. I. for their Zeal and fidelity at Nundidroog, and recommends that the Grants of Land solicited by Subadar Abdul Cawder near Trichinopoly and by Subadar Custoory in the Tinnevelly District, may be allotted to them.—

The

1220. Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

The Resolutions of the Board to reward these Officers being anterior to that of the 10th Instant, I have not hesitated to recommend a grant of Land in reward for their Services although by the determination of the latter date such grants, except in particular cases, are considered as liable to objection.

17th February 1807. /Signed/ J. F. Cradock
Lieut. Genl.

To Adjutant General of the Army

Sir,

I am honored with your letter of Yesterday's date, Signifying the intention of Govern= =ment to bestow some mark of favor, on Subadar Abdul Cawder of the 5th Regiment of Native Infan= =try and Subidar Custoory of the 2nd Battalion 18th Regiment with the Commander in Chiefs desire, that I should Suggest the Nature of Reward that would be most Acceptable to these Officers: In Consequence I lose no time in informing you that

I

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

I have made these intentions, and desire, known to the
former Subadar who is exstremely grateful for this
fresh mark of Consideration. and with a degree of
pride which so meritorious a Soldier may be suppos
to possess as well as to place him in a situation, whe
he may have amore probable opportunity to further
prove, the faithful attachment which the favors intende
and all those already Conferred upon him so justly ins
he begs that I will mention to you, his Ambition to be
elevated to the Rank of a Commandant in the Service, e
either a Corps, Station, or under such Modification, as
Excellency, the Commander in Chief, might please to d
: mine, but Should such Rank be incompatible with
what may be wished, or intended, the Subedar will th
himself most Amply provided for, by the protection of Gove
: ment, in the establishment of his present allowances, an
any proportion of Land (as proposed) in the vicinity of Tr
: nopoly, which His Excellency the Commander in Chief
may be pleased to Recommend, or Government think fi
to Grant -

With Regard to the other Subed

1222. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

I have written to his Corps to be informed on the Subject of his wishes, Relative to a grant of Land and when the Reply, is Received, it shall be immediately Communicated—

Fort St. George
16th January 1807.—

/Signed/ A Cuppage
Colonel Commanding
Nundydroog.—

To The Adjutant General
of the Army
Sir,

Conformably to that part of my Letter to you, of the 26th Ultimo, Regarding Custoory Subidar of the 2nd Battalion of 18th Regiment, I have now the honor to inform you, that his great wish, is to have a grant of Land, and Lest there might be any misapprehension, as to the Situation, where such Land would be most desirable to him, he has sent it written in Malabars /Signifying it to be, I believe, at Callicaud, near Pallam Cotta in the Tinnevelly Provence/ which I have the honor to Send you enclosed.

Madras
16th February 1807.—

/Signed/ A. Cuppage
Colo. Commanding.
Nundydroog.

The

1223.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

The above is Custoory's description of the distinction which he would prefer the Grant of Land.

/Signed/ E. Goodbehere
Lieutenant

Resolution thereon -

Resolved that Instructions be furnished to the Board of Revenue for granting, if practicable, to the Subidars mentioned in the foregoing Minute, the Lands severally requested by them in the Trichinopoly and Tinnivelly Districts.

Minute of the Commander in Chief

Major General Macdowall has represented to me the necessity for Continuing at the out post of Regular Troops now maintained in Wynaad, a Native Dresser to attend occasional sick, I recommend that the Military Auditor General be instructed to sanction the Consequent charge from the 24th of December last /when the other Establishments were withdrawn/ as long as the employment of such Medical aid may be deemed necessary.

I also recommend that from the Period when the Mass of the Troops where withdrawn from Wyna

Minute of the Commander in Chief - Recommending that the charge for a Native Dresser to the only post of regular Troops in Wynaad, be sanctioned - also that all claims on the Bazar Fund from the period of the present System in Wynaad do cease. also that a Number of Puckallies for supplying the Prisoners of the reduced Corps with water at Vellore may be provided on the Garrison Establishment - Soliciting that Lieutenant Colonel Godfrey may be allowed to embark for Europe on furlough leave from Ceylon; and Submitting his letter on the Subject - Submitting also Recommending an application from Mr. M'Kay, a pensioned Surgeon, for leave to proceed to Sea from time to time from Negapatam - Reporting the death at the Presidency of Mr. D.C. Hamilton Cadet of Infantry on the 15th Instant; also of Mr. D. Mudie, Surgeon at Pondicherry on the 21st

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

21st January last — Reporting that the severe illness of Mr. Cadet Forsyth which compelled his return to Europe entitles him to the rank of Lieutenant in the 15th Regt. Nat. Infantry. Recommending that Mr. J. Ward be promoted to the Rank of Ensign on the certificate of the Superintendant of the Studies of the Gentlemen Cadets — Submitting certificates of Cadets, and recommending their admission on this Establishment, from the date of their arrival at Bengal — Submitting and recommending Mr. Superintending Surgeon Miller's application for leave to proceed to Europe on sick certificate — Submitting a Memorial from Lieutenant Colonel Tanner of the Artillery.

Wynaad, and the present System for the occupation of its posts was established, all claims on the Bazar Fund Connected with the Command in Wynaad shall cease to have effect. —

The Officer Commanding Vellore, has stated the necessity which has arison since the Reduction of the late 1st. and 23d. Regiments of Native Infantry for providing by a seperate Establishment of Puckalays for supplying the Prisoners formerly of those Corps with Water: — as a temporary expedient some Puckalays of the Several Corps have been Retained; but I Recommend that a number equal to the duty be provided on the Garrison establishment in the usual manner, so long as the Prisoners in question are there confined, and carried to the Charges incurred by their detention. —

At the Request of Lieutenant Colonel Godfrey of the 7th. Regiment of Native Infantry, who lately was permitted to Relinquish the leave of absence he had obtained on sick Certificate to Europe, I solliet that he may still be allowed to proceed on that leave, and to embark for Europe from Ceylon. — a Severe

Relapse

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Relapse, has compelled him to proceed by Sea from Malabar to Point de Galle, from inability to support the fatigue of Removal by Land to the Presidency.— I submit his Letter to the Adjutant General on this Subject —

I also submit an application from Mr. Mackay a Pensioned Surgeon, for leave to proceed to Sea from time to time as his Health may Require, from Negapatam — frequent attacks of illness Requiring his seeking temporary Relief by Change of air. — I Recommend that this indulgence be granted —

I have to Report the Death at the Presidency of Mr. D. D. Hamilton Cadet of the Infantry, on the 15th Instant —

The death of Mr. D. Mudie Surgeon, has also been officially Reported to have taken place at Pondicherry on the 21st of January last

In compliance with the desire of the Board, I have to Report that I consider the Severe illness which has prevented the progress of Mr. Cadet Forsyth and compelled his Return to Europe as giving

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

giving him Claim to indulgence in Promotion to the Rank of an Officer:—by his Relative Position he is now, if promoted, entitled to the Rank of Lieutenant / in the 15th. Regiment of Native Infantry / to which he has been allotted: and I have directed the Adjutant General to furnish the Chief Secretary of Government with the date of Rank to which he has Claim as Ensign, and Lieutenant.—

On the Certificate of the Superintendant of the Studies of the Gentlemen Cadets that Mr. J. Wood, who has been compelled by illness to proceed to Sea, has manifested constant Attention to the acquirement of the Hindoostannee Language, and in consideration of his perfect knowledge of his Military duty, I also Recommend his promotion to the Rank of Ensign date of Commission 27th. June 1806.—

The following Gentlemen Cadets of Infantry having Reported their arrival, I submit their Certificates, and Recommend their admission on the Establishment at this Presidency from the date of their arrival in Bengal.

W. Hugh Douglas

Mr.

1227. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Mr. Nathl. Moore

John Hoby

John Pierson

T. H. Monk

George Cole

George Bays

Henry Dowden

T. B. Jones

George Muriel

John James

I submit the Application of Mr. Superintending Surgeon Miller for leave to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate, and recommend it for compliance to Government.—

I also submit a Memorial from Lieutenant Colonel Tanner of Artillery, which that Officer has addressed to the Honorable the Court of Directors, and transmitted to me to be laid before the Board of Council.

17th February 1807.— /Signed/ J. F. Cradock

Lieut. Genl

1228. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

The Adjutant General

of the Army

In the latter end of October last I applied through His Excellency the Commander in Chief to the Right Honorable Lord William Bentinck — President in Council Yea Yea Yea for permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate which indulgence His Lordship granted me — about the Middle of November — I requested to Recall protempore my leave to Europe — which His Excellency the Commander in Chief, to whom I applied, granted — but still finding my health very bad — and that nothing but a voyage to Europe is likely to restore it — I earnestly desire to be allowed to proceed there, by the Ships of this Season, on my former Certificate — it is my intention if I meet with His Excellency's indulgence to proceed from this place to Point de Galle, where I shall fall in with the Fleet /in order to embark/ —

Cochin
28th January 1807 —

/Signed/ C. Godfrey
Lieut. Colo
Comdg 1st Batt. 7th Regt N.I.

To

1229.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

To His Excellency

The Commander in Chief.

Sir,

The length of time that I have labaured under Severe Cough and Pectoral affection, and which was occasioned by Repeated attacks of Liver Complaint, has obliged me to make frequent applications for leave of absence to proceed to Sea; which was no doubt trespassing on your Excellency's time.

The opportunities here are by no means certain; and as I am often in that State which Requires immediate Recourse to Sea Air, I have to hope, you will be pleased to grant me permission to embrace such opportunities as may fall in my way, and that the Nature of my Complaint may Require?

The accompanying Certificate as well as that forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army on the 23rd September 1806, will I hope tend to shew that my Complaint is not trifling, and that I am not disposed to give

trouble

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

trouble unnecessarily.—

Negapatnam
28th January 1807.

/signed/ Edward Mackay
Surgeon

Negapatam 28th January 1807.

This is to Certify that Edward Mackay Esqre Surgeon, is Subject to pectoral affections which in my opinion may be moderated by occasional Voyages to Sea.—

/signed/ Jas. Wyse Assist. Surgeon
Negapatam & Nagoor

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

I beg leave to lay before your Lordship in Council the enclosed Sick certificate, and to solicit permission to proceed to Europe for the Recovery of my health upon the first Ship that may sail—

I have the honor to be
&c &c

Madras
16th February 1807.

/signed/ E. Miller
S. S. C. D.

We

1231.

We do 18th Nevery February 1807

we are of Opinion it is absolutely necessary that
Superintending Surgeon Henry Miller should le
this Country and go to Europe for the Recovery of
health.—

Sworn to at the Public
Office in Fort St. George
this 16th Day of February 1807.

Before me / Signed / R. A Maitland
Justice of Peace

/Signed/ A McKenzi
Surgeon

" Willm Arn
Surgeon

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Cavendish Ben
Governor and President in Cou

Yeo " Yea "

My Lord,

I do myself the honor to forw
to your Superior Board, a Memorial for the Honor
the Court of Directors which I respectfully request
be transmitted to them by the first dispatches for E

I have the honor to Subscribe
Yea " Yea "

St. Thomas's Mount
5th February 1807.—

/Signed/ A Lanier
Lieut. Colo 2nd Ba

ord

1230. Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

trouble unnecessarily.

Negapatnam
28th. January 1807.

/Signed/ Edward Mackay
Surgeon

Negapatam 28th. January 1807.

This is to Certify that Edward Mackay Esqre. Surgeon, is subject to pectoral affections which in my opinion may be moderated by occasional Voyages to Sea.

/Signed/ Jas. Wyse Assist. Surgeon
Negapatam & Nagoor

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

I beg leave to lay before your Lordship in Council the enclosed Sick certificate, and to solicit permission to proceed to Europe for the Recovery of my health upon the first Ship that may sail.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Madras
16th. February 1807.

/Signed/ E. Miller
S. S. C. D.

We

1231.

We do hereby 18th February 1807.

we are of Opinion it is absolutely necessary that
Superintending Surgeon Henry Miller should le
this Country and go to Europe for the Recovery of h
health.—

Sworn to at the Public
Office in Fort St. George
this 16th Day of February 1807.

/Signed/ A Mckenzi
Surgeon
" Willm. Cra
Surgeon

Before me /Signed/ R. A Maitland
Justice of Peace

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Cavendish Ben
Governor and President in Coun

My Lord,

Yrs &c Yrs " Y

I do myself the honor to forw
to your Superior Board, a Memorial for the Honora
the Court of Directors which I respectfully Request m
be transmitted to them by the first dispatches for Eng

I have the honor to subscribe m

St. Thomas's Mount
5th February 1807.

Yrs &c Yrs "

/Signed/ A Lanier
Lieut. Colr. 2nd Batt.

order

Fort St. George 4th February 1807.

trouble unnecessarily.

Ordered that the Military Auditor General be desired to Admit the Charge for a Native Dresser in Wynaad from the 24th of December last.

Resolved that the Claims of the Officer Commanding the District of Wynaad to any participation of the Bazar Fund shall be considered to have ceased from the period recommended by the Commander in Chief.

Resolved that the number of Puckallys which may be required for the purpose of supplying Water to the Native Prisoners in Vellore, be allowed as Recommended by the Commander in Chief, and be charged for as an Establishment of that Garrison.

Resolved that Lieutenant Colonel Godfrey of the 7th Regiment of Native Infantry be permitted to proceed on Sick Certificate to Europe.

Resolved that Mr Surgeon Mackay have general leave to proceed to Sea for the benefit of his health, as occasion may require; and that the necessary permission for that purpose be published in General Orders.

Resolved that Messrs Forsyth and

J

1233.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

3 Wood Cadets of Infantry be promoted to the Rank of Officers, as recommended by the Commander in Chief.

Resolved that the Gentlemen Cadets mentioned in the foregoing Minute be admitted on the Establishment.

Resolved that Mr. Superintending Surgeon Miller be permitted to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

Ordered that the Memorial of Lieutenant Colonel Tanner be sent in Circulation.

Minute of the Commander in Chief submitting the application of Mr. F. Tymon an Assistant Surgeon for permission to resign the Honble Co's and enter the King's Service; also reporting Mr. Assistant Surgeon Piper having so done, without reporting his arrival as belonging to the Company's Service. Recommending Lieut. J. Walker's application for permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

Minute of the Commander in Chief

Mr. Fabricius Tymon, an Assistant Surgeon on this Establishment, has addressed the Adjutant General in a Letter I now submit to the Board, stating his appointment to a Commission in His Majesty's Service; and requesting permission to resign his situation in that of the Honorable Company. I have also been informed that Mr. Piper who had embarked under the usual forms of Covenant, and has been announced by the Honorable the Court of Directors as an Assistant Surgeon

Fort St. George 4th February 1807.

trouble unnecessarily.

Ordered that the Military Auditor General be desired to Admit the Charge for a Native Dresser in Wynaad from the 24th of December last.

Resolved that the Claims of the Officer Commanding the District of Wynaad to any participation of the Bazar Fund shall be considered to have ceased from the period Recommended by the Commander in Chief.

Resolved that the number of Puckallys which may be required for the purpose of Supplying Water to the Native Prisoners in Vellore, be allowed as Recommended by the Commander in Chief, and be Charged for as an Establishment of that Garrison.

Resolved that Lieutenant Colonel Godfrey of the 7th Regiment of Native Infantry be permitted to proceed on Sick Certificate to Europe.

Resolved that Mr Surgeon Mackay have general leave to proceed to Sea for the benefit of his health, as occasion may require; and that the necessary permission for that purpose be published in General Orders.

Resolved that Messrs Forsyth and

J

1233. Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

I Wood Cadets of Infantry be promoted to the Rank of Officers, as recommended by the Commander in Chief.

Resolved that the Gentlemen mentioned in the foregoing Minute be admitted on the Establishment.

Resolved that Mr. Superintendent Surgeon Miller be permitted to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

Ordered that the Memorial of Lieutenant Colonel Tanner be sent in Circulation.

Minute of the Commander in Chief

Minute of the Commander in Chief submitting the application of Mr. F. Tymon an Assistant Surgeon for permission to resign the Honble Coy's and enter the King's Service; also reporting Mr. Assistant Surgeon Piper having so done without reporting his arrival as belonging to the Company's Service. Recommending Lieut. J. Wilkie's application for permission to proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

Mr. Fabricius Tymon, an Assistant Surgeon on this Establishment, has addressed the Adjutant General on a Letter I now submit to the Board, stating his appointment to a Commission in His Majesty's Service, and requesting permission to resign his situation in that of the Honorable Company. I have also been informed that Mr. Piper who had embarked under the usual forms of Covenant, and has been announced by the Honorable the Court of Directors as an Assistant Surgeon

1230.

234.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Surgeon appointed to this Establishment, obtained while in Bengal a Commission as Asistant Surgeon in His Majestys 30th. Regiment with which he now Serves: not having Reported his arrival as belonging to the Com: Army's Service:—

I submit this Circumstance to the Consideration of the Board.—

Lieutenant James Walker of the 3rd. Regiment of Native Infantry having requested permission to proceed to Europe for the benefit of his Health, I submit his application with the required Certificate to the Board and Recommend that his request be granted.

18th. February 1807.—

/Signed/ J. F. Cradock
Lieut. Genl.

To Colonel Agnew
Yea "
Yea "

Sir,

Having been appointed to a Commission in His Majesty's Service. I Request you will be pleased to procure for me the permission of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to Resign the Honorable Company's Service—

I have the honor to be Yea " Yea

Fort St. George
Febriary 13th. 1807.—

/Signed/ F. Tymon

To

1235.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c. from the

My Lord,

I have the honor to enclose a Certificate Agreeably to the Regulations of the Service, and request that your Lordship will be pleased to grant permission to proceed to Europe by the Ships now under dispatch—

I have the honor to be &c. &c. &c.

Madras
10th February 1807.—

/Signed/ James Walker Lieut.
2nd Batn. 3rd Regt.

We John Douglas White Surgeon on the Madras Establishment and Alexander Stewart Surgeon do hereby declare on Oath that we are of Opinion that Lieutenant James Walker of the 3rd Regiment Native Infantry should leave this Country and go to Europe for the Recovery of his health—

/Signed/ J. D. White
Garrison Surgeon

/Signed/ A. Stewart
Surgeon

Fort St. George
16th February 1807. /Signed/ R. A. Maitland
Justice of Peace

/A true Copy/ /Signed/ James Walker
Lieut. & Q
Regt

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

12.

No

Thereon -

2.

Resolved that Mr. Fabricius Tymon be permitted to Resign the Appointment as Assistant Surgeon in the Service of the Honorable Company, but the Commander in Chief is Requested to express to Mr. Piper the Board's disapprobation of his conduct in having accepted an Appointment in His Majestys Service without their permission, although bound by Regular Indentures to Serve the Honorable Company for a prescribed number of Years.

The Board however are unwilling to Retain Mr Assistant Surgeon Piper in the Service of the Honorable Company, against his inclination; and it is accordingly ordered that He be discharged, but adverting to the inconvenience, which must arise from the Junior Servants in the Medical Department being generally permitted to Relinquish their Indentures according as it may Suit their own Convenience, Resolved that in future no Assistant Surgeon be permitted to Retire from the Service, while bound by these engagments to the Company, unless for the purpose of Returning to England, and that a General Order be published to this effect.

Resolved that Lieutenant I. Walker

of

1237.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

of the 3d Regiment of Native Infantry be permitted to
proceed to Europe on Sick Certificate.

Read the following Letters from the

Military Board.

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

We have the Honor to acknowledg

1.

the Receipt of Letters from the Secretary of Government in
the Military Department dated 21st and 27th January - and
to Report that the necessary Orders have been given in

Consequence.

2. Your Lordship having Referred
our Consideration the expediency of Removing the Ordnance
and Stores from Nundydroog to Bangalore, we beg to Sta
our Opinion that the present Establishment is so limite
as not to Admit of any diminution unless it may be the inten
of Government to abandon Nundydroog altogether as a Mi
Station; which measure we are not prepared to Recomme
Considering the small Number of Posts kept up in the
Country

From the Military Board — Stating their Opinion on the expediency of removing the Ordnance and Stores from Nundydroog to Bangalore — Giving explanation respecting the Estimate for Partition Walls in the Hospital at Tricheriopoly — Reporting on certain suggestions of the Superintendant of the Gun Powder Manufactory — Forwarding information afforded by the Superintendant of the Stud on the subject of Mr. Everett's Letter — recommending the establishing a Regulation for supplying Medicines &c. in the manner proposed by Captain Evans — Forwarding Report of the Committee on the Reform of Sering apatam, &c. which they entirely Concur & submitting

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

various Estimates for Repairs and Erections Reporting the distruction of the Fort of Noordagoodah in the Ceded Districts—

Country.—

3. In Reply to the 2d Paragraph of Mr. Strachey's Letter of the 21st Respecting the Estimate for the partition Walls in the Hospital at Trichinopoly, we beg to state that, as the Officer Commanding the Southern Division had directed the Execution of the Work, without any previous Communication to Government or to our Board, we deemed it our Duty merely to submit that Officer's Report, which Contains the only information that we possess on the Subject— The Estimate has been examined and Corresponds with the Price Lists of the Station.—

4. The Regulations of the Service direct that no work shall be undertaken without the Sanction of Government; unless in Cases where Government may be pleased to grant Special Authority; then the Responsibility of all Works undertaken with this Authority Rests with the Person to whom it has been granted, and it becomes our duty merely to forward the Reports, which are Required to bring the Charges under the proper heads in the General Accounts.—

5. We have the honor to forward Extract

No 1.

of

1239. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

of a Letter from the Superintendant of the Gun Powder Manufactory, Recommending that the Ground Surrounding the Mills to Certain extent may be Retained as the property of Government, and that the Building of Huts or Houses within that limit, may be prohibited, in order to avoid the Risk which may be apprehended from accidental Fires among the Huts, or from Fire Works, which are so much used at the Festivals of the Natives; also Suggesting the practicability of deriving Advantage from the Cultivation of the Grass Bush Plant on the Ground thus Retained.—

6. We entirely Concur with the Superintendant, in Recommending that no Habitations of any description may be permitted within 600 Yards of the Powder Works; which, notwithstanding the precaute that have been used in their Construction, would be every day liable to demolition from the Carelessness or Inadvertence of Natives, if they are allowed to form a Resid within that Distance; we are not however Sanguine a to the Advantages to be derived from Cultivating the Gra Bush on that Soil, altho' we conceive it will be proper

that

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

that the Experiment should be made.—

7 In obedience to your Lordship's Com=
=mands, Conveyed on 13th December we called on the Su=
perintendant of the Stud for Information on the Subject
N. 2. of Mr. Perrott's Letter; and have now the honor to enclose
the Superintendant's Reply.—

8. We have experienced much Satis=
faction in finding by Captain Evan's Report that
the Additional Expence of the Veterinary Practice, will
be very trifling independant of the Salary of the Surgeon.
As Captain Evans has engaged to supply all Country
Medicines, Bandages, and other Articles procurable in
this Country, from the Allowance which he draws for
the Maintenance of each Horse or Mare; and has Sug=
=gested a very proper mode of Receiving from the Com=
=pany's Stores all the Europe Articles that will be Required;
we therefore Recommend that a Regulation be established
directing the supply of Medicines &c. in the manner
proposed by Captain Evans.—

N. 3. as per list. 9. The Estimates and the other Papers
Relative to the Reform of Seringapatam have been under

the

1241.

Fort St. George 18th February 1801.

the Consideration of a Committee of our Board, whose Report we have now the honor to forward Stating our Concurrence with the Opinion of the Committee on every part of the Subject.—

10. We beg to submit the following Estimates for the Consideration of your Lordship in Council.

No. 1. ..... Estimate of the Expence of Repair-

No. 4 -ing the Commanding Officer's Quarter and Out Houses at Palamcottah Amounting to Pagodas 228. 20. 50— this Work appears indispensably necessary to the preserva-tion of the Building, and we Recommend that it be entrusted to the Commanding Officer who has expressed his intention of employing his Lascars and Cattle, when not Required for the public Service.—

No. 2. ---- Estimates of the Expence of

No. 5. erecting Sentry Boxes of Wood and Masonry, in the upper and lower Forts of Bellary and Gooty; according to the accompanying Plan and Elevation; we Recommend that Authority be given for erecting the Number that shall be found necessary at each of those Stations; and we propose that Boxes of Wood shall be made for those

Posts

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Posts only where fixed Sentry boxes will not answer.——

No. 3. ——Estimate of the Expence of erecting

No 6. a Barrack for 500 Europeans, in the lower Fort of Bellary according to the Accompanying Plan, This Estimate was called for in Consequence of the Orders of Government under date the 13th December – it Amounts to Pagodas 9971–22–6.——

11. We have the honor to Report that the Fort of Koordagoodah has been destroyed by the Engineer in the Ceded Districts, agreeably to the instructions Conveyed in Mr. Secretary Strachey's Letter of the 26th November last.

Fort St. George
2nd February 1807.——

We have the honor to be
Gentn Your
/Signed/ C. Trapaud
" P. A. Agnew
" Alex Orr
" J. Munro

Extract of a Letter from the Superintendant of Gun Powder Manufacture to the Secretary

to

1243.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

to the Military Board — dated 31st. January 1807.

"As the Board have shewn —
"much anxiety to render the new works as complete as
"possible, and chose the situation on which they stand,
"on account of its being remote from all public and —
"private Buildings, I think it my duty to state to them
"that, a new village has been marked out near to the
"South west Angle of the Compound, the Building of
"which will in a great degree frustrate their intentions."

"I further beg leave to mention
"to the Board's Consideration that, if the Surrounding —
"waste Land were purchased and enclosed, it would —
"turn to Considerable advantage by Cultivating it for the
"production of the Gram plant of which Charcoal is
"made for the manufacture — The Gram would —
"nearly, if not altogether, pay the expence of Culti =
="vation, and the Coal would be obtained at a very,
"low Rate, if not altogether free of expence, the saving
"by which, would amply compensate the expence of
the purchase, and effectually prevent annoyance

by

1244. Fort St. George 18th February 1807

"by buildings."—

A true Extract
/signed/ W. Morison
D. S. M. B.

To The Secretary
Military Board
Fort St. George.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge your Letter of the 22nd December, /with its enclosures/ desiring, for the information of the Military Board — that I should state the present expence on Account of medicines for the Stud, and the most Economical and efficient mode for the future supply &c.—

In Reply to the first, I have the pleasure to inform you that the Company are not at any expence which I can Estimate, no charge having ever been made on this head, on the Establishment of the Stud. It was understood that a supply of such medicines &c.— as would be required for the horses may be spared from the Company's Stores, as a vast Quantity would probably lay on hand every Year, such supply from the Stores, of medicines little used in the Hospital &c. could

Scarcely

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

scarcely be considered as an additional Expence to this Institution, and of such medicine I have had but one supply for the Stud since it was Established, they were Received between four and five Years ago and have been sufficient for the purposes of all our Horses &c. to the present time— It should not however be inferred from this Statement that an expence has not been incurred for Country medicines &c. &c. there has no doubt been an expence on that Score / Chiefly owing to the old and sickly mares we had / But that expence was exclusively mine, nor could I think of making any Charge on such account to the Company.—

In my original Proposal for the Establishment of the Stud, this Subject did not escape my notice and in Respects to Europe Medicine &c. I was led to look to the Company's Stores for what they could spare me annually; and all other wants, I looked upon as an expence to be borne by myself.

For future supply I can devise no better plan than that which I have hitherto followed, as least expensive to the Company, and most likely to answer every

1246. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

every end Required for the Public good — On the arrival of the Veterinary Surgeon an Indent for what Medicines we now Require shall be made out and submitted to the Board, they can be sent up at the approaching Season at little expence by Sea, and from my own Stores, He shall be furnished with every Country medicine he Requires as well as Ropes, hobbles, Bottles &c &c in the most abundant manner he can Require them, to ensure Success to his Practice in every Respect. —

This I consider the best mode in every point of view, as least expensive and most likely to ensure to the Veterinary Surgeon that supply of Medicines &c &c which he may Require for the Stud. —

Chatterpore
24th January 1807. —

/Signed/ H. Evans Captn
Supt. of the Stud

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ W. Morison
Depy Sy. G.

List

1247. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

List of Papers forwarded with the Report of the Military Board to Government dated 2nd February 1807 Connected with the Reform of the Fortress of Sevingapatam

Date

No 1. A/Copy/ Report of a Committee of the Military Board Consisting of the Chief Engineer, Adjutant & General and Quarter Mr. General Accompanied by — 20th January 1807

Plans and Sections and the following Enclosures

No 1. Statement Shewing the total amount of Major Lennon's Estimates Pags 3,04,999: 25: 19

No 2. Account Shewing the deductions to be made from the Estimate proposed by Major Lennon for work Charged in those Estimates, but to be performed by the Corps of Pioneers Pagodas 2,81,544: 20: 17.

No 3. Statement Shewing the difference of Expence occasioned by the employment of Brick in Chunam in place of Stone in Chunam from the level of high water mark where the works are exposed

by

1248. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Date

by their Situation to the effects of Floods

Pagodas 2,29,401: 14: 33.

No 2. B/Original/ Report of the Superintending Engineer at

Seringapatam, accompanyed by —

Plans Sections, and Estimates from No 2 to 25

for the Reform of Seringapatam — . . . 31st Augt 1805.

No 3 C/Copy/. Copy Minute of the Chief Engineer — . . . 6th February 1806

with

Copy of a Letter and Estimate from the Super:

= intending Engineer at Seringapatam relative

to the Reform of the Mysore, Southern, and

Sultaun Redoubts: —

Military Board Office

Fort St. George

2nd February 1807. —

/Signed/ W. Morison

D. S. M. B.

Report

1249. Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Report of a Committee of the Military Board — Consisting of the Chief Engineer, Adjutant General, and Quarter Master General of the Army — directed to examine and Report on the Proposals and Estimates of Major Lennon of Engineers, connected with the Reform of Seringapatam. —

The Committee having assembled, the Letter of the Superintending Engineer of Seringapatam of the 31st. of August 1805, with the Plans Sections and Estimates which accompanied that Communication, or which have been since received, are produced — Care= =fully examined, and Compared with Copies of the original Plans, Sections, and Estimates obtained from the Engi= =neer's Office at the Presidency, and with the various Letters and Instruc= =tions from the Government and from

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the Military Board furnished from time to time on the Subject of the proposed Reform of the Works of Seringapatam.—

Prior to the detailed investigation of the Several Proposals and Estimates for Specific Works, the Committee deem it necessary to make some general Remarks applicable to the whole; and which will explain much of the apparent difference in the Estimates of Expences now and formerly furnished—Viz.t 1.st That the original Estimates prepared in April 1802 on a Survey of the Works as they stood in 1800, cannot be now supposed correctly to apply to the State of a Fortification, the casual and most necessary Repairs of which, have since that period been suspended, to the great injury of

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

the Works;— 2nd, That in the Original Estimate it was expressly Stated that the probable expence of Masonry alone was exhibited, in the suppositi=tion that "the Corps of Pioneers were "to be employed in filling in the "Earth of Ramparts, Parapets, Inner "Ditch, and in making the necessary "excavations;" and 3rd, That in April 1805, when the Orders for the Works were at last given, five Capital Works not included in the Original Plan and Estimates for considerably altered from those first Proposed/ were directed to be constructed, and inserted in the Calculation of the probable disbursement.—

The original Estimate amounted to Star Pagodas 1,77,402: 18: 29. It was calculated on the supposed Capability of existing foundations

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

foundations to bear the weight of the proposed Superstructure, and on this presumption, with a view to Economy alone, the ancient exterior form of many Works was preserved, which would have been materially changed, had it been deemed essential to relinquish the present foundations, in the belief of their insufficiency.—

The Present Estimates amount to Pagodas 304,999. 25. 19: Occasioned, as has been already premised, in some cases by Charges for Works not at first proposed; and in others by the Opinion of Major Lennon that the existing foundations are not to be trusted, and the consequent expenses of an entire new Revetment to several important works: together with the insertion in the present Estimates of the hire of Labourers to do that duty which

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

which the Pioneers had been expected, and may yet be ordered to perform.—

The Committee next proceed to Consider the proposals and Estimates of Major Lennon in the order in which they are detailed in his Letter of the 31st August 1805.—

Major Lennon's Letter — Observations of the Committee

Bastion A. N. W. Angle. Item 3 P. 3.4. The Estimate, under

P. 3. — On Examining the Considerations premised, the whole of the works at the — does not exceed the Amount N. W. Angle, it does not appear of the original calculations and that any alteration can have the Recommendation of the — happened to them since the Superintending Engineer Re= original Estimate was formed; = garding the preparation of nor will any material — the new foundations required, encrease of expense, be occa= appears to the Committee — = sioned by the improvement extremely judicious.—

Ordered to Bastion A, —

agreeably

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

agreeably to Plan No. 2; as the Board will be enabled to judge by the accompanying Estimates, particularly when it is considered, that some things in themselves indispensable; such as removing the old works, and filling in with earth, &c.a. not noticed in the Original Estimate, are provided for in this.—

P. 4. From the great disparity which appears in Sections 17 and 21 between the West and North faces of Bastion A and Considering the danger which might occur from erecting the entire Superstruc-ture or foundations so une-qual; I should be inclined to Recommend to the Board, that such parts of the foundations

of

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

of this Bastion, as extend into the ditch, and protrude or beyond the old foundation; or what is Comprehended within the Fausse-bray wall / Viz. the entire West face and half the South flank, / be laid as soon as possible; in order that it may be sufficiently settled, to carry up the whole of the Superstructure, when thought proper to do so; with equal advantage in all its parts: otherwise, should the deep foundation be sus= =pended, untill the whole of the work is ordered; part will be carried up on a Recent, and part on an old founda= =tion; or which amounts to the Same, on foundations

of

care in the Engineer; the work
will certainly be likely to part,
where such difference in the
foundation occurs. To avoid this
Consequence, I beg leave to recom-
:mend, that the foundations above
be laid forthwith.—

P. 5. From the Mate of the ad: joinnig Curtain of the North face, the entire extent of the Revetment Parapet ends which is compa: Natively new work. / to the Delhi Gate; Plan No. 3, Section 24, Requires to be immediately Rebuilt, and an Estimate for that purpose is sent herewith.—

P. 5. 6. The Revetment from the end of the Cremailliere Parapet to the Delhi gate from where the Cremailliere = is Stated by the Engineer " from its present condition" to require Rebuilding. This Section should therefore be done as proposed in the Plan No. 3. Section 24. Retaining Wall is necessary at this part of the Fortification, in the opinion of the Committee,

P. 6. In this Estimate the exterior Wall and Parapet only

on

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

only are considered; the on Account of the Ditch of
form of which is determined the Cavalier, and should be
by the adjoining parts with constructed where it may now
which they are to unite: be deficient from the level of
The interior Retaining wall, the Rock on which the works
and Completing of the Rampart are Built: — but where
on the N: face, as well as the Inner ditch has in general
for the whole of the W: and been filled up, the Committee
S. W: faces; (for which, & deem a Retaining wall un=
though extremely necessary: necessary; and, should &
no provision is made in materials be required, would
the Original Estimate) Recommend the Application of
shall be the subject of a the Stones now forming wha
particular Estimate in some exists, to be Applied to other
time hence. — purposes, and the interior o
the Ramparts to be finished
with Sod, which will Rende
the promised Estimate un
necessary. —

P. 7. The change which P. 7. The proposed Cha
will be necessary in the in the Counterscarp should
direction commence

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

direction of the Counterscarp of the ditch and Coverway before the flanks a, and b. Plan No. 1 for the defence of the North face of the Bastion A, and of the Ruins of the Delhi Bridge; Requires that this work should be commenced as early as possible. Not having however, been able to ascertain the expence that will attend forming the Stone Glacis, to execute which, in the best manner, will, I apprehend, considerably exceed the probable Estimate for it, quoted from the Report of the late General Ross; I shall take a future opportunity to satisfy the Board concerning this point.—

Commenced, as Recommended by Major Lennox / in front of the Flank a and b for the defence of the N. Face of the N. W. Bastion / as soon as the season will admit; and the expence of the Stone Glacis ascertained by experient.

Cavalier No. 1.

P. 8. The Sections 13 and 14 exhibit the exact actual State of

P. 8. and 9. Require no Comment from the Committee except

1259

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

of the Curtain between A and B; — except their perfect concurre
-likewise of Cavalier N°1 to which with the opinion of Major Lenn
no additional work will be requi= on the impropriety of the pro
=red, beyond the measurement =tion allotted to the "places
detailed in the Estimate: The of ease", and the probable
expence of its execution will, not= consequence of so injudicious
=withstanding, exceed that of an arrangement. —
Stated in the Estimate, as exclu=
=sive of the difference in the price
of stone work, / as hereafter explained
in the accompanying data, / no
provision is made for removing
the earth, and filling in the of
work when finished, which in
this situation will be attended
with much additional trouble;
The Estimate for this, as well
as for ... the Slight wall to
enclose the Magazine in rear
of the George of this Cavalier, is
sent herewith, as being Comprehended

in

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

in the accompanying Plan

No. 3.—

P. 9. It is proper to remark, that the water in the ditch before the two faces of this Cavalier being Staynant, and the public Necessaries being injudiciously situated over it, the Stench arising from it is so great, that I should by no means be surprized if it generated a pestilential disorder in some time hence.—

Bastion B.

P. 10 From an attentive examination of the Site on which the Bastion B is to be erected, and also of the Section 15, nothing appears necessary to Front of the South West Face add to what is clearly laid down in the Plan; and the measurements P. 10 Regarding the Great Estimates agree.— The Counterscarp and Glacis in appears necessary to be Commenced on with= out delay as a preparative to the

1261.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

measurements are fully Suf= the Commencement of this Bast
=ficient as expressed in the which is of infinite importan
estimate. The measurement to the defence of the place.—
also of that part of the Curtain
and Fausse bray wall &c
between Bastions A and B will an=
=swer for their Repair. The
labour of removing earth and
filling in Do. as of Cavalier
No 1. it will be necessary to
Consider exclusively.—

Bastion C.

P. 11. The N. W. flank of P. 11 — The difference in
the old work which is to be Estimate Chiefly arises fro
Converted into Bastion C has the proposal of Major Le
Suffered so much by our Shot, to Commence the new Rev
that I do not Conceive it would at 10 feet above the pre
be Safe to Raise Parapet on foundation, which Render
it into its present State. Three feet of Revetment nece
Seems also to be some little on the N. W. Flank, wh
difference in the existing State 7 only were considered
requisi
of

1260. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

in the accompanying Plan

No. 3.—

P. 9. It is proper to remark, that the water in the ditch before the two faces of this Cavalier being Stagnant, and the public Necessaries being injudiciously situated over it, the Stench arising from it is so great, that I should by no means be surprized if it generated a pestilential disorder in some time hence.—

Bastion B.

P. 10 From an attentive examination of the Site on which Bastion B is to be erected, and the Bastion B also of the Section 15, nothing appears necessary to Front of the South West Face add to what is clearly laid down in the Plan; and the out delay as a preparative to measurements the

1263. Fort St. George 18th. February 180

and that the Counter f
and Revetment being
on foundations of diff
quality, will be subj
to those accidents wh
in some parts of the or
Plan, Major Lenno
so strongly pointed
as to be expected fr
foundations so unsa

Delhi Gate D

P. 12. The Delhi Gate which P. 12. The proposa
is seen at D, Plan N. 3 has long opening the Delhi
been shut up: should the appears deserving o
Board, from what I have said, sideration. The Com
Relative to the N. W. angle, — believe that it has
think proper to order the commence Commenced. —
ment of any part of the work
there soon; it would be a
matter of great convenience in
the saving of labour, as well
as on various other Accounts, to
permit

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

of that work from what is le= in the original Estimate.—
presented in Plan N.1. partic= this is said to arise from the
=larly in the direction of the S.E. effect of Shot during the =
flank. The Plan N.4. with Siege on that Face of the Work,
Sections 25 and 26 are sent to rendering it unsafe to Build
elucidate this circumstance; on.— This is a matter of
and the Estimate N.6. to provide opinion, on which the =
for the Repair agreeably thereto. Engineers now, and formerly,
The wall is perfectly good to employed, seem to have =
10 feet above the foundation.— differed, and which can
only be determined by in=
=spection of the work. But,
if a Revetment to the extent
proposed by Major Lennon
is necessary, and his Section
N.25 is correct, It appears
evident to the Committee, that
part of the old work of the
N.W. Face, which he proposes
to retain, is not adequate to
support his proposed Revetment

and

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

and that the Counter fort
and Revetment being plac
on foundations of differen
quality, will be subjec
to those accidents which
in some parts of the origi
Plan, Major Lennon h
so strongly pointed ou
as to be expected from
foundations so unsafe

Delhi Gate D

P. 12. The Delhi Gate which P. 12. The proposal
is seen at D, Plan N. 3 has long opening the Delhi Ga
been shut up: should the appears deserving of c
Board, from what I have said = sideration. The Comm
Relative to the N. W. angle, — believe that it has be
think proper to order the Commen Commenced. —
= ment of any part of the work
there soon; it would be a
matter of great convenience in
the saving of labour, as well
as on various other Accounts, to
permit

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

this way into the body of the place; particularly at the S.W. Angle near the Gorge of E on account of the unfinished State of the inner line of works of the South face, which terminates within 169 feet of the Cavalier 3. This opening should therefore be built up without loss of time, and the Communication along the Rampart perfected, as in Section 40. This is intended to be done by Plan N.1, but no provision is made for it in the original estimate.—

to that of the S.W. front. Three Embrasures only of the 10 Gun Battery would be lost by this improvement, which completes the enciente of the Body of the Place.—

P. 15. The main Channel which supplies the fort with fresh water and is conveyed by 2. inverted Syphons under the Ditches; is broke within the

P. 15. This Repair of the Water Courses is a very necessary work, and has, the Committee believe, been already finished.—

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

within the inner Rampart at
6 Section 40. This seems to be
the Chief Cause of the Curtain
wall having given way, as
the water has sapped the foun-
-dation and escapes into the
ditch at the Rear of the 10 Gun
Battery, by which means the
supply of water in all the
Reservoirs and wells in the
fort is much Reduced. This
Requires particular attention;
but I am not prepared to State
the expence attending its Repair
intill the old work is Removed.—

Cavalier No. 2.

P. 16. The Cavalier No. 2 is Represented in the plan No. 1 as perfect — But it has also suffered very materially — from Shot on the West and South

P. 16. The Reasons stat
the Cause of excess, beyon
original Estimate, by th
Superintending Engineer
sufficiently account for t

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

South faces, and still more by the lapse of time in the injured State it has been left, it has been particularly Repaired with Stone in Clay; but is in a very Ruinous State, and Requires to be newly built from the height of 10 feet, and to have a new Parapet all round. This work being estimated to amount to 686 Pagodas; I thought it necessary to send herewith a particular Estimate of the actual Repair Required to this work, that the Board may See the difference. and See in this, as well as in Cavalier N°. 1. The cause of this difference.—

S.W. Face.

P. 17. The intermediate wall between P. 17. Requires no Comment.—

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

between Cavaliers 2 and 3 including
the situations of the intended
Batteries $D^2 D^2$. and V. V. will
require no farther work, than
the measurements of those works
detail in the original estimate.

Cavalier N°. 3. 5. and 10 Gun Battery.

Para 18. The Cavalier N°. 3 P. 18. These works ar
Requires a new Parapet, and included in the Origin
the 5 Gun Battery joining it Estimate, and the Repa
on the N°. an entire new — Require are probably the
Revetment and Parapet: The Consequence of subsequ
10 Gun Battery also on the decay. — From want of
South of it, Requires a new : Line of Reference on th
Parapet: The upper part of N°6, in which this wo
the Revetment is of Brick, and included, the Sections c
has Received a number of our be adjusted, — and tha
Shot, at different times; it the 10 Gun Battery, in
Requires however only partial : cular [N°. 29] does not a
Repair, and seems in other — to agree with the Plan
Respects Strong enough to bear The interior Revetment
a Ram

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

a new Parapet over it; these 3 Batteries demand particular attention, as on them princi=pally depends the defence of the high ground on the oppo=site side of the River, which cannot be entirely cut away, though it should be attempted as far as the Rock will permit—

Sections 27. 28. and 29. are sent herewith to exhibit the State of those works, and the Repair they Require, of which an Estimate of the expence is also sent.

Rampart of the 10 Gun Battery will be unnecessary—

S.W. Battery E.

P. 19. The present State of the S. W. Battery E and the work it Requires, to be re=formed agreeably to Section 11, are clearly exhibited by that Section;

P. 19. This observation is perfectly just; and the Estimate of Extra Expence, amounting to nearly 5000 Pagodas, has been most improperly omitted in

Fort St. George 18th February 180

Section; But there is no Corres- in the original Estimate.
-spondence between it, and
the estimate No 1. for the
Repair of this work; the
former only provides for a
Parapet, the Section exhibits
the actual Repair; an Estimate
therefore for this purpose
agreeably to Section No 11
Received from the Board,
is sent herewith.

S.W. Glacis.

P. 20. The Glacis before the S.W. face from the proposed new Bastion C to Battery E, is so much injured and affected by the current, which is directed with particular violence against it, that the utmost attention will be necessary, in constructing the

P. 20. Already noticed & Recommended.

new

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

new Stone Glacis; which it would be adviseable to execute the moment the season will admit of it; to prevent the further encroachment of the River. The Estimate for this purpose, as soon as the experiments necessary to ascertain its expence can be made, shall be forwarded.—

Mysore Gate Battery.

P. 21. The Plan No 1. exhibits clearly every thing necessary to be done at the Mysore Gate Battery, which, from the ruinous State of the wall at present, demands immediate attention. No provision however is made for the new Gate ordered to be opened in the Second Line.—

P. 22. The second bridge of this

P. 21. and 22. The Gate has been finished, and the Bridges sanctioned.—

1273. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

this Gateway is in so bad a State of Repair at present, that it has been lately Con= =sidered unsafe for heavy carriages to pass, from the wheel of a loaded Tumbrel having actually forced its way thro; part of the Timber being entirely decayed; it Requires to be new laid alto= =gether. But, as this Repair cannot be conveniently executed untill the new Gate is opened, the Estimate shall be sent hereafter.—

Mysore RedoubtF,

Southern RedoubtG,

Sultan Redoubt H.

P. 23. The Mysore Redoubt F being one of the first works directed to be undertaken, as

P. 23-24-25-26. The su of these Paragraphs is of utmost importance — a

also

differe

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

also the Southern Redoubt G, difference of opinion between
and the Sultaun Redoubt H; the projector of the original
upon the supposition of their only plans, and that of Major
Requiring parapets to be added Lennon, who considers the
to the present Revetments; I have foundation and walls &
examined those works very incapable of sustaining the
particularly; and have a most additional Weight of a
perfect conviction in my own Parapet, involves an excess
mind, that the present walls of expence beyond what was
are absolutely inadequate to first calculated, of Pagodas
support the additional weight 42,276 by one of the proposed
of a parapet. The Rock which Systems; and of Pagodas 2,6145
forms the Bases of those three by another. a third Plan
Redoubts (which are all cir= has since been sent by the
=cumstanced precisely similar) Superintending Engineer of
is a Sand Rock straited with Seringapatam for the Mysore
veins of Quartz, and intermixed Redoubt alone, which reduces
with Blocks of Granite. the circ= the excess of Estimate for
=gular Surfaces of those different that work to 10,000 Pagodas
substances are taken as they only!

occur for the foundation to rest. The cause of this

upon difference,

1275.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

upon; without even Reducing difference Viz.t, the insuffi
them to a level. The Revetment of the walls to sustain the
is literally nothing more than: ditional weight of the
a facing of single Stones set proposed Parapet, is the
in mud, and pointed with = terial point for considera
Chunam; in many places Observation on the Spot,
these walls have already = perhaps experiment alo
given way, notwithstanding can decide the correctn
that the pressure against them of the opinion: — but
is so much Relieved by the Committee, on a Reference
Cremailleres within them; But the last plan proposed
these, Covered by a new Para: Major Lennon, are in
=pet Raised upon them; would to Recommend the adop
be sure to make the entire of a different course, w
give way, and disappoint = they consider likely to a
the expectation entertained. the end proposed, and,
The evidence of the existing case, calculated to avoi
State of this Redoubt is clearly very great expence ab
in support of this opinion; and even on the least exp
the late Sultaun himself was project of those which ha
so convinced of it; that there are submitted by the Engi

foundations

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

foundations partly laid, nearly of Seringapatam.—
all round, for a new Revetment. Major Lennon's last
but, considering all things, I do project, formed on mature Con-
not imagine it would be con- sideration, abandons the origi-
adviseable to pursue that nal ground of objection" from
design in this instance.— the nature of the Rock" in which
P. 24. In the Accompanying the foundation is laid, and
Section No 30 and 31. the Board deems the present walls even,
will see what I beg leave with a careful Repair, capable
to Recommend as not only the of serving, as Demi Revetment.
most oeconomical method of he therefore proposes lowering
Repairing these works, but the Exterior of the work two feet,
infinitely the most Secure. and from a Position Retired
The size of these Redoubts also 18 feet on the flanks and 32.
is such, as may well admit on the face within, to Raise a
the Reduction proposed. The Revetment 15 feet in height,
additional Estimate for this to the top of the Parapet, the
Redoubt, to be finished in foundations being laid in the
the manner proposed by Body of the work, nearly in the
Section No 30, will amount Scite of the present Cremelieres
to about 12.000 Pagodas above If the Parapet is to be
the thus

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

the mode proposed by Plan No 1 and the original estimate; To finish it on the foundation & begun by Tippoo would Require an addition to that Estimate of at least 26,000 Pagodas.— P. 25. The Southern Redoubt Confining the masonry, to be finished on the same & necessary Repair of the Sir Johan as proposed by this Section wall and the interior Re which is in every Respect ap: wall of the new Parapet plicable to it will Require an addition of 6600 Pagodas. The Sultaun Redoubt II, half Sloping from the intere of which is exhibited in section the present work, till th 31 (as proposed to be completed) of inclination meets th will Require a Charge of near the Top of the Parapet, di 12500 Pagodas above that for according to established altering the parapet only.— at the distance of twenty P. 26. Should the Board however think the original design for Repairing these Redoubts thus far Retired, the Comm are of opinion, that the Sa End may be more cheap and more Safely gained by Rejecting the proposed Revetment entirely.— an Confining the masonry, t necessary Repair of the Sir wall and the interior Re new Parapet which Should be of Car cased with Turf gradua Sloping from the intere present work, till th of inclination meets th Parapet, di established at the distance of twenty from its Retaining wall. shewn by the accompan Sections.— The Remai

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Redoubts sufficient, and that being only filled in will still
the difference of expence is such act in giving strength to the
as to justify at least the exper= work, without affording, as at
=riment; I will certainly under= present, a lodgement for water
=take the execution of them in which may tend to destroy it.—
the most careful manner, but If the Rock Crumbles, it should
as my conviction of its efficacy be secured, by a slight casing,
is in opposition to the mode from the effect of the weather,
dictated; I hope I shall not as has been done in other parts
be held Responsible for its — of the fort with success: and —
future success or durability.— Probably the new Work built by
Tipsoo, and Considered as a foun=
=dation for a proposed Revetment,
had no other object — The Com=
=mittee Recommend that in this
manner the Mysore, Sultan's,
and Middle Redoubt be finished.
— If, on the Contrary,
new Revetments are to be made
to these works, the Faces should
take a Regular form, by Reducing

New

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the Flanks, and forming a re-
Saliant Angle in the Center of
the Face— This was originally
suggested, and only abandoned
from a new Revetment being
deemed unnecessary.— This
improvement in form would
considerably Reduce the expence
of any Revetment to be built,
and has been marked on the
accompanying Plan.—

New Cavalier S.E. Angle P. 27 The proposal for the
P. 27 The section N. 31 South East Angle Cavalier
Shewing half the Sultain Bastion is unobjectionable, an
Redoubt H as proposed to be the Committee Recommend its
Reformed; likewise exhibits adoption.—
the proposed new Cavalier at
the S. E. Angle of the 2nd Line;
the foundation of which must
Rest on the Rock; no part of
the existing wall being able

to

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

to sustain the pressure of such a work as is intended to be raised. At present the entire face between the Tower at the S. E. Angle of the 2nd line, and the next to it towards the North, forms a complete breach to the bottom of the ditch, of 120 Feet extent, and a Considerable deal more of the adjoining wall of the East face seems likely to fall, if not speedily prevented by securing the foundation. The Estimate accompanying, & details the expence which will attend this Cavalier; which, from the ruinous State of the work at this Angle, both of this and the inner wall, should be one of the first works undertaken.

East

1281 Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

East Face.

P. 28. The Counterscarp of P. 28 and 29 The Ditch of the 2nd. Ditch of the East face, be attended to – it is of little as well as the Coverway, from any moment, whether the the S.E. angle to the Bangalore Plat-forms for Barbett Ba Gate, is extremely irregular teries exist or not.—— with several breaches, affording an easy descent into the ditch, and Requires particular at= =tention, as otherwise the Guns in the South flank of the 2nd. Bangalore Gate Battery, can have but little effect towards the defence of the Ditch.

P. 29. The Cremailliers of the 2nd. Glacis between Sultaun Redoubt and the Bangalore Gateway are in tolerably good Repair, but the Barbette & Batteries within them are by no means so. They require to

be

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

be revetted as originally in=
=tended, on the faces and flanks;
the Gorges to be left open —
with Ramps. —

Bangalore Redoubt K.

P. 30. The Bangalore Redoubt P. 30 The Bangalore Redoubt
K from the nature of the Rock, should be finished as recommended
and the care taken in laying the Rock which forms the Counter=
the foundation begun by the Scarp seems to preclude any
late Sultaun, may safely necessity for Continuing the wall
be finished agreeably to the as recommended by Major Lennon
intention of the Board. There
is however a small difference
in the Measurement between
that laid down in the Section
No. 4 and that detailed in
the Estimate; which, with the
addition of the Cooley work,
omitted to be Charged / for re=
=moving earth and filling in
of the Parapet / will occasion

a

1283.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807

a small increase in the expence of that work, of which I shall send hereafter a particular Estimate. The foundation of the Counterscarp wall of this Redoubt has also been begun; which, as well as the Coverway before it, is strongly Recommended to be Completed, and the Communication to be perfected to the Coverway of the 2nd. Ditch towards the N: E:

E: Face

P. 31. The Revetment of the Curtain of the inner line, immediately North of the Bangalore Gate, from the progress of decay, and the Mouldering away of the foundation, has fallen down for an extent of 106 feet at P. Plan N:5, and likewise another Complete Breach to the bottom

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

bottom about half way between
this and the River of 60 feet
long at Pl. Plan No. 5 near 200
more of this Curtain, also, if
measures are not very speedily
taken to secure the foundation,
must inevitably fall in a
short time.

P. 32. The two Towers 99 P. 31 and 32. The Repair of the
Plan No. 5 between the Bangalore Breaches, Removal of the Towers
Gate Battery and the N. E. Angle mentioned; and attention to the
Require to be Removed, as they Security of foundation, to prevent
only obstruct the view of the further damage, as Recommended
Ditch from that work. Should by Major Lennon, Seems neces=
the Board Concur in Removing = sary.—
those Tower Bastions the whole
extent in both lines Requiring
to be Rebuilt, will then be
204 feet; and about 200 more
to have the foundation Repaired,
to secure it from further decay.—

P. 33

1285.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

P. 33. The Coverway and Counterscarp before the 2nd Line of this face, North of the B.angalore Gate, are very irre=gular, and much out ... of Repair; They require to be ... entirely Rebuilt; I conceive it would be advise= =able, to have the line of both made perfect, the Cremailliers Removed, and the Coverway, to be well traversed and palisa= =ded to the Lozenge at the N.E. Angle; as it is the only Com= =munication to that work, and therefore the more necessary to Render it Secure.—

P. 33. It will be neces= to make good communicatio= along the Counterscarp, and ... of but Palisades are extreme= expensive, and, in this Situa= in doing which, the Committee deem them to= unnecessary.—

Ford Battery L

P. 34. The Ford Battery L can easily be formed agreeably to the intention of the Plan:

P. 34. 35. 36. 37. and 38. Th= Position of the New Bridge= and the necessity for its def=

But

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

But there is a great deal to be done to render the Glacis and Esplanade on the East face sufficiently even, to avoid affording, as it is capable of doing at present, complete Cover to a numerous Enemy, within 200 Yards of the body of the place.—

Wellesley Bridge.

P. 35 The new Bridge having been erected since the Plans N.1. and 2 were formed, and the ground on that side having seemingly suffered a good deal of alteration and requiring particular attention, I thought it necessary to form a Plan and Sections to exhibit not only the existing State of that Angle, but also such Changes in the Plan for reforming the works thereof,

is strongly in favor of the Changes recommended in this Paragraphs, which the Committee are of opinion should be Authorized.—

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

thereof, as I conceive myself authorized by the instructions of the Board to propose, in consequence of those alterations. The Plan No. 5 and the Sections 33 and 34 are therefore submitted to the consideration of the Board.—

P. 36. By the Plan No. 2 no Gun can be brought against the new Bridge; I therefore thought it would be adviseable to change the direction of the N. face of the N.E. Cavalier, by throwing it out to a Boulder, Connecting it by a flank to the westward, to the body of the place; by which the work will then have the form of an obtuse angled Bastion; the N.E. face of which will perfectly enfilade

infilade the new Bridge, and the N: W: face and W flank will defend the adjoining part of the Ditch, and secure the Glacis and River before it.—

P. 37. In the Plans Nº 1 and 2 the Rampart and Curtain of the inner line are Represented perfect to within about 150 feet of the N: E. Bastion: By Plan Nº 5 and Section 3 & 4, — however, the present State of this part of the Curtain will be seen. The unfinished work which was intended for the N: E: Bastion of the inner line was never Raised above the ground level; but seems sufficiently Solid to be completed on the Plan Represented in Section 3 & 4. By a Slight change in the direction

of

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

of the wall necessary to complete
the encient of the main Rampart
as shewn in Plan No 5, an
additional Battery may be
established to defend the Bridge,
with the same view the change
that may be observed in the
direction of the North flank of
the Ford Battery Plan 5. is
proposed—

P. 38. The Estimate for the
Repair of the N: E: Cavalier, &
agreeably to Plans 2 and 5 are
sent herewith; to enable the
Board the better to determine
which to adopt; by a comparison
between the expence Required
and the advantage gained.—

Nullah or Tippoo's 4th Line.—

P. 39. From the present direc- P. 39, 40, 41, under present
tion of the Nullah which Tippoo circumstances, the Committee

Called Consider

called his 1st. Line; it affords Consider the proposed alterat
ample Cover for any probable — very Judicious and Recomm
number of men that may be its adoption.—
supposed; and the hollow ground
along the Bank of the River for
a considerable distance, is capable
of Screening them effectually
from the fire of the fort. By
Plan No. 2. it is proposed to
make a considerable addition
to the cut m, Plan No. 1; in
order to bring the whole of it
under the Command of the East
flank of the Ford Battery:
This however would be attended
with great expence; as the —
excavation must be made —
through the Rock within a few
feet of the Surface; and the —
advantage gained would be
but little; as the direction of
the

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

the Nullah Changes at a short distance, which must render a partial enlargement of it of scarce any use. Besides the hollow Ground along the River would not be altered thereby. The Section 33 shews the present level of the ground, and likewise of the old Flank A between the River and the Bangalore Redoubt.—

P. 40. As the preservation of the Cut M, Plan N°1 is of very little Consequence to the defence of the Fort, but rather the Contrary, and, as it does not Contribute in any respect to Cultivation, having been intended merely to convey the water of the River, when at its highest, into what Tippoo called the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the 6th Ditch (which purpose however it does not answer) I beg leave to propose, that the cut M, Plan No 1, be entirely filled up, and the Glacis and Esplanade Completed from the Bangalore Redoubt to the River; the bank of which may be formed into a Stone Glacis, as shewn in Plan No 5 Section 33 by these means the whole will be thrown open, to the Guns of the Fort Redoubt, and Lozenge work; and no Cover whatever afforded to an Enemy where at present they could find little difficulty in establishing a Complete lodgement for a great

number

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

number of inew.—

P. 41 From the N.E. angle to the Delhi Bastion M, the wall Requires but little, and the Bastions O^2, O^2, will not Require any work beyond the original intention of the Plan. No 1. The Parapet too is in pretty good order as far as the Cremailliers, where the exterior part of it being originally of mud, and never finished, it is now quite in Ruin.—

Delhi Bastion M

P. 42. The Delhi Bastion, P. 42, 43, 44. The Estimate in as it is intended to be made, will be a very Spacious Work: from the Section No 6 there appears to be a foundation partly built, which it is supposed thereby can be adopted for the new Work, will the Original proposal was for Completing the present Delhi Bastion, and not for the larger work since proposed and approved. There appears to be no good ground of objection

But to

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the 4th Ditch (which purpose however it does not answer) I beg leave to propose, that the cut M, Plan No 1, be entirely filled up, and the Glacis and Esplanade Completed from the Bangalore Redoubt to the River; the bank of which may be formed into a Stone Glacis, as shewn in Plan No 5 Section 33 by these means the whole will be thrown open, to the Guns of the Fort Redoubt, and Lozenge work; and no Cover whatever afforded to an Enemy where at present they could find little difficulty in establishing a Complete lodgement for a great

number

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

number of view.—

P. 41 From the N.E. angle to the Delhi Bastion M, The wall requires but little, and the Bastions O, O, O, O, will not require any work beyond the original intention of the Plan N°1. The Parapet too is in pretty good order as far as the Cremailliers, where the exterior part of it being originally of mud, and never finished, it is now quite in ruin.—

Delhi Bastion M

P. 42. The Delhi Bastion, P. 42, 43, 44. The Estimate in as it is intended to be made, will the Original proposal was be a very spacious work: from for Completing the present the Section N°6 there appears to Delhi Bastion, and not for the be a foundation partly built, larger work since proposed which it is supposed thereby and approved. There appears can be adopted for the new work, to be no good ground of objection

But to

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

But this cannot apply to the 2nd Plan, as the East flank of the present work, is the only part of it which corresponds with that Plan, which is the one approved of. The N: E: face extends into the Ditch 113 feet, and the N: W: face along it 260 feet. The height to which it will evidently require to be raised from this Circumstance (see Section N° 6) is 32 feet; besides 2 feet more to rest on the Rock, the surface of which must be properly prepared to receive it.—

P. 43. The Estimate for this work is sent herewith, which, least it should appear to the Board in an extraordinary degree

to Major Lennon's proposal for limiting the N: W: face of the Proposed Bastion to the same extent as the N: E: face, and his suggestion, that the part of the foundation to be added, should be immediately laid and allowed to settle, appears highly proper.—

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

degree greater than that
Contained in the original
Estimate of Plan No 1. it is
necessary for me to Remark,
that the measurements detailed
in that Estimate, do not
Correspond even with the
Section No 6. accompanying
the Plans No 1 and 2; by
which the wall, Required to
be Raised, on the foundation
partly Laid, is 21½ though
in the Estimate it is stated
only 9¼; the Cooly work is
also entirely omitted, as in
all other articles of that
estimate. The expence,
however, of this work would
be Reduced to 20,233 Pagodas
if the Board would permit
the N. W. face to be Limitted

to

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

to the same extent only, as the N: E: face, which, Considering the natural Strength of this face of the fort, I should be Strongly inclined to Recommend.—

P. S. The same Remark I had occasion to make Concerning the great difference in the depth of the foundation between the different parts of the work at the N: W: Angle Bastion, is perfectly applicable to this Bastion, which from the magnitude of the work, it is still more necessary to attend to. I beg leave therefore to Recommend, that all the additional

foundation

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

foundation, that will be necessary
to bring the whole to a level;
be laid as soon as possible and
suffered to settle, before the
Superstructure is raised; which
may, after standing for one
Season, be continued to the
top, with equal advantage
to the entire work; and prevent
such accidents, as might other=
=wise be inevitable, notwith=
standing the utmost care and
attention of the Engineer.—

P. 45. At the termination of the Cremailliere W. of this Bastion; a Breach occurs in the main Wall of 28 feet long, which Requires to be immediatly Rebuilt; some more of the adjoining wall on either side of it, seems also very likely to

P. 45. The Breaches in the wall should be properly Re=
=paired, and the Parapet filled in, as Recommended.—

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

to increase the extent of this
Breach, if measures are not
taken to prevent it, and a
Speedy Repair applied.
The interior wall of the Para-
pet from this point also re-
quires to be built and filled
in; the exterior wall only
having ever been finished.—

Sultaun Battery N
P. 46. By the plan No. 1; P. 46. 47. 48. and 49. The Reform of
and Section 5, it is meant to the Sultaum Battery, agreeably
extend the Sultaum Battery to Major Lennon's Section No. 35,
N, to the Fausse braye wall, is what the Committee recommend;
and unite the whole to the carrying the terre plein of the
body of the place after a close lower Flanks and face flush
inspection of that wall however, to the Main wall; opening the
I do not think it will be safe Sally Port in the George and
to execute that plan; and giving the necessary attention
it appears to me, that the to the Casemate in the interior.—
present Revetment of that

work

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

work is better able to sustain the weight of a new Parapet over it, than the outward wall of the fausse bray.

P. 47. By limiting therefore this work to the present extent, which is of sufficient Respecta= =bility for any thing to be appre= =hended on this face; no more expence will be incurred than the original Estimate allows; but a considerable addition to that estimate will be avoided; as neither the measurement detailed in the original Estimate, nor extent of work Required, — agreeably to Plan N.o 1. and — Section 5, — Corresponds with the existing State of that work.—

P. 48. Two Estimates therefore are herewith forwarded for the

Consideration

Fort St. George 18th. February, 1807.

Consideration of the Board; the first providing for the execution of the Plan as ordered; the second Corresponding with the mode Suggested in the accompanying Section No. 35. which is, in my opinion, much Safer to execute than the former.—

Pl. 9. The advantages attend=
=ing this mode of Reforming this work; are not only the greater degree of Safety in the execution; but the continuing of the Com=
=munication along the Faussebray is thereby preserved, which will prevent the necessity of another Sally port; and if the traverse in of the lower flank is carried flush to the main Wall, the latter will be much Strengthned thereby, and a Second tier of

Guns

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Guns may have room to work
on the face, and both flanks.
These advantages, and a Compa=
rison of the difference of expence,
will enable the Board to de=
determine which mode to prefer.
A Sally port one led into the
Gorge of this work, which it
would be adviseable to again
open. The Casemates within
this work are at present very
damp, and the Arches require
some attention; which in the
Course of the Repair can be
bestowed without occasioning
any perceptible expence. There
are two breaches in the Fausse bray
wall, one on either side of this
Battery, of near 60 feet extent.—
P. 50. The small Batteries P. 50 Requires no Comment.—
O, O, between M and N. can
be

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

be erected without occasioning any additional expence beyond the original Estimate, except for the Cooly hire of removing earth and filling in, of which particular Estimates shall be sent for each Battery previous to the Commencement of it.—

Mysore Battery P

P. 51. In addition to the Repair required to the Parapet of the Mysore Battery P, it is necessary to take some measures, as speedily as possible, to prevent the further Mouldering away of the foundation; part of which has given way, and the wall above it, though at present sound, is nevertheless, in a very unsafe state; the Section No 37 shews the Elevation of the W. flank of

P. 51. The necessary attention to the foundations of the Mysore Battery should be given without delay; and as shewn in Section 37.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

of this Battery and the work
it requires.—

Laboratory Battery Q

P. 52. The Laboratory P. 52. Under the Circumstances
Battery Q which appears to of the total Ruin of the Flanks,
be intended for a Strong work and doubtful Stability of the
presents at present a most faces of the Laboratory Bastion,
Complete Ruin on both flanks, involving the absolute —
which are entirely down to necessity of Rebuilding the
the bottom of the ditch on Flanks, if not the whole work,
both Sides; the Eastern flank from the foundation,— the
has given away about 5 Committee are decidedly of
Months past. The whole opinion that the Plan should
face to the Southward, is also be altered, and the whole Re=
very likely to tumble, as it =built in a regular form.—
Consists of only a facing of The south flank defending
Single Stones in Mud, and the Mysore, and the North
pointed with Chunam; The flank, the Sultaun Redoubt,
accompanying Section. No 36 and the faces being themselves
exhibits the State of this Bat= defensible from the Body of
=tery thro' both flanks, to which the Place.— This Change

the in

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the Estimate is confined; as I in form would diminish
imagine that by taking down the quantity of Masonry of
the Cavalier; by underpinning Required to Complete it —
and pointing the South wall, firmly in its present form,
and otherwise Securing the which was preserved only
foundation; that part of the as it actually existed; and
work may still be preserved, the Change would greatly
provided the Remedy is applied Steng then the fortification
in time. —

It might be worthy of Consid-
=deration, whether or not the
work, if Remitted, should be
Casemated; as the Situation
is excellent. a Regular form
should be given to the Small
Cavalier on the S. E. angle
of the Inner line, so as to flank
this work, and assist in the
defence of the Bengalore or
Redoubt. —

Bangalore Gate Battery R

P. 53. A very material difference P. 53. The Bangalore
may Gate

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

may be observed in the present Gate Battery. Should be
State of the Bengalore Gate Completed as proposed.—
Battery, as Shewn in Section
№ 32, thro both flanks, and
the measurement detailed
in the Original Estimate
for the Repair of this work.
The Sally port ordered to
be opened in the North flank
is likewise expressed in this
Section; the Section № 4
through the face of this Battery
is found to be perfectly
Correct, and the Measurement
in the Original Estimate
Corresponds well therewith;
but the foundation for the
New Revetment falls off
very much towards both
flanks, which will occasion
a considerable encrease in

the

1306.

1304.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the expence of its Repair. The accompanying Estimate is therefore sent to provide for this deficiency; and also for the Sally Port and Bridge of Communication.—

New Mysore Gate S.

P. 54. The new Gate pro- P. 54. 55. The New Mys-
-posed to be opened at S near Gate has been executed—Th
the Mysore Gate Battery, is proposed Change in the Sall
seen in Plan. No. 6. Section 37. port the Committee approve an
The enlarged Plan. No. 7. is Recommend.— a Secure and
also sent, the better to shew Capacious Expence Magazine
this Gateway; as the difference may be formed from the old
of Levels from the tarre plein Mysore Gateway; when the
of the 2no Line to the Coverway, enterior of the work is filled up
and the irregularity of the Counterscarp, are so great, as to render the formation of the place of Arms, of the generally prescribed plan, both difficult

and

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

and expensive. The plan: No 7. is therefore submitted as the most Con= =venient that the situation will admit of. The expence of erecting this Gateway, with an Officers Guard Room T Plan No 1 and Casemates for the Guard, are included, in the Estimate accompanying; as also the new Bridge, Sally port and Bridges of Communication leading to the S. W. Battery.—

P. 55. From the accompanying Plan. No 6. and Sections 38 and 39. it will be seen, that to open a Sally port were intended by Plan No 1 would be very inconvenient, as it would pass through the Case= =mates on the west side of the present Gate / Section. No 38 / I have therefore designed that shewn in Plan No 6 at d, to pass through the Curtain

adjoining

adjoining to the Westward / Section
№ 39 / which will lead nearly to
the same point of the opposite place
of Arms; be attended with no in=
convenience whatever, and be some
what less expensive. The two Sec=
=tions 38 and 39 will shew the Cir=
=cumstances attending both, and
the Estimate shews the expence of
the latter; it also includes the im=
=provement of the Counterscarp and
Covertway, as intended by Plan № 1.
which would be the same in either
case: but it is not particularly stated
in the original estimate.—

P. 56. In the Original Estimate P. 56. Since the filling up
the interior Revetment of the Rampart the Inner ditch, no interior
of the South and East faces are stated Revetment to the Rampart
to be provided for, and the height seems necessary.— The lower
of 11 feet is assumed as a general Ramparts of the East and
average of the whole; however it South faces should be filled
will up,

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

will require a considerable deal more up, and the interior Sloped in some places, particularly on the N. Turfed.—

East face; where the interior wall is almost all done: though it is probable the charge of the entire of these two sides will not much exceed that allowance, as the Rampart of the South face is in tolerably good order for the greatest part of the extent: But there is no provi= =sion whatever made for the interior Revetment of the North or S: W: faces, where the interior wall is entirely gone down for nearly the whole extent; though in the List of Plans and Sections, the Section 7 and 9, through those faces are particularly noticed to be included in the Original Esti= =mate; which, however, does not appear to be the case. as this, however, will most likely be one of the last works that will be required; I shall at a future

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

future period prepare the different Sections that will be necessary to shew the particular parts of the work, and the Estimates also for them. It is probable, however, that to complete the whole Rampart of these two faces, agreeably to the Plan will require about 36,000 Pags.—

D 57. The provision of Quarters for the Native Troops within the Fort, instead of the miserable huts which at present occupy a very Considerable part of it, seems to be so necessary, that I am much inclined, in forming the Plan of the interior revetment of the S. W. face, to adopt the mode proposed by Trincano; and am at present making a Calculation of the expence, in Order to form a Comparative estimate between that, and the Common

D 57. The Committee wait for the promised information before they offer an opinion on this paragraph.—

mode.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

mode. The advantage of affording Secure Casemates for the whole of the Native Troops, and even many more, would form a weighty ar= =gument in favor of it. If therefore I find that the addition to the Expence will not be very great, I shall prepare, for the Consideration of the Board, Plans and Sections for the interior Revetment in that way, where the height of the Ram= =part will admit of it.

P. 58. The Glacis and Esplanade on the East and South faces are very incomplete, except the former near the S. E. Angle: a Considerable deal of labourer will be Required to Reduce the whole to a plain Surface, to fill the many hollows it exhibits at present, and Remove the different Cover that uneven banks,

and

P. 58. 59. The Pioneers Should be employed on the Glacis, as on all other Works of this nature.

1312. Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

and huts suffered to be erected, within less than 500 Yards of the Fort, at present afford.—

59. Where it permitted to the Engineer, as Guardian of the Glacis and Esplanede, to prevent any encroachment upon either, by erecting huts for Sepoy followers or renting gardens to individuals, which must necessarily require enclosures, much might be done in a gradual way, during the Course of the Repair; as it will frequently happen that a deficiency will occur, for a day, or two together, in the provision of materials; and as a large establishment of Coolies; must be constantly kept up, and

Regularly

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Regularly employed, since they cannot be collected, when particular occasions may demand, at a days notice, nor sometimes at much more, / The applications of their labour to this purpose, being discretionably lodged in the Engineer, will probably be a much more Economical mode, of effecting the formation of a Regular Glacis and Esplanade, thanby making out a particular Estimate for that purpose.—

P. 60. — The Nullah leading to the Doulet Baugh, affords in its present form, a most complete parallel for a numerous Enemy:

as

P. 60 From the Nature of the Soil this appears perfectly unnecessary. ——

1314. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

as the purposes to which the Nullah is applied, are of so beneficial a nature, that the preservation of it may be considered indis= =pensable; and, as the danger to be apprehended from an Enemy is not very great; the disadvan= =tage of it may be acquiesced in, at least for the present. It would be however a very desirable circumstance to cover the whole of it with a course of Stone, and level the earth above it for the entire extent, at least all within the dis= =tance of 1200 Yards of the Fort; and I shall accord= =ingly at a future period

Submit

1315. Fort St. George 12th. February 1807.

Submit to the Board proper
Sections and an Estimate
for this purpose; Convinced
that the advantage of this
measure in a Military
point of view, would infi-
-nitely outweigh the expence.—
P. 61. From the want of a Regular plan in the Com-
-mencement of our possessing
this Fort, the distribution
of the ground within it to
individuals, has been made
without that attention,
either to the possible exi-
-gencies of the Service in future,
or even to the most Conveni-
-ent accommodation of
the public or Garrison;
which is much to be regretted.
At present houses of various
forms

P. 61. 62. 63. Require no Notice.—

Fort St. George 17th. February 1807

forms and Sizes are indiscri=
=minately built in every poss=
=ble direction; and the Huts
of Sepoy followers not only
disfigure the interior of the Fort,
but occasion a very great
nuisance, and are also par=
=ticularly inconvenient between
the first and second lines and
in the Fausse bray. Had the
different Lots been first plan=
=ned by the Engineer previous
to their being appropriated, at
least double the Numbers
might have been much better
accommodated, and proper
Spaces would have been reserved
for places of Arms, Parades,
and for the Officers of the Corps
that may be ordered into
Garrison; who must in the
present

1317. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

present State of the Fort, feel great inconvenience from want of Quarters or houses: concerning this Subject however, as well as the Public Buildings &c within this Fort; not thinking myself at liberty on the present occasion to enter into a more minute detail, I shall take a future opportunity of laying the further particulars before the Board.—

P.62. Though I have reason to think that the expence of Coolys hire for removing old work, filling in earth &c. in the original Estimate was purposely omitted, on the supposition of a Sufficient number of Pioneers being intended for that duty: Nevertheless I thought

1318.

Fort St. George 18th February 180

thought it would be satisfac=
tory to the Board to state the
actual amount in the accom=
=panying Estimate, that,
should the Pioneers be
applied to that purpose, the
Amount of the Saving derived
from their labour might be
more particularly ascertained.
The Estimates accom=
=panying are not all to be
considered as in addition to the
original Estimate, received
from the Board: some of
them are proposed in the room
of similar ones, included in
the Original Estimate; others
are for the same work agree=
=ably to different plans of
Reform; these will easily be
perceived by the Board, and
are

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

are particularly stated in the abstracts of Estimates. For the different parts of the Reform not noticed in the accompanying Estimates, I imagine the Provision made in the original Estimate will be fully suffi= =cient; with the addition of only the Coolly work for removing old work and filling in when finished: For this, particular Estimates for each work shall be sent to the Board, previous to its Commencement, unless they should prefer to provide for this deficiency by appoint= =ing a sufficient number of Pioneers for that purpose.—

P.64. With Regard to the Rates at which the original Estimate for the Repair of the Fortress P.64. 65. One point of Remark only occurs. It appears by these Data, that Stone work

1320.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Fortress is calculated, whatever work in Chunam cannot
might be the justness of them at be done for less than £ 1: 3½ C
the time it was formed, I can the Cubic foot, while Brick
take it upon me to say, that in Chunam Costs only £ 2: 7½ C
it is morally impossible to 1 feet Cubic: as the latter
execute the Stone work, as it material is in every respect
should be done, upon the as good, and in many
Price therein Stated; though preferable for fortifications
the brick work may be done above the water Line, and
what reduced. The Data of as the Estimates are Chiefly
both, sent herewith, I have formed on the Data of
taken the most particular Stone work, a saving of
Care in forming, and I trust very great extent as may
they will prove satisfactory be seen by the accompany-
to the Board.——
ing Statement, would Result
P. 65. From the quarterly list from building, all new works
of prices of Materials and labour in Brick (which is now pro-
hitherto sent in; the Rates, posed for Parapets only) the
at which the Original esti- water line, and only facing
mate is calculated, would them with Stone in Chunam,
be found tolerably just; below the level of the highest floods.

But

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807 —

But such has been the demand for Artificers, as well as for materials of every description, in Comparison to the Resources of the Place, added to a temporary increase in the price of provisions, that several Articles are much enhanced in price; and, from the Example of Carnatic Artificers, who are necessarily employed when they can be procured, the demand of increased hire, is continually made, by the Artificers of this Country; nor is it possible to enforce the Regulations in this Respect, attempted to be established by the Civil Magistrate, — whilst Individuals are daily found who gave advanced

pay

Fort St. George 13th. February 1807.—

pray to answer temporary exigencies.—

P. 66. On these various accounts it will be very desirable, that the Board should obtain the instructions of Government to the Resident of Mysore, to engage the influence of the Dewan in supplying the Engineer, with both Materials and Artificers, as soon as the Repair of this Fort Commences: This is the more Necessary at present, as from some great works carrying on in the neighbouring parts of the Country, particularly a new annicutt, a-cross the Cauvery and Aqueduct from thence to Mysore, also the Repair of the Forts of Chinnapatam, Mysore,

P. 66 Every assistance, the influence of the Mysore Government can afford, will no doubt be readily given.—

Fort St. George 12th. February 1807.

Mysore, and several others
in this Division, almost all
the Artificers of the Country
are already employed. They
are however in general very
bad, and it has been already
found necessary, to induce
a number of Artificers, mostly
Bricklayers, to come up from
the Carnatic and Southern
Division at an encreased
Rate of Pay, as set forth in
the accompanying Datas, the
encrease of hire to these Arti-
ficers, however, cannot altogether
be considered as an addition to
the Actual expence; since the quan-
tity of work which expert
workmen from the Carnatic
are able to perform, is more
than proportionate to their
difference

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

difference of hire above ⁊
workmen of the same des-
-cription of this Country.—

P. 67. As the quantity of P. 67-68-69. Require no
Stone, which must be required Comment, but that the ⁊
in the misspending, Reform, ⁊ Cheapest Granite is that to
Constitutes it the principal be preferred,— and that the
material of the whole; I difficulty stated in procuring
have said particular at = a quantity, is an additional ⁊
=tention to its quality and Recommendation for the Substi=
the Cheapest mode of providing= tution of Brick.—
it. The variety of Stone ⁊
about this place is very
great, but there are only
two addapted to the purpose
of Building; Viz. Granite,
the best of which is procured
at a distance of not less
than 7 Miles near the ⁊
French Rocks, though a good
kind may be got near the
Fort

1325 Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Fort on the Island; and the Stones
which compose the Bed of the
River which are a Species
of Jasper. ——

P. 68. From the experiments
I have made in forming the
Data, I am Convinced, that
the first would be beyond
Comparison the best, but, to
avoid the expence attending
the use of it in the whole of the
work, I only used it for the
facing Stones or Streachers, and
for the binding Stones or headers.
The expence however of Granite
would not in the end be so
much more than the Jasper
as at first it would seem;
since, from the regularity with
which it splits, the work —
becomes not only much more

expeditious

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

expeditious, but requires a Considera-
-ble deal less of Chunam than any
other: Whereas the Jasper is not only
very difficult to cut, but assumes
the most irregular shapes; which
must Consequently require much
more labour and Consume double
the quantity of Cement.——

P. 69 It is much to be lamented that
the great quantity of fine Stone which was
found in the Fort, instead of being
preserved for the Repair of the Fortifica-
-tion, should be thrown in, to fill up
the inner ditch, by the Pioneers: or used
for other purposes, where, though no
ostensible Charge appears for materials
the Value of that alone would nearly
equal the expence of Complete Breck work/
by which a seeming Saving, proves a
Source of real expence.——

// A Sketch Plan shew-
-ing the alterations which
appear

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

a/spear/ proper/ including the Change in the faces of the Mysore, Middle, and Bangalore Redoubt, if new Revetments are necessary, and in the form of the Laboratory and Delhi Bastions, accompanies in elucidation of this Report;— together with Sections of the mode in which the Committee Propose, as an Experiment, to Reform the Redoubts without incurring the expence of Revetment: and the /proposed connection of the Ditches near the 10 Gun Battery.—

The Committee beg leave to Repeat their Recommendation for the immediate Commencement of the alterations in the Counterscarp and Glacis of the S.W. face, which can only be executed during the dry Season, and might, they trust, if now commenced, be finished before the begining of the ensuing Rains.—

Fort St George
26th January 1807

/Signed/ E. Trahaud C.E.
P. A. Agnew Col. A. Gnl.
J. Munro Dr. Mr. Gnl.

A True Copy
/Signed/ J. Marshall
J. M.B.

Fort George 18th February 1805

1828

Statement Shewing the Total Amount of Major Lennon's Estimate.

Estimate No. 2	26,505	23	72
" No. 3	7,109	22	70
" No. 4	3,870	1	40
" No. 5	22,938	28	20
" No. 6	905	15	30
" No. 7	10,549	28	65
" No. 8	275	8	57
" No. 9	5,439	31	70
" No. 10	2,982	37	25
" No. 11	5,597	5	44
" No. 12	27,066	39	41
" No. 13	8,810	10	40
" No. 14	27,308	35	71
" No. 15	8,935	36	5

"	No 16	21,930	.	4
"	No 17	29,402	11	28
"	No 18	29,449	11	31
"	No 19	22,170	5	38
"	No 20	6,150	13	16
"	No 21	2,854	17	28
"	No 22	10,370	32	46
"	No 24	4,363	20	17
"	No 25	8,673	41	50
"	No 26.	11,338	33	78
		Pagodas 3,01,999	25	19

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Fort St. George
20th January 1807.

N.B. The expense of the Bastion B is not included in the above, nor is the probable Cost of the Counterscarp of the Ditch of the North and South West Faces.

A true Copy
Signed W. Morison
D. J. N. B.

1330

Fort de St. George 18th February 1807

Account Shewing the deductions to be made from the Estimate proposed by Major Lennox for Work Charged in those Estimates but to be performed by the Corps of Pioneers.

Measurement Superfeet	Cubic feet	Cubic Yard		Excavating and filling	Stone Work in Chunam	Brick Work in Chunam	Wood Work	Total	Net Amount
			Estimate N°. 2 Bastion A.						
52,992	"		Digging the foundations and Removing the Old work	2362 4 "					
3703			Filling with Earth	446 14 35					
	136		Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock	" " "	12 6 "				
27,675.6	"		Stone Work in Chunam for the Revetments	" "	2,393 33 60				
20696.3	"		Brick in Chunam for the Parapets	" " " " "	"	1416 29 57	" " "		
				682 38 35	2,405 39 60	1416 29 57	" " "	26,303 23 72 "	
			Deduct for excavating $\frac{1}{3}$ rd					682 38 35	25,822 27 37
			Estimate N°. 3 Bastion A.						
91,200	"		Filling in with Earth	407 6 "					
55,033	"		Stone in Chunam	" "	5936 2 50				
	"		Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock	" " "	25 " "				
10830	"		Brick in Chunam	" " " " "	"	741 14 20	" " "		
				407 6 "	5961 2 50	741 14 20	" " "	7,109 22 70	
			Deduct for Excavating $\frac{1}{3}$ rd					407 6 "	6,702 16 70
			Estimate N°. 4 Curtain X X						
55,440	"		Filling in with Earth	247 21 "					
31,196	"		Stone in Chunam	" "	3342 18 "				
4,092	"		Brick in Chunam	" " " " "	"	280 4 40	" "		
				247 21 "	3342 18 "	280 4 40	" "	3870 12	

Deduct for Excavating &c.ª ..... 247.21 . 3,622.22.40

1834

Estimate N.º 5 Barbet Cavalier N.º 1

4,10,000	"	Excavating and removing the Old work	1,964.12 "			
4,8,000	"	Filling in with Earth	214.12 "			
187,451.6	"	Stone in Chunam	" "	20,084.3.60		
9,780	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " "	669.19.40		
		Wood Work	" " " " " " " "	6 23 "		
			2178.24	20,084.3.60	669.19.40	6 23 - 22,938.28.20
		Deduct for Excavating &c.ª				2,178.24 - 20,760 4.20

Estimate N.º 6 Cavalier N.º 2

		Removing Earth and filling	25 " " " " "			
1286.1	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "	880.15.30 " " "		
			25 " " " " "	880.15.30 " " "		905.15.30
		Deduct for Removing & filling				25 " " 880.15.30

Estimate N.º 7 Bastion C. Plan N.º 4

318475	"	Clearing away Old Work	1421.32.5			
241600	"	Filling in with Earth	1,078.24 "			
69123	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	7,406.1.40		
9398	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "	643.13.20 " " "		
			2500.14.5	7,406.1.40	643.13.20 " " "	10,549.28.65
		Deduct for filling &c.ª				2,500.14.5 8,049.14.60

Carried Over Pagodas ____ 6583.7.17

Fort St. George 18th February 1834

Measurement Superficial feet	Cubic feet	Cubic Yard-		Excavating & removing & filling in	Stone Work in Chunam	Brick Work in Chunam	Wood Work	Total	Net Amount
			Brought Over Pagodas						65,837.14.14
			Estimate N° 8 Cavalier N° 3						
1284	"		Filling in with Earth	5 30 60					
321	"		Stone Cordon	" " "	34 16 40				
3,434.3	"		Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "		235 3 37	" " "		
				5 30 60	34 16 40	235 3 37	" " "	275 8 57	
			Deducting for filling &c.a					5 30 60	269.19.77
			Estimate N° 9— 5 Gun Battery						
24,380	"		Clearing away Old Work & opening Foundation	108 35 20					
30528	"		Filling in with Earth	136.12 "					
46,304	"		Stone in Chunam	" " "	1961. 6 "				
3,411	"		Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "		233 20 50	" " "		
				245 5 20	1961 6 "	233 20 50	" " "	5,439 31 70	
			Deduct for filling &c.a					245 5 20	5194 26 50
			Estimate N° 10— 10 Gun Battery						
5,670	"		Filling in with Earth	25 13 10					
3,874.6	"		Stone Cordon	" " "	415 5 20				
19,317.½	"		Stone in Chunam	" " "	7069 30 15				
6,906.	"		Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "		472 30 60	" " "		
				25 13 10	2484 35 35	472 30 60	" " "	2982 37 75	
			Deduct for filling &c.a					25 13 10	2957 24 15

Fort St. George—18th February 1801.

Estimate N° 11. S. W. Battery

36,960	"	Clearing away Old Work					
10,920	"	Filling in with Earth	45 " "				
"		100 Stone Cutters	" " "	8 39 "			
45,390:6	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	1863 11 20			
7,522:6½	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "	514 39 24 " " "			
			210 " "	4872 8 20	514 39 24 " " "	5597 5 44	
		Deduct for filling &c.a					5,384 5 44

Estimate N° 12. Mysore Redoubt

113280	"	Clearing away the Old Work	505 30 "				
70800	"	Filling in with Earth	316 3 "				
"		150 Stone Cutters for preparing the Surface of the Rock	" " "	13 16 40			
234,158:6	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	25088 17 20			
16,702:10½		Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "	1143 14 61 " " "			
			821 33 "	25101.33 60	1143 14 61 " " "	27,066 39 41	
		Deduct for filling &c.a				821 33 "	26245 6 41

Estimate N° 13. South Redoubt G.

76,800	"	Clearing Old Work	4207 6 "				
"	"	100 Stone Cutters	" " "	8 39 "			
42,881	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	4594.16.40 " " "			
			4,207 6 "	4603 13 40 " " "		8810 19 40	
		Deduct for Clearing &c.a				4,207 6 "	4,603 13 40

Estimate N° 14. New Cavalier Plan N°2

360,000	"	Excavating and removing the Old Work	1607 6 "				
58,280	"	Filling in with Earth	270 7 40				
"		Stone Cutters	" " "	50			
230,438:6	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	24689.35 20			
10,250.10	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "	701 29 11 " " "			
			1867.13 40	24739.35.20	701.29 11 " " "	27308 55 71	
		Deduct for Excavating &c.a				1867 13 40	25,441 22 31
						Carried Over Pagodas	135,936. 9. 75

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Measurement		Excavating removing and filling	Stone Work in Chunam	Brick Work in Chunam	Wood Work	Total	Net Amount	1834
Cub. feet	Cub. yard							
				Brought Over Pagodas —			135936. 9 75	
		Estimate № 15. Sultan Redoubt.						
210000	"	Clearing away Old work	1250 " "					
50400	"	Filling in with Earth	225 " "					
59302.6	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	6407 17 20				
15389.6	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " " "	1053 18 65	" " "			
			1475 " "	6407 17 20	1053 18 65	" " "	8935 36 5	
		Deduct for filling &c.ᵉ —					1475 " "	7460 36 5
		Estimate № 16. Bangalore Gate Battery						
11376	"	Excavating	50 33 "					
447215	"	Filling in with Earth	1996 20 72					
172632	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	1853 4. 36 "				
29713	"	Do	" " "	318 14 50				
9724.8/12	"	Brick work in Chunam	" " " " " "	665. 28. 12				
		Wood work	" " " " " " " "		364 " "			
			2047 11 72	1853. 8. 50	665. 28 12	364 " "	21930. 7. 4	
		Deducts for filling &c.ᵉ —					2047 11 72	19882 37 12
		Estimate № 17. N. E. Angle — Plan № 2						
91584	"	Filling in with Earth	408 36 "					
		Stone Cutters to Level the Rock for Foundation	" " "	35 " "				
133998	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	14892 29 20				

Fort St. George 18th February 1805

9:04:11	"	[illegible] Chunam												650	26 52
		Curtain Section A. b. Plan 5.													
60450	"	Filling in with Earth						269	36 30						
110248	"	Stone in Chunam						"	"	11812	12	"			
9272·7½	"	Brick in Chunam						"	"	[illegible]		"		634	30 63
		A Bridge of Communication X Plan No 2.													
4032	"	Stone in Chunam						"	"	432	"	"			
"	"	Wood Work						"	"	"	"	"	"	261	4 "
360	"	Stone Selly						"	"	5	4 16	"	"	"	"
								678	30 30	27,177	3 36	1,285	15 35	261	4 " 29,402 11 21
		Deduct for Filling &c													678 30 30 28,723 22 71
		Estimate No 18 N.E. Angle Plan No 5													
112500	"	Filling in with Earth						502	9:60						
139723	"	Stone in Chunam						"	"	14,970	13 40				
8204·9½	"	Brick in Chunam						"	"	"	"	"	"	561	26 62
		Curtain Section A. b. Plan 5 Section 34													
60450	"	Filling in with Earth						269	36 30						
110248	"	Stone in Chunam						"	"	11,812	12 "				
9272·7½	"	Brick in Chunam						"	"	"	"	"	"	634	30 63
		A Bridge of Communication Plan 5 Section 34													
4032	"	Stone in Chunam						"	"	432	"	"			
360	"	"	Stone Selly					"	"	5	4 16	"	"	"	"
		Wood Work						"	"	"	"	"	"	261	4 "
								772	4 10	27,219	29 56	1196	15 15	261	4 " 29,449 11 31
		Deduct for filling &c													772 4 10 28,677 7 21
		Estimate No 19 Delhi Bastion M.													
		Clearing away the Old Work opening the foundation						350	" "						
		Filling in with Earth						250	" "						
188033.6	"	Stone in Chunam						"	"	2,914	6 18 60				
20798·2	"	Brick in Chunam						"	"	"	"	"	"	1423	28 58 " " "
								600	" "	2,914	6 18 60	1423	28 58	"	" " 22170 5 38
		Deduct for filling &c													600 " " 21570 5 38

Carried Over Pagodas 242250 34 62

Fort St. George 18th February 1801

Measurement Sup.ft	Cubic feet	Cub. Yard	Excavating	Stone Work removing and filling	Brick Work in Chunam	in Chunam	Wood Work	Total.	Net Amount
									1836
							Brought Over Pagodas. —	2,42,250	34 62

Estimate No 20 Sultan Battery N.
Plan No 1.

6500	"	Removing Old work	29	" 60					
48350	"	Filling in with Earth	215	35 50					
43556	"	Stone in Chunam	"	" "	4666.30	"			
18096 3/4	"	Brick in Chunam	"	" "	"	"	1238 3066	"	"
			244	36 30	4666.30	"	1238 3066	"	"
		Deduct for filling &c						244 3630	5905 18.66

Estimate No 21 Sultan Battery N Sec 35.

2750	"	Removing the Old Work	122	22 70					
19800	"	Filling in with Earth	88	16 40					
7080	"	Stone in Chunam	"	" "	758 24	"			
6228	"	" Underpinning & pointing in Chunam	"	" "	93 1751				
261713	"	Brick in Chunam	"	" "	"	"	1791 2027	"	"
			210	39 30	851 41 51		1791 2027	"	"
		Deduct for Removing &c						210 39 30	2643 1978

Estimate No 22 Laboratory Battery Section 36

31200	"	Clearing away the Old Work	139	12 "					
26230	"	Filling in with Earth	161	31 10					
		50 Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock	"	" "	4 19 40				
89007	"	Stone in Chunam	"	" "	9536 19 40				
77251 1/2	"	Brick in Chunam	"	" "	"	"	528 3436	"	"
			301	1 10	9540 39	"	528 3436	"	"
		Deduct for Clearing &c						301 1 10	10069.31.36

Fort George Nº 8 Estimate 1837

Estimate No 24 New Sally Port and a Bridge of Communication of S.W. Battery Plan & Section Battery.——

24145	"	Clearing away old work and Excavating	107 33 15				
165430	"	Excavation	738 28 10				
4500	"	Filling in with Earth	20 3 60				
20431.3	"	Stone in Chunam	" " "	2,189. 2. 50			
360	" "	Stone Jelly in Chunam	" " "	5. 4. 16			
47713	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " "		344.17.		
	"	Wood work	" " " " " " "			937.3320	
13476	" "	Plastering 2 Coats Chunam	" " " " " "		20.24.6. " " "		
			866.23. 5	2194. 6 66	364.41. 6	937 3320	4,363 20 4
		Deduct for Clearing &c					866 23.5
							3,496 39.12

Estimate No 25 Curtain Inner Line Section f: J: No 40.——

164,679	"	Clearing away old work	735.17.25				
110,184	"	Filling in with Earth	491 37.40				
55,227.3	"	Stone Work in Chunam	" " "	6,988 2650			
7,234	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " "		4.10 30.		
3106.	" "	Plastering 2 Coats Chunam	" " " " " "		47 14 15 " " "		
			1,227 12.65	6,988 2650	458 2 15	" " "	8,673.41.50
		Deduct for Filling &c					1,227 12.65
							7,446.28 65

Carried Over Pagodas 2,71,813.4.79

Fort Pelham 1807

1336

Measurement Sub.feet	Cubic feet	Cub. yards.		Excavating	Stone Work	Brick Work	Wood Work	Total.	Net Amount
				Removing and filling	in Chunam	in Chunam			
			Brought Over Pagodas.						2,42,250 34 62
			Estimate No. 20 Sultan Battery N. Plan No. 1.						
6500	"		Removing Old work		29 " 60				
48350	"		Filling in with Earth		215 35 50				
43556	"		Stone in Chunam		" " "	4666.30 "			
18096 3/4	"		Brick in Chunam		" " "	" " "	1238 3066	" " "	
				244 36 30		4666 30 "	1238 30 66	" " "	
			Deduct for filling &c					244 36 30	5,905 18 66
			Estimate No. 21 Sultan Battery N. Sec. 35.						
2750	"		Removing the Old Work		122 22 70				
19800	"		Filling in with Earth		88 16 40				
7080	"		Stone in Chunam		" " "	757 24 "			
6228	"	"	Underpinning & pointing in Chunam		" " "	93 17 51			
261713	"		Brick in Chunam		" " "	" " "	1791 20 27	" " "	
				210 39 30		851 41 51	1791 20 27	" " "	
			Deduct for Removing &c					2854 17 78	
								210 39 30	2643 19 78
			Estimate No. 22 Laboratory Battery Section 36						
31200	"		Clearing away the Old Work		139 12 "				
26230	"		Filling in with Earth		161 31 10				
			50 Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock		" " "	4 19 40			
89007	"		Stone in Chunam		" " "	953 6 19 40			
77254 1/2	"		Brick in Chunam		" " "	" " "	528 34 36	" " "	
				301 1 10		957 40 39 "	528 34 36	" " "	
			Deduct for Clearing &c					1037 37 40	
								301 1 10	10069 31 36

Estimate No 24 New Sally Port and a Bridge of Communication of S.W. Battery Plan & Section Battery.—

24145	"	Clearing away old work and Excavating	107	33	15				
165430	"	Excavation	738	28	10				
4500	"	Filling in with Earth	20	3	60				
20431.3	"	Stone in Chunam	"	"	"	2189.	2.	50	
360	"	" Stone Jelly in Chunam	"	"	"	5.	4.	16	
47713	"	Brick in Chunam	"	"	"	"	"	344.	17.
"		Wood work	"	"	"	"	"	"	937.33 20
1347.6	"	" Plastering 2 Coats Chunam	"	"	"	"	20.	24.	6. " "
			866.	23.	5	2194.	6	66	364. 41. 6 937 3320

4,363 20 14

Deduct for Clearing Vcw 866 23.5

3,496 39.12

Estimate No 25 Curtain Inner Line Section J. J. No 40.—

1,64,679	"	Clearing away old work	735.	17.	25				
1,10184	"	Filling in with Earth	491	37.	40				
55,227.3	"	Stone Work in Chunam	"	"	"	6,988	26	50	
7,234	"	Brick in Chunam	"	"	"	"	"	410	30 "
3106.	"	" Plastering 2 Coats Chunam	"	"	"	"	"	471	4. 15 " "
			1,227.	12.	65	6,988	26	50	458 2 15 " "

8,673.41.50

Deduct for Filling Vcw 1,227. 12.65

7,446.28 65

Carried Over Pagodas 2,71,813.4.79

Fort St. George 18th February 1837

Measurement. Cube feet	Cubic feet	Cubic Yards	Excavating	Stone Work	Brick Work	Renewing and filling in Chunam	in Chunam	Wood Work	Total.	Net Amount
									Brought Over Pagodas. —	271.013 4.79

Estimate No. 26. Mysore Redoubt

Plan No. 8. Section 41 and 42.

12,720	"	Clearing away Old Stone Wall and levelling the Terre plain Redoubt	1127.10.40	
107562	"	Filling in with Earth	480.7.70	
71707.3	"	Stone in Chunam	" "	7682.38.50
23741.3	"	Brick in Chunam	" " " " "	1625.6.7.
10594¼	"	" Two Coats of Chunam Plaster	" " " " "	161.30.24
9638.	"	" Underpinning and pointing	" " " " "	145.13.35
401.6	"	Arch Work in Brick and Chunam	" " "	2.12.12 33.19.20

Fort St. George 18th February 1801.

1339

170	"	"	Flooring with Stone Jelly in Chunam	"	"	"	2	12	72	
			Woodwork with Brass hooks, hinges Padlocks &c.ª	"	"	"	80	21	-	
				1,607	18	30	7,685	9	42	1965.27.6
							80.	21	-	11,338.33.78
			Deduct for filling &c.ª				1,607.	18	30	9,731.15.48
			Pagodas							2,815,44.20.47

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

1339

/Signed/ E: Trapaud
Chief Engineer

Fort St. George
20th January 1807.—

A true Copy
/Signed/ W. Morison
D: S: W: B.

Statement.

Statement Shewing the difference of Expence occasioned by the Employment of Brick in Chunam in place of Stone in Chunam from the level of high Water mark where the works are exposed by their Situation to the effects of Floods. ——

Measurement Superft.	Cubic ft.		Prices			Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
		Estimate N°. 2.						
		Bastion A with low flank and Shoulder East Side.						
		136 Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock			"	12	6	"
151783. 8		Stone work in Chunam as high as the Water Rises during floods	"	4	40	16,262	22	40
75891. 10		Brick work in Chunam above D°.						
20696. 3		Brick work in Chunam for the Parapet	"	2	70	6,611. 28	59	22,886. 15 19
Total 96,580. 1								
		Estimate N°. 3 for Constructing 2 Batteries a & b Plan 3 for defending the North face of the Bastion A, and						

Fort St. George. 18th February 1805.

the Ruins of Delhi Bridge Agreeable to Sect: 23.—
Stone Cutters and Cooly work in preparing the Rock for foundation ..... } " " " " 25 " "

36,935.6 Stone work in Chunam as high as the water Rises during Floods ..... } " 4 40 D° 3,957.15 60

18,467.9 Brick work in Chunam above D°.—
10,830. Brick work in Chunam for the parapet.
Total 29297.9 ..... " 2 70 D° 2005 21 2 5,987 36 62

Estimate No. 4 of the expence of Rebuilding part of the Curtain X X. Plan 3 Section 24; GH.—

31,196.— Brick work in Chunam.—
4,092.— D° for the Parapet.—
Total 35,288 ..... " 2 70 D° 2415.23.— 2,415.23.

Estimate No 5. for Completing the Barabette Cavalier No. 1 ..... }

1,24,967.8 Stone work in Chunam as high as the water Rises during floods ..... } " 4 40 D° 13389 16 40

62,483.10 Brick work in Chunam above D°.—
9,870.— D° ..... D°.
Total 72353.10 ..... " 2 70 D° 4952 32 21

a Single door with hooks Vea Complete ..... " " " " 623.— 1834 30 61

Estimate No 6. for Completing the Cavalier No 2

12,861.— Brick work in Chunam ..... " 2 70 D° 880 15 30 880 15 30

Carried Over 50,518.37.12

Fort St George 14th February 1821

Measurement.			Prices.		
Sup.ft.	Cub.ft.		Pags. Fan. Cash.		
		Brought Over Pagodas —		50,518. 37 12	
		Estimate No 7 for completeing Bastion C Agreeably to Plan No 4 And Section 25. & 26. —			
46082.		Stone work in Chunam as high as the water Rises during floods	" 4 40 p/Cft.	4937 15 "	
23041. —		Brick work in Chunam above Do			
9398. —		Do. Do. for the Parapet			
Total. 32439. —			" 2 70 do.	2,220 22 10	7157 37 10
		Estimate No 8. for Repairing cavalier 3 Section 27 with 5 and 10 Gun Batteries. —			
321		Stone work in Chunam	" 4 40 do.	34 16 40	
3434.3		Brick work in Chunam for the Parapet	" 2 70 Do.	235 3 37	269 19 77
		Estimate No 9. Five Gun Battery near Cavilier No 3 Section 28			
327		Stone Cordon	" 4 40 do.	35 1 40	
45,977		Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment —			
3411		Brick work in Chunam for the parapet			
Total. 49388. —			" 2 70 do.	3,380 30 40	3415 32 "

Fort St. George 12th February 1804.—

		Estimate No. 10 Ten Gun Battery near Cavalier 3 Section 29				
567		Stone Cordon	"	4 40	do	680 34 40
3,307-6.		Brickwork in Chunam for Rebuilding part of the Revetment				
19,317 4½						
6,906.		Brick work in Chunam for the parapet				
Total	29,530. 10½		"	2 70	do	2,021 19 21 2,082 8 61
		Estimate No 11 S. W. Battery. Section 11.				
		100 Stone Cutters	"	"	"	8 39 "
30,260: 4		Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods	"	4 40	"	3,242 7 40
15,130. 2		Brick work in Chunam above Do.				
7,522: 6½		Do Do for Parapet				
Total	22,652: 8½		"	2 70	do	1550.26 43 4,801 31 3
		Estimate No 12. Mysore Redoubt Section 30.				
		150 Stone Cutters	"	"	"	13 16 40
1990. 6		Stone Cordon and Sills for embrazures	"	4 40	do	213 11 20
2,32,168		Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment				
16,702. 10½		Do Do for the Parapet				
Total	248,870: 10½		"	2 70	do	17,032 24 61 17,259 20 41
		Estimate No 13 Southern Redoubt G Section 30				
		100 Stone Cutters	"	"	"	8 39 "
			"	4 40	do	140 28 40
1313.		Stone Cordon and Sills	"	2 70	do	2845 18 " 2995 1 40
41,568.		Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment				
						Carried Over. Ps. — 88500 20 4

Measurement

Subfc.	Cub		Prices. Pags. Fans. Cash.	Pagodas Fanams Cash.	Pagodas Fanams Cash.	1814
		Brought Over Pags.				88500.20.4.
		Estimate No. 14 Constructing the New Cavalier at the S.E. Angle Plan No. 2 Section 31.				
		Stone Cutters	" " "	50 " "		
	153625. 8	Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises dooring floods	" " "	4 40	Subfc. 16459 37 40	
	76812. 10	Brick work in Chunam above Do.				
	10250. 10	Do. Do. for the Parapet				
Total	87063. 8		" " "	2 70	do. 5959.30.3	22469.25.43
		Estimate No 15 Sutton Redoubt Section 31.				
	1801. 6	Stone Cordon and Sills	" " "	4 40	do 193 " 60	
	58001. —	Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment				
	15389. 6	Do. Do. for the Parapet				
Total	73390. 6		" " "	2 70	do. 5023.31.55	5,216.32.25
		Estimate No 16. Bangalore Gate Battery Plan No. 2 Section 32				
	192. 9	Stone Cordon	" " "	4 40	do 20 27 30	

Ft. St. George 18th February 1814

	175,410. 6	Brick work in Chunam for the revetment				
	9,724. 8½	Do. . . . . Do. . . for the Parapet				
Total	185,135. 2½		"	2 70	do.	12,672 39 57
		Wood work	"	" " "	364 " "	13,057 25 7
		Estimate No 17. N.E. Angle Plan No 2 Section 19.				
		Coolly work and Stone Cutter	"	" " "	35 " "	
	92,665. 4	Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods	"	4 40	do.	9,928 18
	46,332. 8.	Brick-work in Chunam above do.				
	9,504. 11	Do. . . . . Do. . . for the Parapet				
Total	55,837. 7		"	2 70	do.	3,822 9 4
		Estimate for rebuilding the Curtain Section a. b. &c.				
		Bastion d. & the unfinished part of the inner line from d to O Plan 5 Section 34				
	73,498. 8.	Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods	"	4 40	do.	7,873 2 "
	36,749. 4	Brick work in Chunam above do.				
	9,272. 7½	Do. . . . . for the Parapet				
Total	46,021. 11½		"	2 70	do.	3,150 13 10
		A Bridge of Communication X Plan No 2.				
		Stone work in Chunam	"	4 40	do.	432 " "
	4032	Wood-work	"	" " "	261 4 "	25,502 4 14
					Carried Over	154,746. 23 23

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

Measurement			Prices.		
Superfe.	Cubic ft.		Rupees Fanams. Cash.	Pagodas Fanams. Cash.	Pagodas. Fanams. Cash.
		Brought Over Pts.			154746. 23. 23
		Estimate No 18. Reforming N.E. Angle Plan 5 Section 19 and 34.			
	93148. 8.	Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods		4 40 Pcs.	9980 9 .
	46574. 4	Brick work in Chunam above do.			
	8204 ft	Do. . . Do. . for the Parapet,			
Total.	54779. 1½			2 70 Do.	3749 31. 78
		Estimate for Rebuilding the Curtain Section a. b. Square Bastion D and the unfinished part of the inner line from d to c Plan 5 Section 34			
	73498. 8.	Stone-work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods		4 40 do.	7873. 2.
	36749. 4	Brick work in Chunam above do.			
	9272. 7½	Do. . for the Parapet. .			
Total.	46021. 11½			2 70 Do.	3150 13 10
		Bridge of Communication Plan No 5 Section 34.			

Fort St. George 18th February 1817

		"	4 40	Do	422 - -	
4032	Stone work in Chunam	"	"	"	261 4 "	2546.12 8
	Wood Work - - -					
	Estimate No 19 Delhi Bastion M Plan 2 Section 6.					
	Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock & Coolies	"	"	"	350 - -	
12535. 8	Stone work in Chunam as high as the Water Rises during floods - -	"	4 40	Do	13,130 40 40	
62,677 10	Brick work in Chunam above Do					
20,798. 2	Do - - - Do - - - for the Parapet					
Total 63,476		—	2 70	Do	5,714 5 40	19,195. 4 -
	Estimate No 20 Sultaun Battery N Agreeable to Plan No 1.					
2,90,374	Stone-work in Chunam as high as the Water Rises during floods. - - - - - -	—	4 40	Do	3,111 6 "	
	Brickwork in Chunam above Do					
14,518. 8.	Do - - - - Do - - - for the Parapet. —					
1809 6. 3/2		"	2 70	Do	2232.24. "	5,343 30 "
Total 32,614 11/2						
	Estimate No 21. Repairing the Sultan Battery N. Section 35. —	—	4 40	Do	284 19 40	
2,655	Stone-Cordon					
4,405	Brickwork in Chunam for raising the Revetment					
26,171 3	Do - - - for the Parapet. —	"	2 70	Do	2094 15 77	2378 35 37
Total 30,596. 3.					Carried Over - -	20,410 26 68

Fort St George 18th February 1807

Measurement Superfc.	Measurement Cubl. fo.		Prices Pagodas Fanams Cash.	Pagodas Fanams Cash.	Pagodas Fanams Cash.
		Brought Over			207.10.26.68
		Estimate No. 22. Rebuilding the flank of the Laboratory Section 36,			
		50 Stone Cutters	" " " "	4 19 40	
	755	Stone Cordon & Sells for the Embrazures	" 4 40 ₰ Cft.	30 37 40	
	88,252	Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment			
	7,725. 1/2	Do. Do. for the parapet			
Total	95,977. 1/2		" 2 70 Do.	6,569.36 76	6,655 9 76
		Estimate No 24 New Sally Port Bridge of Communication & Covertway. Plan 6 Section 39.			
	19,974	Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment &c	" 2 70 Do.	1,367 11 20	
	1,196 - 3	Arch-work in Chunam for the Revetment &c	" 3 40 Do.	99 28 70	
	4032 -	Stone in Chunam for the Piers of the Bridge	" 4 40 Do.	432 " "	
		Wood-work	" " " "	937.33.20	2,836 31 30
		Estimate No 25 Curtain of the inner Line Section f.g. No 40			
	36818 - 2	Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods	" 4 40 Do.	3,944 33 60	

Fort St. George. 8th February 1858

	18,609-1	Brick work in Chunam above do				
	7234.	Do — — Do — for the Parapet				
Total	25,643:1		"	2 70	D:- 1755 13 69	5,700 5 49

Estimate No. 26. Mysore Redoubt. Plan No 8 Section No 41 and 42.

	39,016.	Stone Cordon and Sills	—	1 40	D:- 418 " 60	
	67,805. 9	Brickwork in Chunam for the New Revetment &c.a				
	22,299 10½	Do — for the Parapet				
	1,441. 4½	Do — for the Magazine				
Total	91,547.		"	2 70	D:- 6,266:25:50	
	401-6-	Arch Work in Chunam	"	3 40	Do 33 19 20	
		Wood Work, Cad Locks, Hinges &c.a	"	"	80 21 "	6,798 24 50

Pagodas — 2,29,401.14:33.

(Signed) C. Trapaud &c.a

Fort St. George
20th January 1807.

N:B If a casing of Stone well united to Brick is used in Stone works for which in the above Estimate Stone foundations are included, it is presumed they will be equally secure and this System of Construction may be Estimated to Reduce the above Stated expence by Pagodas 28,568 " 28 " 5 " leaving a Total of 200832 " — — — Pagodas 6.

(A true Copy)
(Signed) W. Morison
D.I.M.B.

Fort St. George the 18th February 1807

Measurement Superf.ᵉ	Cub. fᵒ		Prices Pagᵒ Francs Cᵗˢ.	Pagᵒ Francs Cᵗˢ.	Pagᵒ Francs Cᵗˢ.
		Brought Over ——			207410.26.88
		Estimate Nº 22. Rebuilding the flank of the Laboratory Section 36,			
		50 Stone Cutters	" " " "	4 19 40	
755		Stone Cordon & Sells for the Embrazures	" 4 40 Hᵈᵉ	30 37 40	
88,252		Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment			
4,725. 1/2		Dº Dº for the parapet			
Total 95,977. 1/2			" 2 70 Dº	6,569.36 76	6,655 9 76
		Estimate Nº 24 New Sally Port Bridge of Communication & Covertway. Plan 6 Section 39.			
19,974		Brick work in Chunam for the Revetment &ᶜᵃ	" 2 70 Dº	1,367 11 20	
1,196 - 3		Arch-work in Chunam for the Revetment &ᶜᵃ	" 3 40 Dº	99 28 70	
4032 -		Stone in Chunam for the Piers of the Bridge	" 4 40 Dº	432 " "	
		Wood-work	" " " "	937.33.20	2,836 31 30
		Estimate Nº 25. Curtain of the inner line Section f.y. Nº 40			
36818 - 2		Stone work in Chunam as high as the water rises during floods	" 4 40 Dº	3,964 33 60	

Fort St. George. 11th February 1805.—

	18,609. 1	Brick work in Chunam above Do.				
	7,234.	Do. Do. for the Parapet				
Total	25,643: 1		"	2 70	D: 1,755 13 69	5,700 5 49

Estimate No. 26. Mysore Redoubt. Plan No. 8 Section No. 41 and 42.

	39,016.	Stone Cordon and Sills	—	1 40	D: 418 . 60	
	67,805. 9	Brick work in Chunam for the New Revetment &c.				
	22,299. 10½	Do. for the Parapet. —				
	1,441. 4½	Do. for the Magazine. —	"	2 70	D: 6,266: 25: 50	
Total	91,547.		"	3 40	D: 33 19 20	
	401. 6	Arch Work in Chunam	"	"	"	80 21 " 6,798 24 50
		Wood Work, Lead Locks, Hinges &c. —				

Pagodas 2,29,401. 11: 33.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Fort St. George
20th January 1807.

N.B If a casing of Stone well united to Brick is used in Stone works for which in the above Estimate Stone foundations are included, it is presumed they will be equally secure and this System of Construction may be Estimated to Reduce the above Stated expence by Pagodas 28,568 " 28 " 5 " leaving a Total of 200832 " - - - " Pagodas only

/Signed/ E. Trapaud. C. E.

(A true Copy)

/Signed/ W. Morison
D. J. M. B.

1350

Fort St. George - 18th. February 1807.

To The Secretary of the
Military Board
Fort St. George

Sir,

Para 1. In obedience to the order of the Military Board, Communicated to me in your letter of the 17th. of April; I have the honor to send for their information, a Report of the present State of the works of this Fort; in the order alpha:betically arranged in the Plan No 1 received from the Board; accompanied by Plans and Sections, exhibiting the Alter:ations directed by the Board, and likewise shewing the Changes, which have taken place in the State of the works, Since the Original plan was formed, and the Alterations which appear to be necessary, in consequence thereof: together with Estimates of the expence of Repairing the different works, noticed in this Report -

2. In the Plans and Sections now sent, or which I may in future send, Relative to the proposed Repairs of this Fort; to prevent Confusion, the numbers of each, shall be Continued in Regular progression from those received from the

Board

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Board: the plans accompanying are accordingly numbered 3-4-5-6- and 7, and the Sections from 21 to 40.

Bastion 3
A

On examining the whole of the works at the N.W. Angle; it does not appear that any alteration can have happened to them since the Original Estimate

NW
Angle was formed; nor will any material encrease of expence, be occasioned by the improvement ordered to Bastion A, agreeably, Plan 3 to Plan No 2; as the Board will be enabled to judge by the accompanying Estimates; particularly, when it is considered, that some things in themselves indispensable such as Removing the old works, and filling in with earth, &c. not noticed in the original Estimate, are provided for in this—

4. From the great desparity which appears in Sections 17 and 21— between the West and North faces of Bastion A, and considering the danger which might

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

might occur from erecting the entire Super-
structure or foundations so unequal; I should
be inclined to Recommend to the Board, that
such parts of the foundation of this Bastion, as
extend into the ditch, and protrude beyond the
Old foundation; or what is comprehended
within the Fausebray wall, (Viz. the entire
West face and half the South flank,) be laid
as soon as possible; in order that it may be
sufficiently settled, to carry up the whole
of the Superstructure, when thought proper
to do so; with equal advantage in all its
parts: otherwise, should the deep foundation
be suspended, untill the whole of the work is
ordered; part will be carried up on a Recent,
and part, on an Old foundation; or which
amounts to the same, on foundations of unequal
depth; by, which means notwithstanding, the
utmost care in the Engineer; the work will
certainly be likely, to part, where such dif-
ference in the foundation occurs. I avoid

His

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

this consequence, I beg leave to recommend that the foundations above be laid forth=with —

5. From the Mate of the ~ adjoining Curtain of the North face, the entire extent of the Revetment from where the Cremailliere Parapet ends (which is comparatively new work,) to the Delhi Gate; Plan No. 3 Section 2 h, requires to be immediately rebuilt and an Estimate for that purpose is sent ~ herewith. —

6. In this Estimate the exte=rior wall and Parapet only are consi=dered; the form of which is determined by the adjoining parts with which they are to unite: The interior Retaining wall, and Completing of the Rampart on the N. face, as well as for the whole of the W. and S.W. faces; (for which though extremely necessary, no provision is made

in

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

might occur from erecting the entire Super=
structure or foundations so unequal; I should
be inclined to Recommend to the Board, that
such parts of the foundation of this Bastion, as
extend into the ditch, and protrude beyond the
Old foundation; or what is comprehended
within the Fausebray wall, (Viz. the entire
West face and half the South flank,) be laid
as soon as possible; in order that it may be
sufficiently settled, to carry up the whole
of the Superstructure, when thought proper
to do so; with equal advantage in all its
parts: otherwise, should the deep foundation
be suspended, untill the whole of the work is
ordered; part will be carried up on a Recent,
and part, on an Old foundation; or which
amounts to the same, on foundations of unequal
depth; by, which means notwithstanding, the
utmost care in the Engineer; the work will
certainly be likely, to part, where such dif=
=ference in the foundation occurs. To avoid

this

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

this consequence, I beg leave to recommend that the foundations above be laid forth= =with —

5. From the Male of the adjoining Curtain of the North face, the entire extent of the Revetment from where the Cremaillere Parapet ends (which is comparatively new work,) to the Delhi Gate; Plan No. 3 Section 2d. Requires to be immediately rebuilt, and an Estimate for that purpose is sent herewith. —

6. In this Estimate the exte= =rior wall and Parapet only are consi= =dered; the form of which is determined by the adjoining parts with which they are to unite. The interior Retaining wall, and Completing of the Rampart on the N. face, as well as for the whole of the W. and S.W. faces; (for which though extremely necessary, no provision is made

in

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

in the original Estimate;) shall be the subject of a particular Estimate in some time hence.—

7 The Change which will be necessary in the direction of the Counterscarp of the ditch and Coverteay before the flanks a , and b. Plan No. 1 for the defence of the North face of the Bastion A, and of the ruins of the Delhi Bridge; requires that this work should be commenced as early as possible: Not having however, been able to ascertain the expence that will attend forming the Stone Glacis, (to execute which in the best manner, will I apprehend, consi: derably ... exceed the probable Estimate for it, quoted from the Report of the late General Ross;) I shall take a future opportunity to satisfy the Board concerning this point—

8. The Sections 13 and 17 exhibit the exact Actual State of the Curtain between Cavalier A No. 1 and B; likewise of Cavalier No. 1. to which

vio

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

no additional work will be Required, beyond the Measurement detailed in the Estimate: The expence of its execution will, notwith=standing, exceed that Stated in the Estimate, as exclusive of the difference in the price of Stone work, (as hereafter explained in the ac=companying data,) no provision is made for Removing the earth, and filling in the work when finished; which in this situation will be attended with much additional = Trouble; The Estimate for this as well as for the slight wall to enclose the Magazine in Rear of the Gorge of this Cavalier is sent = herewith, as being Comprehended in the ac=companying Plan No. 3.

9. It is proper to Remark that the Water in the ditch before the two faces of this Cavalier, being Stagnant and the public Necessaries being injudiciously Situated = over it; the Stench arising from it is so great, that I should by no means be surprized if

it

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

it generated a pestilential disorder in some time hence—

Bastion B. 10. From an attentive examination of the Site on which the Bastion B is to be erected, and also of the Section 15, nothing appears necessary to add to what is clearly laid down in the Plan; and the measurements are fully sufficient as expressed in the estimate. The measurement also of that part of the Curtain and Faussebraye wall between Bastions A and B will answer for their Repair. The labour of removing earth and filling in &c. as of Cavalier. No. 1 it will be necessary to Consider exclusively—

11. The N. W. flank of the old work which is to be converted into Bastion C has suffered so much by our Shot, that I do not Conceive it would be safe to raise a parapet on it in its present state. There seems also to be some little difference in the existing State of that work from what is represented

Bastion C

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Represented in Plan No. 1 particularly in the direction of the S. E. flank. The Plan No. 4 with Sections 25 and 26. are sent to elucidate this circumstance; and the Estimate No. 6 to provide for the Repair agreeably thereto. The wall is perfectly good to 10 feet above the foundation—

12. The Delhi Gate which is seen at D Plan No. 3. has long been shut up: should the Board, from what I have said, Relative to the N. W. Angle, think proper to order the Commencement of any part of the work thereon, it would be a matter of great Convenience in the saving of labour, as well as on various other Accounts, to permit the opening of it, making a new Gate, and improving the Remains of the Old Choultry on either side of it, into a good Guard Room; which will answer for this Angle of the fort altogether. I shall prepare and have in Readiness an Estimate for this purpose, as soon as I understand the pleasure of the Board Concerning it—

Delhi Gate D

In

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

13. In the Original Estimate, part of the Fausebraye wall near Bastion 3 is mentioned, and the measurement detailed; but the Charge for it makes no part of the General Total: 41,062. 6 Cubic feet of Stone work are to be added on that Account, besides the expence of Coolies for removing old work, filling in &c.

SW Face 14. From the gradual decay of the foundation all along the S.W. face, and the Mouldering away of the Sand Rock, on which most part is founded; no less than 5 different breaches Amounting to 338 feet, more than above, appear in the fausebraye wall of this face; and as the ditch in its present state is easily passed at any time of the Year, an

SW Angle Battery E Enemy can find but little obstruction from the works, in making his way into the body of the place; particularly, at the S.W. Angle near the Gorge of E on Account of the unfi= =nished State of the inner line of works of the

South

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

South face, which terminates within 169 feet of the Cavalier 3. This opening should therefore be built up without loss of time, and the commu=nication along the Rampart perfected, as in Section 40. This is intended to be done by Plan No. 1 but no provision is made for it in the original estimate —

14. The Main Channel which supplies the fort with fresh water and is conveyed by 2 inverted Syphons under the ditches; is broke within the inner Rampart at B, Section 40. This seems to be the Chief cause of the curtain wall having given way, as the water has sapped the foundation and escapes into the ditch at the rear of the 10 Gun Battery, by which means the supply of water in all the Reservoirs and wells in the fort is much Reduced. This Requires particular attention, but I am not prepared to state the expence attending its Repair untill the old work is Removed. ——

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

16. The Cavalier No 2 is represented in the Plan No 1 as perfect. But it has also suffered very materially from Shot on the West and South faces and still more by the lapse of time in the injured State it has been left; it has been partially Repaired with Stone in Clay; but is in a very Ruinous State, and Requires to be newly built from the height of 10 feet, and to have a new Parapet all Round. This work being estimated to amount to 686 Pagodas; I thought it Necessary to send herewith a particular Estimate of the actual Repair Required to this work, that the Board may see the differences. and see in this, as well as in Cavalier No 1 the Causes of this difference. Cavalier No 2

17. The intermediate wall between Cavaliers 2. and 3 including the situations of the intended Batteries D^2, D^2, and V, V, will Require no farther work, than the Measure-

SW Face

-ments of

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

of those works detail in the original estimate—

18. The Cavalier N.3 Requires a new Parapet and the 5 Gun Battery, joining it on the N, an entire new Revetment and Parapet: The 10 Gun Battery also on the South of it, Requires a new Parapet; The Upper part of the Revetment is of Brick; and has Received a number of Shot, at different times; it Requires however only, partial Repair and Seems in other Respects Strong enough to bear a new Parapet over it; these 3 Batteries demand particular attention, as on them principally depends the defence of the high ground on the opposite side of the River which cannot be entirely cut away, though it should be attempted, as far as the Rock will permit—

Cavalier N.3

5 and 10 Gun Battery

Sections 27. 28. and 29 are sent herewith to exhibit the State of those works and the Repair they Require, of which an Estimate of the expence is also sent—

SW Battery 19. E

The present State of the

J.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

S. W. Battery E and the work it Requires, to be Reformed agreeably to Section 11; are clearly exhibited by that Section; But there is no correspondence between it and the estimate No. 1 for the Repair of this work; the former only provides for a parapet, the Section exhibits the actual Repair Required. An Estimate therefore for this purpose agreeably to Section No. 11 Received from the Board is sent herewith.

SW Glacis 20. The Glacis before the S. W. face from the proposed new Bastion C to Battery E, is so much injured and affected by the Current, which is directed with particular violence against it; that the utmost attention will be necessary, in constructing the new Stone Glacis; which it would be adviseable to execute the moment the season will admit of it; to prevent the further encroachment of the River. The Estimate for this purpose as soon as the experiments necessary to ascertain its expence can be made, shall be forwarded—

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

21. The Plan No. 1 exhibits clearly every thing necessary to be done at the Mysore Gate Battery which, from the ruinous State of the wall at present, demands immediate attention. No provision however is made for the new Gate ordered to be opened in the second line — Mysore Gate Battery

22. The second bridge of this Gate-way is in so bad a State of Repair at present that it has been lately considered unsafe for heavy carriages to pass from the Wheel of a loaded Tumbrel having actually forced its way thro'; part of the timber being entirely decayed: it requires to be new laid altogether. But as this Repair cannot be conveniently executed untill the new Gate is opened, the Estimate shall be sent hereafter.

23. The Mysore Redoubt F, being one of the first works directed to be undertaken; as also the Southern Redoubt G, and the Sultaun Redoubt H; upon the Mysore Redoubt F

Supposition

Supposition of their only Requiring Parapets to be added to the present Revetments; I have examined those works very particularly; and have a most perfect Conviction in my own mind, that the present walls are absolutely inadequate to Support the additional weight of a parapet. The Rock which forms the Bases of those three Redoubts (which are all circumstanced precisely similar) is a Sand Rock Straited with Veins of Quartz, and intermixed with blocks of Granite: the irregular Surfaces of those different Substances are taken as they occur for the foundation to Rest upon; without even Reducing them to a level. The Revetment is literally nothing more than a facing of Single Stones Set in mud, and pointed with Chunam; in many places these walls have already given way, notwithstanding that the pressure against them is so much Relieved by the Cremaillieres within them;

Southern Redoubt G

Sultaun Redoubt H

But

Fort St. George - 18th February 1807.

But these, covered by a new Parapet Raised upon them; would be sure to make the entire give way, and disappoint the expectation entertained. The evidence of the existing state of this Redoubt is clearly in support of this opinion; and the late Sultaun himself was so convinced of it; that there are foundations partly laid, nearly all round, for a new Revetment; but, Considering all things, I do not imagine it would be adviseable to pursue that design in this instance—

In the accompanying Sections No. 24. No. 30 and 31 the Board will see what I beg leave to Recommend as not only the most Oeconomical method of Repairing these works, but infinitely the most secure. The Size of these Redoubts also is such, as may well admit the Reduction proposed. The additional Estimate for this Redoubt, to be finished in the manner proposed by Section No. 30, will amount to about 12,000 Pagodas above the

mode.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

mode proposed by Plan No. 1. and the origi=
=nal estimate: To finish it on the foundation
begun by Tippoo would require an addion
to that Estimate of at-least 26,000 Pagodas—

25. The Southern Redoubt to be
finished on the same plan as proposed by
this Section (which is in every respect appli=
=cable to it,) will require an addition of
6600 Pagodas. The Sultaun Redoubt H,
half of which is exhibited in Section 31 (as
proposed to be completed) will require a
charge of near 12,500 Pagodas above that
for altering the parapet only—

26. Should the Board however
think the original design for repairing these
Redoubts sufficient, and that the diffe=
=rence of expence is such as to justify at
least the experiment; I will certainly
undertake the execution of them in the most
carefull manner; but as my conviction of
its efficacy is in opposition to the mode

dictated

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

dictated; I hope I shall not be held Res=
=ponsible for its future success or durability—

27. The Section No. 31 shewing half
the Sultaun Redoubt H as proposed to be
Reformed; likewise exhibits the proposed
new Cavalier at the S. E. Angle of the 2nd
Line; the foundation of which must rest on
the Rock; no part of the existing wall being
able to sustain the pressure of such a work
as is intended to be raised. At present
the entire face between the Tower at the
S. E. Angle of the 2nd line and the next to
it towards the North, form a complete
breach to the bottom of the ditch, of 120 Feet
extent, and a considerable deal more of the
adjoining wall of the East face seems to
fall, if not speedily prevented by securing
the foundation. The Estimate accompany=
=ing, details the expence which will attend
this Cavalier; which from the ruinous state
of the work at this Angle, both of this and

New Cavalier
SE. Angle

the

inner wall; should be one of the first works undertaken.

28. The Counterscarp of the 2nd East face Ditch of the East face, as well as the Coverway from the S. E. Angle to the Bangalore Gate is extremely irregular with several breaches, affording an easy descent into the ditch and Requires particular attention; as otherwise the Guns in the South flank of the 2nd Bengalore Gate Battery can have but little effect towards the defence of the ditch—

29. The Cremaillieres of the 2nd Glacis between Sultaun Redoubt and the Bangalore Gateway are in tolerably good Repair; but Barbette Batteries within them are by no means so. They Require to be Revetted as originally intended, on the faces and flanks; the Gorges to be left open with Ramps—

Bangalore Redoubt K

30. The Bangalore Redoubt K from the nature of the Rock and the Care

taken

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

taken in laying the foundation begun by the late Sultaun, may safely be finished agreeably to the intention of the Board. There is however a small difference in the Measurement between that laid down in the Section No. 4 and that detailed in the Estimate; which with the addition of the Cooley work, omitted to be Charged; (for Removing earth and filling in of the Parapet,) will occasion a small increase in the expence of that work, of which I shall send hereafter a particular Estimate.

The foundation of the Counterscarp wall of this Redoubt has also been begun; which, as well as the Coverway before it, is strongly Recommended to be Completed, and the Communication to be perfected to the Coverway of the 2nd Ditch towards the N. E. Angle —

The Revetment of the Curtain

31 E. Face

of the inner line, immediately North of the Bangalore Gate, from the progress of decay and the mouldering away of the foundation, has

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

has fallen down for an extent of 106 feet at P. Plan No. 5, and likewise another Complete Breach to the bottom about halfway between this and the River of 60 feet long at P² Plan No. 5. Near 200 More of this Curtain, also, if measures are not very Speedily taken to secure the foundation must inevitably fall in a Short time—

32. The two Towers QQ Plan No. 5. between the Bangalore Gate Battery and the N. E. Angle, Require to be Removed, as they only obstruct the view of the Ditch from that work. Should the Board concur in Removing the Tower Bastions, the whole extent in both lines, Requiring to be Rebuilt, will then be 201½ feet; and about 200 more to have the foundation Repaired, to secure it from further decay—

33. The Covertway and Counter-scarp before the 2nd line of this face, North of the Bangalore Gate, are very irregular,

and

1371

Fort St. George. 18th February 1807.

1807

and much out of Repair; They require to be entirely Rebuilt; in doing which, I conceive it would be adviseable, to have the line of both made perfect, the Cremaillieres Removed, and the Coverway to be well traversed and palisaded to the Lozenge at the N. E. Angle, as it is the only Communication to that work, and therefore the more necessary to Render it secure.—

The Ford Battery, I can [illegible] Ford Battery L.

34.

easily be formed agreeably to the intention of the Plan: But there is a great deal to be done to Render the Glacis and Esplanade on the East face sufficiently even, to avoid affording, as it is capable of doing at present, Complete cover to a numerous Enemy, [illegible] within 200 Yards of the body of the place.—

The new Bridge having [illegible]

Wellesly. 35

Bridge been erected since the Plans No. 1 and 2 were formed, and the ground on that side having seemingly suffered a good deal of alteration

and

and requiring particular attention; I thought it necessary to form a Plan and Sections to exhibit not only the existing State of that Angle, but also such Changes in the Plan for Reforming the works thereof, as I conceive myself authorised by the instructions of the Board to propose, in consequence of those alterations. The Plan No. 5 and the Sections 33 and 34 are therefore submitted to the Consideration of the Board -

36. By the Plan No. 2 no gun can be brought against the new Bridge; I therefore thought it would be advisable to change the direction of the N: face of the N: E: Cavalier, by throwing it out to a Shoulder, and Connecting it by a flank to the Westward, to the body of the place; by which the work will then have the form of an obtuse Angle Bastion; the N: E: face of which will perfectly enfilade the new Bridge, and the N: W: face and W: flank

will

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

will defend the adjoining part of the ditch and scour the Glacis and River before it —

In the Plans Nº 1 and 2 the East face

37. Rampart and Curtain of the inner line are represented perfect to within about 150 feet of the N. E. Bastion: By Plan Nº 5 and Section 34 however the present State of this part of the Curtain will be seen. The unfinished Work which was intended for the N. E. Bastion of the inner line was never raised above the ground level; but seems sufficiently solid to be completed on the Plan represented in Section 34. By a slight change in the direction of the wall necessary to complete the Enceinte of the Main Rampart as shewn in Plan Nº 5 an additional Battery may be established to defend the Bridge; With the same view the Change that may be observed in the direction of the North flank of the Ford Battery Plan Nº 5 is proposed.

Two Estimates for the Repair

38. of

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

of the N.E. Cavalier, agreeably to Plans 2 and 5, are sent herewith; to enable the Board the better to determine which to adopt; by a comparison between the expence required and the advantage gained.—

39. From the present direction of Nullah the Nullah which Tippoo called his 4th. Line; Tippoo's 4th. Line it affords ample cover for any probable number of men that may be supposed; and the hollow ground along the Bank of the River for a considerable distance, is capable of screening them effectually from the fire of the fort. By Plan No. 2 it is proposed to make a considerable addition to the Cut. M, Plan No. 1; in order to bring the whole of it under the command of the East flank of the Ford Battery: This however would be attended with great expence; as the excavation must be made through the Rock within a few feet of the surface; and the advantage gained would be but little; as the direction

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

direction of the Nullah changes at a short distance, which must render a partial enlargement of it of scarce any use. Besides the hollow Ground along the River would not be altered thereby. The Section 33 shews the present level of the ground and likewise of the old Tank A between the River and the Bangalore Redoubt.

40. As the preservation of the cut M, Plan No. 1 is of very little consequence to the defence of the Fort, (but Rather the Contrary,) and as it does not contribute in any Respect to cultivation, having been intended merely to convey the water of the River when at its highest into what Tippoo called the 4th ditch (which purpose however it does not Answer), I beg leave to propose that the cut M, Plan No. 1, be entirely filled up, and the Glacis and Esplanade completed from the Bangalore Redoubt to the River; the Bank of which may be formed into a

Stone

Fort St. George - 18th February 1807.

Stone Glacis, as shewn in Plan No. 5 Section 33. By these means the whole will be thrown open, to the Guns of the fort, Redoubt, and Lozenge work; and no Cover whatever afforded to an Enemy where at present they could find little difficulty in establishing a Complete lodgement for a great number of men.

41 From the N. E. Angle to the Delhi Bastion M, The wall requires but little and the Batteries O, O, will not Require any work beyond the original intention of the Plan No. 1. The Parapet too is in pretty good order as far as the Cremaillieres, where the exterior part of it being originally of Mud and never finished, it is now quite in ruin.

42. The Delhi Bastion, as it is intended to be made, will be a very spacious work: from the Section No. 6 there appears to be a foundation partly built which it is supposed thereby can be adopted for the new work; But this cannot apply to the 2. Plan,

Del
Bas
M

as

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

as the East flank of the present work, is the only part of it which corresponds with that Plan, which is the one approved of. The N.E. face extends into the ditch 113 feet, and the N.W. face along it 260 feet. The height to which it will evidently require to be raised from this circumstance (see Section No. 6) is 22 feet; besides 2 feet more to rest on the Rock, the surface of which must be properly prepared to receive it.

43 The Estimate for this work is sent herewith which, least it should appear to the Board in an extraordinary degree greater than that contained in the original Estimate of Plan No. 1, it is necessary for me to remark, that the Measurements detailed in that Estimate, do not correspond even with the Section No. 6. accompanying the Plans No. 1 and 2; by which the wall, required to be raised, on the foundation partly laid, is 21½ feet; though in the Estimate it is

stated

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

Stated only 9¾; the Cooley work is also entirely omitted, as in all other articles of that estimate. The expence however of this work would be reduced to 20,233 Pagodas, if the Board would permit the N.W. face to be limited to the same extent only as the N.E. face; which considering the natural Strength of this face of the fort, I should be strongly inclined to Recommend.

44. The same Remark I had occa-
=sion to make concerning the great difference in the depth of the foundation between the different parts of the work at the N.W. Angle Bastion, is perfectly applicable to this Bastion; which from the magnitude of the work, it is still more necessary to attend to. I beg leave therefore to Recommend that all the additional foun-
=dation, that will be necessary to bring the whole to a level, be laid as soon as possible, and suffered to settle, before the superstruc-
=ture is raised; which may, after standing for one season, be continued to the top, with equal

advantage

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

advantage to the entire work; and prevents such accidents, as might otherwise be inevitable, notwithstanding the utmost care and attention of the Engineer.—

15. At the termination of the Cremailliere N. of this Bastion, a Breach occurs in the Main Wall of 28 feet long, which requires to be immediately Rebuilt, some more of the adjoining wall on either side of it, seems also very likely to encrease the extent of this Breach, if measures are not taken to prevent it, and a Speedy Repair applied. The interior wall ... of the Parapet from this point also requires to be built and filled in, the exterior wall only having ever been finished.—

16 By the Plan No 1, and Section 5, it is meant to extend the Sultaun Battery N, to the Faussebray wall, and unite the whole to the body of the place: after a close inspection of that wall however, I do not think it will be safe to execute that plan; Sultaun Battery N

and

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

and it appears to me that the present Revet=
=ment of that work is better able to sustain
the weight of a new Parapet over it, than
the outward wall of the fasebray.

47. By limiting therefore this
work to the present extent, which is of suf=
=ficient Respectability for any thing to be a=
=pprehended on this face; no more expence
will be incurred than the original Estimate
allows; but a considerable addition to that
estimate will be avoided; as neither the
measurements detailed in the original Esti=
=mate, nor extent of work Required, agreeably
to Plan No. 1 and Section 5; corresponds a=
=with the existing State of that work.

48. Two Estimates therefore are
herewith forwarded for the Consideration of
the Board, the first providing for the exe=
=cution of the Plan as ordered; the second a=
=corresponding with the mode Suggested in
the accompanying Section No. 35; which is in

my

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

my opinion much safer to execute than the former.

49. The advantages attending the mode of Reforming this work; are not only the greater degree of safety in the execu = tion; but the continuity of the communication along the Faussebray is thereby preserved, which will prevent the necessity of another Sally port; and if the terreplein of the lower flank is carried flush to the Main Wall, the latter will be much strengthened thereby, and a Second tier of Guns may have room to work on the face and both flanks. These advantages and a comparison of the difference of expence will enable the Board to determine which mode to prefer. A Sally port once led into the Gorge of this work, which it would be adviseable to again open. The Casemates of within this work are at present very damp and the Arches require some attention; which in the course of the Repair can be bestowed without

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

without occasioning any perceptible expence.
There are two breaches in the Fausebraye
Wall, one on either side of this Battery of
near 60 feet extent.

50 The Small Batteries o, o,
between M and N can be erected without
occasioning any additional expence beyond
the original Estimate, except for the Cooley
hire of removing earth and filling in; of
which particular Estimates shall be sent
for each Battery previous to the commence=
=ment of it.——

51. In addition to the repair = Mysore
required to the Parapet of the Mysore Bat= Battery
=tery P, it is necessary to take some measures P
as speedily as possible, to prevent the further
mouldering away of the foundation; part of
which has given way, and the wall above
it, though at present sound, is nevertheless
in a very unsafe state; the Section No. 37.
shews the Elevation of the W. flank of this
Battery

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

Battery and the work it Requires.—

52. The Laboratory Battery, which appears to be intended for a strong work, presents at present a most Complete Ruin on both flanks, which are entirely down to the bottom of the ditch on both sides; the Eastern flank has given way, about 5 Months past. The whole face to the Southward, is also very likely to tumble, as it consists of only a facing of single Stones in Mud, and pointed with Chunam. The accompanying Section No 36, exhibits the State of this Battery thro' both flanks, to which the Estimate is confined, as I imagine that by taking down the Cavalier, by under-pining and pointing the South wall; and otherwise securing the foundation; that part of the work may still be preserved, provided the Remedy is applied in time. Q. Laboratory Battery Q

53. A very material difference may be observed in the present State of the Gate Battery Bangalore R Bangalore Battery

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Bangalore Gate Battery, as shewn in Section No. 32 thro' both flanks, and the measurements detailed in the Original Estimate for the Repair of this work. The Sally port ordered to be opened in the North flank is likewise expressed in this section; The Section No 4 through the face of this Battery is found to be perfectly correct and the measurement in the original Estimate corresponds well therewith; but the foundation for the new Revetment falls off very much towards both flanks, which will occasion a considerable encrease in the expence of its Repair. The accompanying Estimate is therefore sent to provide for this deficiency; and also for the Sally port and Bridge of communi=
=cation —

New Mysore Gate S 54. The new Gate proposed to be opened at S, near the Mysore Gate Battery, is seen in Plan No 6 Section 37. The enlarged Plan No 7 is also sent, the better to shew this Gateway; as the difference of Levels from the

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

the terreplein of the 2d. Line to the Covertway, and the irregularity of the Countersearp, are so great, as to render the formation of the Place of Arms, of the generally prescribed Plan, both difficult and expensive. The Plan No 7 is therefore submitted as the most convenient that the Situation will admit of. The expence of erecting this Gateway, with an Officers Guard Room T Plan No 1 and Casemates for the Guard, are included, in the Estimate accompanying; as also the new Bridge, Sally port and Bridges of Communication leading to the S.W. Battery.

55. From the accompanying Plan No 6 and Sections 38 and 39 it will be seen that to open a Sally port where intended by Plan No 1 would be very inconvenient, as it would pass through the Casemates on the west side of the present Gate (Section No 38,) I have therefore designed that shewn in Plan No 6 at d, to pass through the Curtain adjoining to the Westward

(Section

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

/Section No. 39/ which will lead nearly to the same point of the opposite place of Arms; be attended with no inconvenience whatever, and be some-what less expensive, The two Sections 38 and 39 will Shew the Circumstances attending both, and the estimate Shews the expence of the latter; it also includes the improvement of the Counterscarp and Coverture, as intended by Plan No 1 which would be the same in either case: but it is not particularly Stated in the original estimate.

56. In the original Estimate the interior Revetment of the Rampart of the S. and East faces are Stated to be provided for, and the height of 11 feet is assumed as a general average of the whole; however it will require a considerable deal more in some places, particularly on the East face, where the interior wall is almost all down: though it is probable the charge of the entire of these two Sides will not much

exceed

Fort St. George—18th. February 1807.—

exceed that allowed; as the Rampart of the S. South face is in tolerably good order for the greatest part of the extent: But there is no provision whatever made for the interior Revetment of the North or S. W. faces where the interior wall is entirely down for nearly the whole extent; though in the list of Plans and Sections, the Sections 7 and 9 through those faces are particularly noticed to be included in the original Estimate; which however does not appear to be the case. As this however will most likely be one of the last works that will be required; I shall at a future period prepare the different Sections that will be necessary to shew the particular parts of the work, and the Estimates also for them. It is probable however that to complete the whole Rampart of these two faces, agreeably to the Plan, will require about 36,000 Pagodas—

57. The provision of Quarters for

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

the Native Troops within the Fort, instead of the miserable huts which at present occupy a very considerable part of it, seems to be so necessary, that I am much inclined informing the Plan of the interior Revetment of the S.W. face to adopt the mode proposed by Trincano, and am at present making a calculation of the expence in order to form a Comparative estimate between that and the Common mode. The advantage of affording Secure Casemates for the whole of the native Troops and even many more would form a weighty argument in favour of it. If therefore I find that the addition to the expence will not be very great I shall prepare for the consideration of the Board, Plans and Sections for the interior Revetment in that way, where the height of the Rampart will admit of it—

58. The Glacis and Esplanade on the East and South faces are very

incomplete;

incomplete except the former near the S. E. Angle: a Considerable deal of labour will be Required to Reduce the whole to a Plain Surface; to fill the many hollows it exhibits at present, and Remove the different Cover that uneven banks and huts suffered to be erected, within less than 500 Yards of the Fort, at present afford.

59. Where it permitted to the Engineer, as Guardian of the Glacis and Esplanade, to prevent any encroachment upon either (by erecting huts for Sepoy followers or Renting gardens to individuals, which must necessarily Require enclosures; much might be done in a gradual way, during the Course of the Repair; as it will frequently happen that a deficiency will occur, for a day or two together, in the provision of materials, and as a large establishment of Coolies must be Constantly kept up and Regularly employed, (since they cannot be Collected,

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

collected, when particular occasions may demand, at a days notice, nor sometimes at much more; / The application of their labour to this purpose, being discretionally lodged in the Engineer, will probably be a much more Economical mode, of effecting the formation of a Regular Glacis and Esplanade, than by making out a particular Estimate for that purpose.—

60 The Nullah leading to the Dowlet Baugh, affords in its present form, a most Complete parallel for a numerous Enemy: as the purposes to which the Nullah is applied, are of so beneficial a nature, that the preservation of it may be considered indispensable, and as the danger to be apprehended from an Enemy is not very great, the disadvantage of it may be acquiesced in, at least for the present. It would be however a very desirable circumstance to cover the whole of it with a course of Stone, and level the earth above it for the entire extent

at

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

at least all within the distance of 1200. Yards of the Fort; and I shall accordingly at a future period, submit to the Board proper Sections and an Estimate for this purpose; convinced that the advantage of this measure in a Military point of view, would infinitely outweigh the expence.

61. From the want of a regular plan in the commencement of our possessing this Fort, the distribution of the ground within it to individuals, has been made without that attention, either to the possible exigencies of the Service in future, or even to the most convenient accommodation of the public or Garrison; which is much to be regretted. At present houses of various forms and sizes are indiscreminately built in every possible direction and the Huts of Sepoy followers not only disfigure the interior of the Fort but occasion a very great nuisance and are also particularly inconvenient between

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the first and Second lines, and in the Passebrays. Had the different Lots been first planned by the Engineer previous to their being appropriated, at least double the numbers might have been much better accommodated and proper spaces would have been Reserved for places of Arms, Parades, and for the Officers of the Corps that may be ordered into Garrison; who must, in the present State of the Fort feel great inconve= =nience from want of Quarters or houses; Concer= =ning this Subject however as well as the public Buildings within this Fort, not thinking myself at Liberty on the present occasion to enter into a more minute detail, I shall take a future Opportunity of laying the further particulars before the Board —

62. Though I have Reason to think that the expence of Cooley hire for Removing &c. work, filling in Earth &c. in the original Estimate was purposely omitted, on the Supposi= =sition of a Sufficient number of Pioneers being

intended

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

intended for that duty; I nevertheless thought it would be satisfactory to the Board to state the actual amount in the accompanying Estimates, that should the Pioneers be applied to that purpose, the amount of the saving derived from their labour, might be more particularly ascertained.

63. The Estimates accompanying are not all to be considered as in addition to the original Estimate, received from the Board: some of them are proposed in the Room of similar ones, included in the original Estimate; others are for the same work agreeably to different plans of Reform; These will easily be perceived by the Board, and are particularly stated in the abstract of Estimates. For the different parts of the Reform not noticed in the accompanying Estimates I imagine the Provision made in the Original Estimate will be fully sufficient, with the addition of only the Coolly work for removing old work

and

and filling in when finished; For this, particular Estimates for each work shall be sent to the Board previous to its commencement unless they should prefer to provide for this deficiency by appointing a sufficient number of Pioneers for that Purpose —

64. With regard to the Rates at which the original Estimate for the Repair of this Fortress is calculated; whatever might be the justness of them at the time it was formed, I can take it upon me to say that it is morally impossible to execute the Stone work, as it should be done, upon the price therein Stated; though the brick work may be some what reduced. The Data of both, sent herewith, I have taken the most particular care in forming and I trust they will prove Satisfactory to the Board —

65. From the quarterly list of prices of Materials and Labour hitherto sent in the Rates, at which the original estimate is

Calculated,

calculated, would be found tolerably just: But such has been the demand for Artificers as well as for Materials of every discription in comparison to the Resources of the Place, & added to a temporary encrease in the price of provisions, that Several Articles are much enhanced in price; and from the Example of Carnatic Artificers, who are necessarily employed when they can be procured; the demand of encreased hire, is continually made by the Artificers of this Country; nor is it possible to enforce the Regulations in this Respect, attempted to be established by the Civil Magistrate, whilst Individuals are daily found who give advanced pay to answer temporary exigencies—

66. On these various Accounts it will be very desirable, that the Board & should obtain the instructions of Government to the Resident of Mysore, to engage the influ= =ence of the Dewan in Supplying the Engineer, with both Materials and Artificers, as soon as

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the Repair of this Fort commences: This is the more necessary at present as from some great works carrying on in the neighbouring parts of the Country, particularly a new annicutt, across the Cauvery and Aqueduct from thence to Mysore, also the Repair of the Forts of Chinnapatam, Mysore, and several others in this Division, almost all the Artificers of the Country are already employed, They are however in general very bad and it has been already found necessary to induce a number of Artificers, mostly Bricklayers, to come up from the Carnatic and Southern Division at an Encreased Rate of pay, as set forth in the accompanying Data: the encrease of hire to these Artificers however cannot altogether be considered as an addition to the actual expence; since the quantity of work which expert workmen from the Carnatic are able to perform, is more than proportionate to their difference of hire above workmen of the same discription

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

description of this Country.—

67. As the quantity of Stone, which must be required in the impending Reform, constitutes it the principal Material of the whole; I have paid particular attention to its quality and the Cheapest mode of providing it. The variety of Stone about this place is very great, but there are only two adapted to the purpose of Building; Viz. Granite, the best of which is procured at a distance of not less than 4 Miles near the French Rocks, though a good kind may be got near the Fort on the Island, and the Stones which compose the Bed of the River which are a Species of Jasper.

68. From the experiments I have made in forming the Data, I am convinced that the first would be beyond comparison the best, but to avoid the expence attending the use of it in the whole of the work, I only used it for the

facing

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

facing Stones or Streachers, and for the binding Stones or headers. The expence however of Granite would not in the end be so much more than the Jasper as at first it would seem; since from the Regularity with which it Splits; the work becomes not only much more expeditious, but requires a considerable deal less of Chunam than any other: Whereas the Jasper is not only very difficult to cut, but assumes the most irregular shapes; which must consequently require much more labour and consume double the quantity of Cement.

69 It is much to be lamented that the great quantity of fine Stone which was found in the fort, instead of being preserved for the Repair of the Fortification; should be thrown in, to fill up the inner ditch, by the Pioneers; (or used for other purposes, when though no ostensible Charge appears for materials; the value of that alone

would

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

would nearly equal the expence of Complete Brick work / by which a seeming Saving, proves a Source of Real expence. ——

70. As it would be particularly gratifying to me, from any favorable circum=stance in the prosecution of these Repairs, to be able to make a considerable Reduction of the Expence; so it would be extremely Mor=tifying to be under the necessity of Soliciting for a further advance of price for the exe=cution of the work. To avoid the probability of the latter I trust the Board will have the Consideration to allow the Rate to which the accompanying Data shew the Real ex=pence to amount — By which means I shall be enabled to do that justice to the work, which shall undoubtedly be the Chief of my attention and care.

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer

Seringapatam
August 31st 1805

Abstract

1400

Abstract of

Plans	Estimates	Remarks on Estimates
N°. 1 and 2 Received from the Board	N°. 1 Original Estimate	Received from the Military Board
N°. 3 N.W. Angle &c.ª	N°. 2 N.W. Angle & Bastion A.	In place of the Original
N°. 4 Bastion C	N°. 3 Batteries a and b. N.W. L	Additional
	N°. 4 Adjoining Curtain N.W L	Ditto
N°. 5. N.E. Angle &c.ª	N°. 5. Cavalier N°. 1 &c.ª	In place of the Original
*N°. 6. New Mysore Gate &c.ª	N°. 6 Cavalier N°. 2	Ditto
*N°. 7 Ditto on a large Scale	N°. 7 Bastion C	Ditto
	N°. 8. 9. & 10 Cavalier 3 with 5 and 10 Gun Battery	Additional
Sections		
21. 22. 23. 24 N.E. Angle &c.ª	N°. 11 S.W. Battery	In place of Original
25. & 26. Bastion C	N°. 12. 13 Mysore and Southern Redoubts	Ditto ---- Ditto
27. 28. 29 Cavalier 3 with 5 & 10 Gun Batteries	N°. 14 & 15 S.E. Cavalier and Sultaun Redoubt	Partly Additional
30. Mysore Redoubt		

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

31. S.E. Cavalier & Southern Redoubt	No 16 Bangalore Gate Sally port &c.a	Ditto — Ditto
32. Sally port at Bangalore Gate	17 & 18 N.E. L Plans 2 and 5	For two diff.t plans of reform additi.l
33 Levels from Bangalore Redoubt to the River	19 Delhi Bastion M	In place of Original
	20 & 21 Sultaun Battery N	
34. N.E. Angle	Plan No 2 and Section 35	For two diff.t Plans of reform, party, additional
35 Sultaun Battery	22 Laboratory Battery	Additional
36 Laboratory Battery	*23 New Mysore Gate and Officers Guard Room	Additional
* 37 New Mysore Gate		
38. 39. Sally ports at Mysore Gate Battery	24. Mysore Gate Sally port Bridge Communication &c.a	Ditto
* 40 Curtain S.W. Angle inner line	25 Unfinished Curtain of the inner line	Ditto

* Those marked have been Already forwarded

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Sup.t Engineer Seringapatam

/ Seringapatam

Fort St. George 18th February 1804

Abstract

No 2

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the expence of Reforming the N.W. Angle Bastion A and adjoining Works agreeably to the Plan No 2 and instructions of the Military Board; as exhibited in Plan No 3 with Sections 21. 22. 23. & 24

Calculated at the Current prices of the Station —

No 2

Fort St George 18th February 1804.—

Measurement.								
Length.	Breadth.	Thickness.	Sup.l feet.	Cub feet				
					Bastion A with low flank and Shoulder east Side. —			
					Digging the foundation and Removing the Old Works of			
374	8. 16	"	"	47,872	North face and double flank east with Soulder -			
40	8 16	"	"	5120	Half South flank			
				52,992.	Excavation	"	" 15 ℔ ft.	236.24 "
					136 Stone Cutters to prepare the Surface of the Rock	"	3 60 . "	12 6 .
					Constructing Stone foundation for the			
80	13 4 6	"	"	4680	South flank			

Pagodas -
Fanams
Cash.
Rates
Pagodas
Fanams
Cash.
Pagodas
Fanams
Cash. —

Fort St George 18th February 1804.

215	13	4.6	"	"	12577.6	West face
10	8.6	4.6	"	"	1300 5	Stone foundation for 34 Counter forts each
						Stone foundation for the Revetment of the North face
						upper and lower E. flank and Shoulder of the
						low flank Vizt —
280	11	4.6	"	"	13860	North face and East flank —
110	8.6	4.6	"	"	4207.6	Low flank and Shoulder
6	4	4.6	"	"	3456.	32 Counter forts
						Revetment above foundation of the
80	36	7.6	"	"	21600	South flank
215	36	7.6	"	"	58050	West face
230	23	6	"	"	31740	North face
50	16	4.6	"	"	6900	East flank
110	9.6	5	"	"	7920	Low flank and Shoulder
35	8.6	5	"	"	47600	32 Counter forts
685	1	3	"	"	2055	Stone Cordon
3.6	1	1	"	"	24.6	Stone Sills for 7 Embrasures
					227675.6	Stone in Chunam — " 4 10 ℔ ft — 2493.33.60
						Carried forward — 24642.21.60

13 attams @ 8 6 Star Pagodas — 7109 22.70

Measurement —

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup. Sq. ft.	Cub. ft. feet		
					Brought Over	24642.21.60
672	3.9	1.6			**Parapets**	
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	3780	Constructing exterior Wall
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	299.3	38 Counterforts to do each
548	3.	1.6	"	"	2466	Foundation for interior Retaining Wall
548	6.9	2.	"	"	7398	Wall of do above foundation
36	3.6	1.6	"	"	1323.	Sides } of 7 Embrasures
18	5.6	1.6	"	"	1039.6	floors }
145	12	2.6	"	"	4350	Fausse bray Wall near A
25	9.	2.	"	"	450	Ramp leading into low Battery. A.
					21105.9	
					409.6	Deduct for 7 Embrasures
					20696.3	Brick in Chunam
					3703.	Cubic Yards filling with Earth well rammed

Pagodas.	"	270	Sq. ft.	1416.29.57
Fanams				
Cash.				
Pagodas.	"	55	Sq. ft.	446 14 35
Fanams				
Cash.				

N. W. Angle Bastion A Star Pagodas 26505.23 72

(Signed) W. Caulfield Lennon
Asst. Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1804.

Nov

Fort St. George 18th February 1805

Estimate No 3 for Constructing two Batteries a & b. Plan 3. for defending the N. face of Bastion A and the ruins of Delhi bridge Agreeably to Section 23 —

Stone Cutters and Cooly work in preparing the Rock for foundation ..... " " " 25 " "

265	7.6	8	"	"	15900	Foundation of low flank and Shoulder				
265	16.6	4.6	"	"	19676.3	Revetment above foundation				
23	6	4.6	"	"	19827	32 Counterforts including foundation				
					55403.3	Stone in Chunam	"	4	40	₰fc 5936 250

Parapet

265	3.9	1.6	"	"	1490.7½	Constructing exterior Wall of Parapet				
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	18.1½	15 Counterforts ea				
245	2.9	1.6	"	"	1011	Foundation of exterior Retaining Wall Battery a.				
245	6.9	2	"	"	3307.1	Retaining Wall above foundation				
150	2.9	1.6	"	"	618.9	Foundation of interior Wall Battr b				
150	6.9	2	"	"	2025	Interior Retaining Wall above foundation				
36	3.6	1.6	"	"	189	Constructing Sides and floors of				
18	5.6	1.6	"	"	1930.6	13 Embrasures of upper and lower Batteries				
25	9	2	"	"	900	2 Ramps into low Battery. a.				
					11590.6					
					760.6	Deduct for 13 Embrasures				
					10830	Brick in Chunam	"	2	70	₰fc 741 14 20
					91200	Filling in lower Battery & upper Parapet with Clay earth	"	"	15	₰fc 407 6 "

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

1806

Pagodas
Fanams
Cash.

Pagodas
Fanams
Cash.

Pagodas
Fanams
Cash.

Measurement

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Superft.	Cubft.		
			feet	feet		

Estimate No 4. of the expenses of Rebuilding part of the Curtain X. X. Plan 3 Section 24 GH at the Princes of the Station

176	7.9	8	"	"	10912 Constructing Stone foundation
5	5	8	"	"	2200 Ditto for 11 Counterforts
176	23	4.3	"	"	17204 Revetment above foundation
4.	4.	22	"	"	352 Ditto above foundation
176	1.	3.	"	"	528 Stone Cordon

				31196	Stone in Chunam		"	4 40	₹ᵖᶜ 3342 18 "

Parapet

176	3.9	1.6	"	"	990	Exterior Wall of Parapet		
176	2.9	1.6	"	"	726	Foundation Retaining Wall of Dº		
176	6.9	2	"	"	2376	Retaining Wall above foundation		
					4092	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70	₹ᵖᶜ 280 4 40
176	35	9	"	"	55440	Filling in Parapets and Curtain Ea	"	15	₹ᶠᵗ 247 21 "

Rebuilding Curtain Star Pagᵒ 3870 1 40

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.

[Signed] W. Caulfield Lennon
Supᵍ Engineer

1404

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

1408

Fort St. George 18th February 1805

Data for Ascertaining the exact Cost of Building 160 feet of Stone in Chunam

		Pags	Fs	C.	Pags	Fs	C.
16	Bricklayers from 5¼ to 3½ fanams each	1	26	.			
16	Stone Cutters @ 3¾ fanams each	1	18	.			
21	Men Coolies to bring Stones to work @ 2¼ fs each	1	9	.			
4	Ditto for Scaffolding &c. ditto ditto		9	.			
1	Bellows Boy @ 1 fanam each		1	.			
29	Women for beating Chunam &c. @ 1¼ fanams each		36	20			
4½	Candacum or Parah 22½ of Course Chunam at 22½ fanams pr Candacum	2	17	20			
9	Ditto or 45 Do of River Sand @ 5 fms Ditto	1	3	.			
22½	Pounds of Jaggery @ 60 Cash pr Mn		16	70			
	Sundries including Stone Cutters Chesels Charcoal &c.		15	10			

For 160 Cubic feet of Stone with 1/3 of facing Stones & 2/3 of Rough Stones
including quarrying & Carriages @ 1–72 1/4 Cash p^r^ foot 7 10 40

Star Pagodas ——— 16 36 "

For a Cubic foot .... " 4 34

NB In forming the above Data, a Square Prism of Stone in Chunam was erected 10 feet high two Sides of which only were of Cut Stone, the other two being left Rough as they came from the quary — Having Collected 24 Cubic feet of the Stone within the fort, I have ventured to Rate the whole of the Stone work at 4 p^r^ fanams p^r^ Cubic foot as the quantity to be found in the fort bears so small a proportion to what will be required that it may be Safely asserted not to Amount to one hundredth .... part of what will be required for the entire Work: ———

August 31^st^ 1805. ———

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Ass^t^ Engineer Seringapatam —

Fort St. George 18^th^ February 1807. —

Data for Ascertaining the exact expence of Building 160 feet of Brick in Chunam —

2623	Wall Bricks including Carriage	4 33 40	
3	Candacum and 13 Marcals of Course Chunam at 22½ fanams		
	for Candacum	1 40 10	
5	Ditto and 9½ Mercals of River Sand — a 5 fans for Cond^m	— 27 30	
18¼	Pounds of Jaggery — at 60 Cash ℔	— 13 55	
12	Brick layers from 5¼ to 3½ fanams each	1 10 40	
8	Men Coolies — at 2¼ fanams each	" 18 "	

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

410

50 Women ..... at 1¼ fanams each 1 20 40

Sundries ..... " 2 25

Star Pagodas 10.40.½

For a Cubic foot ..... " 2 70

N.B. In forming the above a Prison of 4 feet Square and 10 feet High was erected in which one Scaffold only was used. ——

August 31st 1805. ——

(Signed) W. Caulfeild Lennon
Supg Engineer Seringapatam

Fort St George 18th February 1805. ——

N.5.

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the expence of Completing the Barbette Cavalier N.o 1. North West Angle with the Addition of flanks.

Measurement									
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup.s fe.	Cub.s fe.					
			Sq.re feet	feet					
500	44	20	"	"	440,000	Removing old Work and additional excavation to Complete the flanks	"	" 15	Pagodas 1964.12.
					187451.6.	Stone in Chunam to Revetment Measurement taken from the Original Estimate	"	4 40	Pagodas 20084 3 60
					8791.6	Brick in Chunam to Complete the Parapet from Original estimate			
60	2.6	2.	"	"	300	Constructing foundation of Wall to Surround the Magazine in the Rear of Cavalier N.o 1.			Pagodas
60	8	1.6	"	"	720	Brick in Chunam Wall do.			Fanams
									Cash
									Pagodas
									Fanams
									Cash

Fort St George the 18.th February 1807.

Wm Ogg Lt

		9811.6					
		31.6.	Deduct for a door				
		9780	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70 ₱	669 19 40	
500 12 8	"	"	48000 Filling in with Rammed earth	"	15 Do.	214 12 "	
6 3.6	"	"	21 " A Single door with Hooks &c. Complete	"	13 " Do.	6 23 "	
					N.W. Angle Star Pagodas		22938 28 20

No. 6.

Estimate of the expence of Completing the Cavalier No. 2.

222 4. 6 3	"	"	2,997	Brick in Chunam to Revetment Requiring to be Rebuilt —			
			9,864	Brick in Chunam taken from the Original estimate —			
			12,861	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70 ₱	880 15 30
				Removing earth and filling	"	" " "	25 " " 905 15 30
					Total Star Pagodas		23,844 1 50

Seringapatam
31st. August 1805.—

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Superg Engineer

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of expence for Completing Bastion C Agreeably to Plan №4 and Section 25 & 26. ——

Measurement Length.	Breadth.	Thickness.	Sup.l ft. Sq.re feet	Cub.c ft. feet					
140	13	5.	"	"	9100	Clearing away Revetment of S. face & W flank being much damaged during the Seige of 1799—			
25	25	5	"	"	3125	Clearing away part of Revetment of W. & E. flanks the foundation having given away Plan №4			
350	35	25	"	"	306250	Clearing away old Rampart and Round Tower of the body of the Place ——			
			318475			Clearing away old Work	"	"	15 Pags Fms 1421 32 5
140	24	4.6	"	"	15120	Reveting the W. flank & S.W. faces in Stone & Chunam Commencing 10 feet from the foundation B in Section №. 25			
24	2.	3.6	"	"	1680	Constructing 10 Counterforts on W. flank & S.W.			

Pagodas
Fanams
Cash
Rates

Pagodas
Fanams
Cash.

Pagodas
Fanams
Cash.

Office of Engr. Fort St. George 18th February 1804.

11/11

face in Stone & Chunam Commencing 10 feet from the foundation —

50	10	2.9	"	"	1375	Revetment of E. flank Commencing at the Level of the Rampart of the present work and Raised to the height of that of the body of the Place / A Section № 25 /
26	10	2	"	"	4,160	Constructing 8 Counterforts in Stone & Chunam on the E. Flank Commencing at the Level of the Rampart of the present work, and Raised to the height of that of the body of the Place —
75	15	4.6	"	"	5,062.6	South face Constructing, a new foundation for the exterior Revetment of the South face —
10	8.8.	4.6	"	"	1,560	Stone foundation of 4 Counterforts
75	36	8.9	"	"	23,635	Stone Wall above foundation
35	8.10	5.4	"	"	6,595.6	4 Stone Counterforts above foundation
25	4.	6.3	"	"	625	New foundation on the W. & E flanks, the foundation of part the present Revetment having given away / Plan № 4 /
4.9	4	7.7	"	"	288.2	Stone foundation for 2 Counterforts where found⁻ of Revetment of W. & E. flanks have given way —
25	32	5.3	"	"	4,200	Stone wall above foundation / XX Plan № 4 /
32	5.7	2.9	"	"	491.4	2 Stone Counterforts above foundation —
					64792.6	

Carried forward 11421.32 5

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Measurement											
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Superfice	Cubic feet				Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates
				64792:6	Stone work Continued						
							Brought forward	1421	32	5	
35	9	3	"	"	945	Foundation for Revetment Raised from the terre plain of the Fausse bray / Y Plan No. 4					
35	9	3	"	"	1890	Foundation of two Counterforts Raised from the terre plain of the Fausse bray —					
4	3	21	"	"	504	Two Counterforts above foundation Raised from the terre plain of the Fausse bray —					
320	1	3	"	"	960	Stone Cordon for the whole Bastion					
3.6	1	1	"	"	31.6	Stone Sills for 9 Embrasures					
				69123		Stone in Chunam	"	4	10	₰fc 7406	1 40
					Parapet						
320	3.9	1.6	"	"	1800	Exterior Wall of Parapet					
284	2.9	1.6	"	"	1171.6	Foundation of Retaining Wall of Parapet					

3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	78.9.10	Counterforts to exterior Wall				
284	6.9	2	"	"	3834	Retaining Wall above foundation				
36	3.6	1.6	Sides floor		3037.6 9	Embrasures				
18	5.6	1.6			9921.9					
					523.9	Deduct for 9 Embrasures				
					9398	Brick in Chunam	"	2	70	643 1320
160	80	17	"	"	217,600	Filling up the Rampart with Earth to the level of the body of the Place				
320	15	5	"	"	24,000	Filling up the Merlons with Earth				
					241600	Filling up with Earth	"	"	15	1078 24

Total Bastion C Star Pagt 10,549.28.65

Seringapatam
31th August 1805.—

[Signed] W. Caulfield Lennon
Asst Engineer

Fort St George 18th February 1807.—

No 17

N°8

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the expence of Repairing Cavalier 3 Section 27 with 5 and 10 Gun Batteries adjoining Section 28 and 29—

1818

Measurement

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup. ft.	Cub. ft.			Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
			Sq.re feet	feet												
						Estimate of Repairing Cavalier 3										
						Section 27.										
107	1	3	"	"	321	Stone Cordon				"	4	40	℔ ft.	34	16	40
107	3.9	1.6	"	"	601.6½	Exterior Parapet Wall Brick in Chunam										
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	47.3	6 Counterforts										
89	2.9	1.6	"	"	367.1½	Foundation of Retaining Wall of Do										
89	6.9	2.	"	"	1201.6	Retaining Wall above foundation										
					1507.6	Constructing 5 Embrasures										
					3725.6											
					291	Deduct for 5 Embrasures										
					3434.3	Brick in Chunam				"	2	70	℔ ft.	235	3	37
107	4	3	"	"	1284	Filling in with Rammed earth				"	"	15	Do.	5	30	60
						Cavalier 3 Star Pagodas								275	8	57

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

No. 9

Estimate of Repairing the 5 Gun Battery Near Cavalier 3. Section 2d

106	23	10	"	"	24380	Clearing away old work and opening foundn	"	"	15	₶ ft	108 35 20
106	7	4.6	"	"	3339	Constructing Stone foundation for Revetment					
4	3	4.6	"	"	321,	Ditto . . . . for 6 Counterforts					
106	15.3	4.	"	"	6466	Revetment above foundation					
4	3	15	"	"	1080	6 Counterforts . . . Do					
109	1	3	"	"	327	Stone Cordon.					
						Constructing Stone foundn for interior Wall					
212	5	5	"	"	5300	of Rampart of Communication					
212	12	2	"	"	5088	Ditto above foundation					
					46304	Stone in Chunam	"	4	10	₶ ft	4961 6.
						Constructing Brick Parapet to 5 Gun Battery					
106	3.9	1.6	"	"	596.3	Exterior Wall of parapet					
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	47.3	6 Counterforts to do					
88	2.9	1.6	"	"	363	Foundation of Retaining Wall of Ditto					
					1006.6						
						Carried forward					3,5069 41 20 275 8 57

1819

Fort St. George 18th February 1819

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

No 41

Measurement						Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sufsft	Cubfs											
			Sqre feet	feet	Brickwork Continued—										
				1606.6						Brought forward—	5069	41	20	275	8 57
88	6.9	2	"	"	1188 Retaining Wall above foundation										
				1507.6	Constructing 5 Embrasures										
				3702											
				291	Deduct for 5 Embrazures—										
				3411	Brick in Chunam				"	2 70	₰fc		233	20	50
212	12	12	"	"	30528 Filling in with Rammed earth to Parapet and Rampart of Communication				"	15	₰fc		136	12	"
										5 Gun Battery Star Pagodas				5439	31 70

No 10

Estimate of the expence of Repairing the 10 Gun Battery Near Cavalier 3 Section 29

189	5	3.6	"	"	3307.6	Rebuilding part of the Revetment									
189	1	3	"	"	567	Stone Cordon									
					3874.6	Stone in Chunam				"	4 40	₰fc		415	5 70
189	3.9	1.6	"	"	1063.1½	Exterior Wall of Parapet									
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	78.9 10	Counterforts									
189	2.9	1.6	"	"	779.7½	Foundation of Retaining Wall of Parapet									

189	6.9	2	"	"	2531.6	Retaining Wall above foundation			
					3015	Constructing 10 Embrasures			
					7488				
					582	Deduct for 10 Embrasures			
					6906	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70 ₱/₹	1472 30 60
189	6	5	"	"	5670	Filling in with Rammed earth	"	" 15 ₱/₹	25 13 10

Interior Revetment in the Rear of the 10 Gun Battery —

189	5	4.6	"	"	4252.6	Constructing Stone foundation			
189	15.6	3.3	"	"	9520.½	Revetment above foundation			
						Fausebray Wall in front of 10 Gun Battry			
132	12	3.6	"	"	5516	Rebuilding Revetment and parapet Stone in Chunam			
					19317.½	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40 ₱/₹	2069.30.15 2982 37 25

Total Cavalier 3 and Adjoining Batt.ries No. Pag.e 18,697.35 72

Seringapatam
31st. August 1805.—

/signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Sup.g Engineer

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

No. 11

Seringapatam Fort Repairs.—

Estimate of the expence of repairing S. W. Battery agreeably to Section 11 ——

Measurement							Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rate	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup. ft.	Cub. ft.												
			Sqre feet	feet												
168	10	22	"	"	36960	Clearing away old work					"	"	15	₰ Sqre 165	"	"
						100 Stone Cutters					"	3	60	" 8	39	"
168	9	4	"	"	6048	Constructing Stone foundation for West flank and part of the South face —										
4	4	4	"	"	704	Constructing 11 Counter forts										
168	4	176	"	"	11760	Revetment above foundation										
3.6	3	17	"	"	1963.6	11 Counterforts										
210	3.6	16	"	"	11760	Revetment of East flank on foundation laid by Tipsoo and part of the South face										
3.6	3	15	"	"	2205	11 Counterforts ——— Do										
360	1	3	"	"	1110	Stone Cordon										

Fort St. George 18th February 1807. —

No 11

176	5	2.6	"	"	2200	Constructing foundation for interior Wall of Ramp^t.					
2	2	2.6	"	"	170	Dillo for — 17 Counterforts					
176	2.3	8	"	"	3168	Retaining Wall of rampart above foundation —					
2	1.6	7	"	"	357	17 Counterforts					
145	12	2.3	"	"	3915	Rebuilding the Gorge on the old foundation					
			"	"	45390.6	Stone in Chunam	"	4	40	₰fe	4863 11 20
380	3.9	1.6	"	"	2137.6	Constructing parapet					
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	165.4/21	Counterforts ea.					
308	2.	1.6	"	"	1386	foundation of Retaining Wall of Parapet					
308	6.9	2	"	"	2158	Wall above foundation					
36 12	3.6 5.6	1.6 1.6	"	"	2025	Sides and floors of 6 Embrasures —					
					7871.10½						
					349.4	Deduct for 6 Embrasures					
					7522.6½	Brick in Chunam	"	2	70	₰fe	514 39 24
168	10	6	"	"	10080	Filling in with Rammed earth	"	"	15	₰fe	45 " "

Total S. W. Battery, Star Pagodas 5,597 5 44

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.

(signed) W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

No 12

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the expence of Repairing the Mysore Redoubt agreeably to Section 30.—

Measurement Length ft	Breadth ft	Thickness ft	Sup.l ft	Cub.l ft						
						Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	
590	16	12	"	"	113280 Clearing away the old work	"	"	15	₰ ft	505 30
					150 Stone Cutters preparing the surface of the Rock for receiving foundation	"	3 60	₰ ft		13 16 40
653	12	2	"	"	15672 Constructing Stone foundation					
653	32	8 6	"	"	177616 Revetment above foundation					
8	4	6 30	"	"	38880 36 Counterforts ea					
653	1	3	"	"	1959 Stone Cordon					
3 6	1	1	"	"	31 6 Sills for 9 Embrasures					
					234152 6 Stone in Chunam	"	4 40	₰ ft		25088 17 20

Fort St George 18th February 1807.—

14 24

Constructing a New Parapet

653	3.9	1.6	"	-	3673	Exterior Wall		
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	283.6.36	Counterforts to do		
599	2.9	1.6	"	-	2470 10½	foundation Retaining Wall of Parapet		
599	6.9	2	"	"	8086.6	Retaining wall above foundation		
					2713	Constructing 9 Embrasures		
					17226.10½			
					524	Deduct for Ditto.		
					16702.10½	Brick in Chunam	"	270 ₩ ft. 1143.14.61
590	12	10	"	"	70800	Filling in with Rammed Earth	"	" 15 ₩ ft. 316 3 "

Total Mysore Redoubt Mav Pags 27066.3941

Seringapatam
31st August 1805

/Signed/ W Caulfield Lennon
Sup.g Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1805

Measurement Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sqre feet	Cubic feet		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash

No. 13.

Estimate of the expence of Repairing the Southern Redoubt G agreeably to Section 30.

400	16	12	"	"	76800	Clearing old Work and Carrying it upwards			"	"	20	℔ ft.	4207.	6	"
						100 Stone Cutters to prepare the Rock			"	3	60	℔ ft.	8	39	"
424	7.6	2	"	"	6360	Constructing foundation									
424	16	4.6	"	"	30528	Revetment above foundation									
4	3	15	"	"	30528	26 Counterforts & do.									
426	1	3	"	"	1278	Stone Cordon									
3.6	1	1	"	"	35	Sills for 10 Embrasures									
					42881	Stone in Chunam			"	4	40	℔ ft.	4594.	16.	40

Total Southern Redoubt Star Pagodas — 8,810 19 40

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Estimate

No. 14.

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate

No. 14

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the expence of Constructing the New Cavalier a at the S.E. Angle agreeably to Plan 2 Section 31 —

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Sup.l ft.	Cub.c ft.		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rate	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
			Sq.re feet	feet											
400	45	20	"	"	360,000 Cooley working for removing the old work and Cleaning the foundation				" " 15 ₱ ft.	1607	6	"			
					Stone Cutters work levilling the surface of the Rock				" " " "	50	"	"			
389	15	4.6	"	"	26,257.6 Constructing Stone foundation to Revetment										
389	43	9	"	"	150453 Revetment above foundation										
10	5	40	"	"	38000 19 Counterforts including foundation										
389	1	3	"	"	1167 Stone Cordon										
3.6	1	1	"	"	21 Stone Sills to 6 Embrasures										
183	5	4.6	"	"	4117.6 Foundation of Revetment										
183	23	2.6	"	"	9922.6 Revetment above foundation										
25	10	2	"	"	500 Constructing Ramp										
					230,438.6 Stone in Chunam				" 4 40 ₱ ft.	24,689	35	20			
					Carried Over					26,346	41	20			

Fort St. George. 18th February 1807.—

1127

Measurement													
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup.l feet / Cubic feet										
								Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
							Brought Over					26346	41	20
389	3.9	1.6	..	..	2188	Constructing a new Parapet Brick in Chunam								
3.6	1.6	1.6	..	..	165	Ditto 21 Counterforts								
353	2.9	1.6	..	..	1456	foundation Retaining Wall of do								
353	6.9	2	..	..	4766	Ditto above foundation								
36 18	3.6 5.6	1.6 1.6	3 sides floor	..	2025 10600 3149.2	for Constructing 6 Embrasures Deduct for 6 Embrasures								
					10250.1	Brick in Chunam		"	2	70	Pfo	701	29	11
335	14	12	..	..	58280	Filling in the Rampart and Parapet with Ramm'd Earth		"	"	15	Pfo	260	7	40
						Rampart in the Rear of the Gorge of Cavalier & S.C. & Bas.						27308.	35	71

W Caulfield Lennox
Supg Engineer

No 15.—

Estimate of the Expence of Repairing the Sultaun Redoubt agreeably to Section 31

00	25	14	..	..	210000	Clearing away old work and Cart.g & Carrying it outwards		"	"	20	Pfo	1250		
90	8	2	..	..	9440	Constructing Stone foundation of Revetment								
												15088	17	2

Fort St George 18th February 1805.

4	5	2	"	"	1680	Ditto 42 Counterforts					
590	15	4.6	"	"	39825	Revetment above foundation					
14	4	3	"	"	7056	42 Counterforts Ditto					
590	1	3	"	"	1770	Stone Cordon					
3.6	1	1	"	"	31.6	Stone Sills to 9 Embrasures					
					59902.6	Stone in Chunam	"	L 40	Sjfs	6407	17 20

Constructing Parapet

578	3.9	1.6	"	"	3251.3	exterior Wall					
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	78.9	10 Counterforts					
560	2.9	1.6	"	"	2310	foundation Interior Retaining Do					
560	6.9	2	"	"	7560	Interior Retaining Wall above foundation					
36	3.6	1.6	Sides floor		2713.6	Constructing of Embrasures					
18	5.6	1.6									
					15913.6	"					
					524	Deduct for 9 Embrasures					
					15389.6	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70	Sjfs	1053	18 65
					50400	Filling in with Rammed Earth	"	" 15	Do.	225	" "
										8935	36 5

Total Star Pagodas 36,246 29 76

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.

(Signed) W. Caufield Lennon
Supg Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

N.16

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the expence for Completing the Bengalore Gate Battery and for Building a Sally Port and Bridge of Communication on the North flank agreeably to Plan No 2. Section 32

Measurement Length	Breadth	Thickness	Inspd for Cubfe				Pagodas Fanams Cash
			Qty	feet	feet		
37	4	12	"	"	1776	Excavating the Coverway to form the Ramp	
30	20	16	"	"	9600	Ditto the N. flank to form the Sally Port	
					11376	Excavating	" " 15 Pfo 50 33 "
						Revetments	
364	43	9.9	"	"	152607	Exterior Revetment of N. & S. flank	
150	21	4	"	"	12600	Completing Exterior Revetments of E. face	
30	13	3	"	"	1170	Rebuilding part of the interior Revetment of N. flank	
140	10	2.6	"	"	3500	Raising the whole interior Revetment of Do.	
178	7	2.6	"	"	3115	Raising interior Revetment of S. flank	
					172992		
					360	Deduct interior and exterior of Sally Port doorway	
					172632	Stone in Chunam	" 4 40 Pfo 18,534 36 "

Fort St. George 16th February 1807.

Sally Port Bridge of Communication & Ramp

82	2	2.6	"	"	410	Foundation of Piers of Sally Port							
82	6	2	"	"	984	Above foundation the Piers of Sally Port							
13	12	2	"	"	312	Arch work of enterior and exterior front of Sally Port							
31	16.6	3.9	"	"	511.6	Pier Supporting the bridge of Communication							
39	1.6	2.	"	"	117	Foundation of Retaining wall to Ramp							
37	8	1.6	"	"	444	Above foundation to Do.							
514	- 9	- 6	"	"	192.9	Stone Cordon, taken from the Original Estimate							
			"	"	2971.3	Stone in Chunam				"	4	40	Pfs. 318 14 50
			"	"	9794.8½	Constructing Parapet Brick in Chunam to the N & S flanks and E. face taken from the Original Estimate				"	2	70	Pfs. 665 28 42
31	9	"	"	279	"	A course of 3 Inch Plank with Nails &c.				"	9	40	Pfs. 63 4 40
16.6	1.	" 9	"	"	"	3 Bearing Beams				5	"	"	Ea 15 " "
15	1.	" 10	"	"	"	10 Tie Beams				4	21	"	ea 45 " "
62	5.	"	"	310	"	Teak wood Railing with Strong Posts & digonal braces &c				"	8	20	Pfs. 60 37 40
15	9	"	"	270	"	Two Strong Sally Port Gates with Hinges &c				"	28	"	Pfs. 180 " "
514	5.6	14.6	"	"	40991.6	Filling the parapet of N. & S. Flanks & E. face							
182	23	32	"	"	133952	Do. the N flank with Rammed earth							
182	34	46	"	"	272272	South flank with Do							
					447215	Filling with Rammed earth				"	"	15	Pfs. 1996 20 72

Bengalore Gate Battery &c Total Star Pagodas — 21930. 7. 4

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.

(Signed) W. Caulfield Lemon
Supg Engineer

1431

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

No. 17.—

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

1st Estimate of the expence of Repairing the N. E. Angle of the Fort of Seringapatam agreeably to Plan No 2. Section 19.—

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Sup.l fe. Sq.re feet	Cub fe. feet		Pagodas— Fanams Cash.	
					Cooley work and Stone Cutters to Clear and level the Rock for foundation	" " " " 35 " "	Pagodas
112 46	16.6 16.6	4 4 3	"	"	10428 Constructing Stone foundation for each face and 46 feet of the North face—		Fanams. Cash
10	6	4	"	"	1920 Foundation to 8 Counterforts to ditto		Pagodas
158	40	9	"	"	56880 Revetment above foundation to east face and part of North Ditto		Fanams
86	13	4.6	"	"	5031 Ditto to Complete North face the Old Wall to be taken down to 13 feet below the Cordon—		Cash—
40	9	5	"	"	14400 8 Counterforts above foundation E. face & part of N.		
122	13	4.6	"	"	7137 Constructing new foundation for unfinished Curtain mine line East face—		

Fort St. George 18th February 1804.

1132

8	5	4.6	"	"	1260	Ditto Ditto to 7 Counterforts Ditto ea			
122	32	8.6	"	"	33184	Revetment above foundation to unfinished Curtain of inner line —			
8	30	4.6	"	"	7560	7 Counterforts to do each			
366	1	3	"	"	1098	Stone Cordon			
3.6	1	1	"	"	10.6	Stone Sells to 3 Embrasures			
					138998	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40	₱ fo 114892 29 20

Constructing New Parapet

366	3.9	1.6	"	"	2058.9	Exterior wall			
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	157.6	20 Counterforts to do ea			
366	2.9	1.6	"	"	1509.9	Foundation of Retaining Wall to do			
366	6.9	2	"	"	4941	Retaining wall above foundation			
36	3.6	1.6	"	"	1012.6	Sides and floors of 3 Embrasures			
18	5.6	1.6							
					9679.6				
					174.7	Deduct for D:o			
					9504.11	Brick in Chunam	"	2.70	₱ fo 650252
109	53	16			91584	Filling in with Rammed earth	"	15	₱ ft 40836
							Cavalier N. E. Angle Star Pagodas		15987 72
							Carried forward		15987 7 72

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

No 14

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Sup.l fe. Cub.c fe. Sq.re feet	feet		Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.	Rate
					Brought forward				15987 7. 72
					Estimate of the expence of rebuilding the Curtain Section a. b. Completing the Square Bastion de and the Unfinished part of the inner line from d to c Plan 5 Section 34.				
					Constructing Stone foundation to Curtain				
110	11	4	"	"	4840 Foundation of Revetment				
6	5	4	"	"	1320 Ditto to 11 Counterforts				
110	24	6	"	"	15840 Revetment above foundation				
6	4	23	"	"	6072 11 Counterforts . . . Do. ea				
110	1	3	"	"	330 Stone Cordon above foundation				
142	24	6	"	"	20448 Completing E. face & S. flank of the unfinished Bastion of the inner line d Revetment above the foundation already laid Section 34.				
6	4	22	"	"	5280 10 Counterforts Do ea				
108	12	4.6	"	"	6318 Constructing foundation to Complete the Rampart from d to g Plan 5 across the inner Ditch				
8	5	4.6	"	"	1080 6 Counterforts to do ea				
108	40	9	"	"	38880 Revetment above foundation				
38	8	5	"	"	9120 6 Counterforts to Do ea				
240	1	3			720 Stone Cordon				

					110248	Stone in Chunam		4 40	₹ft	11812 12
						Constructing Parapet				
350	3.9	1.6	"	"	1968.9	Exterior Wall.				
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	119.7½	19 Counterforts				
314	2.9	1.6	"	"	1295.3	Foundation Retaining Wall to D°				
314	6.9	2	"	"	4239	Retaining Wall above foundation				
90	9	2	"	"	1620	Constructing a Ramp				
					9272.7½	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70	₹ft	634 30 63
310	26	7.6	"	"	60450	Filling in with Rammed earth	"	" 15	D°	269 36 30
						Plan 5 Section 34 Star Pag^{s}				12716. 37. 13

Estimate of the expence of Constructing a Bridge of Communication X Plan N° 2

15	6.6	1	"	"	990	Foundation of 3 Stone Piers in Chunam				
26	13	3	"	"	3042	3 Stone Piers above foundation Stone in Chunam				
					4032	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40	₹ft	432 " "
11	1	9	"	"	"	20 Bearing Beams	4	21 "	ea	90 " "
12	1	10	"	"	"	3 Tie Beams	5	" "	ea	15 " "
80	4.9	"	"	380	"	Side Railing with Strong uprights & Diagonal braces	"	8 20	₹ft	74 28 "
40	9	"	"	360	"	A course of 3 Inch planks with Nails &c^{a}	"	9 40	"	81 18 "
40	9	"	3	60	"	Flooring 2 Inches thick Stone Jelley	1	17 40	₹sq^{r}	5 4 16 698 8. 16
						Total Plan N° 2 Sect^{n} 19 N. C. L Star Pag^{s}				29402. 11. 21

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.—

(Signed) W. Caulfield Lennon
Sup^{g} Engineer

No 18.

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

2nd Estimate of the expence of Repairing the N. E. Angle of the Fort of Seringapatam agreeably to Plan 5 Section 19 and 34.

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Sup. ffe.	Cub fe.			Pagodas Fanams Cash	Rate	Pagodas Fanams Cash.	Pagodas Fanams Cash.
			Square fe.	feet	Constructing Stone foundation					
90	16.6	4	"	"	5940	Cast face				
102	16.6	4	"	"	6732	North Do.				
65	16.6	4	"	"	4290	N. W. flank of Do.				
22	12	4	"	"	1056	South ..... Do.				
10	6	4	"	"	2400	Constructing foundation to 10 Counterforts				
279	40	9	"	"	100440	Revetment above foundation to faces and flanks				
40	9	5	"	"	18000	10 Counterforts above foundation				
279	1	3	"	"	837	Stone Cordon				
3.6	1	1	"	"	28	Sills to 8 Embrasures				
					139723	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40	ffe. 14970 13 40	

Constructing Parapet

279	3.9	1.6	"	"	1569 4/2	Exterior Wall				

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

1794

3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	118.1½	15	Counterforts to D°	
243	2.9	1.6	"	"	1002.1½		Foundation of Retaining Wall to D°	
243	6.9	2	"	"	3280.6		Retaining Wall above foundation	
36	3.6	1.6	"	"	2700		Constructing 8 Embrasures	
18	5.6	1.6						
					8670.4½			
					465.7		Deduct	
					8204.9½		Brick in Chunam	" 270 ₰fo 561 26 62
250	30	15	"	"	112,500		Filling in with Rammed earth to Battery	" " 15 " 502 9 60
							Cavalier a Plan 5 / Pagodas	1603 4 8 2

Estimate of the expence of rebuilding the Curtain a. b. Completing the Square Bastion d and the unfinished part of the inner Line from d. to C. Plan 5 Section 34 —
Constructing Stone foundation to Curtain

110	11	4	"	"	4840	Foundation of Revetment
6	5	4	"	"	1320	Ditto to 11 Counterforts
110	24	6	"	"	15840	Revetment above foundation
6	4	23	"	"	6072	11 Counterforts D°
110	1	3.	"	"	330	Stone Cordon
					28402	

Carried forward 1603 4 2

Measurement											
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup^{l} ft.	Cubic ft.							
			Sq^{re} feet	feet							
				28402	Brought forward				Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.
142	24	6	"	" 20448	Completing E. face and S. flank of the unfinished Bastion of the inner line & Revetment above the foundation already laid Section 34						
6	4	22	"	" 5280	10 Counterforts do ea.						
108	13	4.6	"	" 6318	Constructing foundation to Complete the Rampart from d. to 9 Plan 5 across the inner Ditch						
8	5	4.6	"	" 1080	6 Counterforts to do ea.						
108	40	9	"	" 38880	Revetment above foundation						
38	8	5	"	" 9120	6 Counterforts to do ea						
240	1	3	"	" 720	Stone Cordon						
				110248	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40	₱ ft.	11812	12 12	

Constructing Parapet

350	3.9	1.6	"	" 1968.9	Exterior Wall						
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	" 149.7½	19 Counterforts						
314	2.9	1.6	"	" 1295.3	Foundation Retaining Wall to do						
314	6.9	2	"	" 4239	Retaining Wall above foundation						
90	9	2	"	" 1620	Constructing a Ramp						
				9272.7½	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70	₱ ft.	634	30 63	

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

310	26	7.6	"	"	6045	Filling in with Rammed earth	"	" 15 "	269 36 30

Star Pagodas 127 16 37 13

1190

Estimate of the expence of Constructing a Bridge of Communication Plan No 5 Section 34

15	5.6	4			990	Foundation of 3 Stone Piers in Chunam			
26	13	3			3042	3 Stone Piers above foundation Stone in Chunam			
					4032	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40 ₱ ffo	432 " "
11	1	9	"	"	"	20 Bearing Beams	4	21 " ea	90 " "
12	1	10	"	"	"	3 Tie Beams	5	" " ea	15 " "
80	4.9	"	"	380	"	Side Railing with Strong uprights & Diagonal braces	"	8 20 ₱ ffo	74 28 .
40	9	"	"	360	"	A course of 3 Inch planks with Nails &c	"	9 40 ₱ ffo	81 18 .
40	9	"	3	60	"	Flooring 2 Inches thick Stone Jelly		1 17 40 ₱ Sqr	5 4 16

698. 8 16

Total Plan 5 Sectn 34 N. E. Angle 1 Pagl 2944 9. 11. 31

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.

[signed] W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

No 19

Seringapatam Fort Repairs

Estimate of the Expence of Completing the Delhi Bastion M — Agreeably to Plan No 2 Section 6.

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Superfe Sqre feet	Cubfe. Cub feet		Pags Fanams Cash Notes	Pagodas Fanams Cash	Pagodas Fanams Cash
					Clearing away the old work opening the foundation and Stone Cutters work to make Surface of Rock even	" " " "	350 " "	
					Constructing Stone foundation			
			"	"	10010 to 113 feet N. E. face 260 N. W. face and 12 feet of W. flank			
			"	"				
144	12	4	"	"	6912 Ditto to 96 feet W. flank and 48 E. Ditto			
					Revetment above foundation			
			"	"				
385	32	8.6	"	"	104720 to 113 feet N. E. face 260 N. W face and 12 feet of			
			"		the W. flank —			
8	4.6	30	"	"	19440 18 Counter forts to Ditto			
144	26	7.6	"	"	28080 Ditto .... Ditto to 96 feet W. flank and 48 E. Ditto			
115	21.6	5	"	"	12362.6 Ditto ... Ditto to E. flank on the foundation laid			
					by late Tippoos —			
5	3.	20	"	"	4500 15 Counter forts to Dc.			
644	1	3	"	"	1932 Stone Cordon			
3.6	1	1	"	"	74 Stone Sills to 22 Embrasures			
					188036.6 Stone in Chunam	"	L 40 ffe 20146 18 60	

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

No 19

Constructing Parapet.—

644	3.9	1.6	"	"	3622.6	Exterior Wall—
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	315°	40 Counterforts to do
608	2.9	1.6	"	"	2508	Foundation of exterior Wall
608	6.9	2	"	"	3208	Interior Wall above foundation
					7425	Constructing 22 Embrasures
					22078.6	
					1280. 4	Deduct for Ditto
					20798.2	Brick in Chunam . . . . . " 2 70 ₰ₒ 1423 28 58
						Filling in with Rammed Earth &c. . . . . " " " " 250 " "

Total Delhi Bastion M Star Pag— 22170 5 38

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.—

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

No 20

Seringapatam Fort Repairs.—

1st Estimate of expence of repairing the Sultaun Battery N Agreeably to Plan No 1.—

Measurement.— Length	Breadth	Thickness	Superficies	Cubic.			Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.
130	10	5	"	"	6500	Removing Old Work				" " 15	Sqfe. 29	" 60				
137	11.6	4	"	"	6302	Constructing Stone foundation for Revetment to Complete the East flank.—										
5	4	4	"	"	2160	Foundation to 27 Counterforts										
137	18	6	"	—	14796	Revetment above foundation										
4.6	16	3	"	"	5832	27 Counterforts to Ditto										
519	8	3	"	"	12456	Additional Exterior Revetment Required to Complete the flanks and faces—										
656	1	3	"	"	1968	Stone Cordon										
3.6	1	1	"	"	42	Stone Sills to 12 Embrasures										
			"	"	43556	Stone in Chunam				" 4 10	Sqfe. 1666	30.				
655	3.9	1.6	"	"	3684.½	Exterior Parapet Wall of do.										
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	291.½	37 Counterforts to do ea.										
611	2.9	1.6	"	"	2520.½	Foundation to Retaining Wall of Parapet										

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

611	6.9	2	"	"	8248.6	Wall above foundation			
36	3.6	1.6							
18	5.6	1.6	"	"	4050	Constructing 12 Embrasures			
					18794½				
					698.4	Deduct for Ditto			
					18096.3½	Brick in Cheman	"	2 70	1238 30 66
650	15	5	"	"	48350	Filling in with Rammed Earth	"	" 15	215 35 50

NB Casemates to be repaired not included

Totab Sultaun Battery Plan No 1. Star Pag 1 6150 13 16

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg. Engineer

No 21

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

No 21.

2nd Estimate of Expence of Repairing the Sultann Battery N as recommended Section 35.

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Superfe.	Cubfe.			Rate	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
			Sqre feet	feet									
366	15	5	"	"	27450	Removing the Old Work of upper or Main Battery	15 Pfe	122	22	70			
366	2:	2.6	"	"	1830	Rebuilding 2 upper feet of Do Stone in Chunam	" 4	40 "	196	3 "			
366	1.	3	"	"	1098	Stone Cordon to upper Battery ... Do ...	" 4	40 "	117	27 "			
519	12	"	62	28	"	Under pinning and pointing to secure the present Wall of the Fassebray	1 21 "	Pfe	93	17	51		
519	2	2.6	"	"	2595	Rebuilding the two upper feet of do							
519	1	3	"	"	1557	Stone Cordon lower Battery							
					4152	Stone in Chunam	" 4	40 Pfe	444	36 "			
						Constructing New Parapet							
366	3.9	1.6	"	"	2058.9	Exterior Wall of Parapet to Main Battery							
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	15.7.6	20 Counterforts to do ea.							
330	2.9	1.6	"	"	1361.3	Foundation to Retaining Wall of Parapet							
330	6.9	2	"	"	4455	Wall above foundation							
36	3.6	1.6	"	"	3375	Constructing 10 Embrasures for upper or Main Battery							
18	5.6	1.6											
519	3.9	1.6	"	"	2919.4½	Constructing parapet to lower Battery exterior Wall							

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

1111

3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	220.6	28	Counterforts to D°.			
483	2.9	1.6	"	"	1992½		Foundation to Retaining Wall of Parapet			
483	6.9	2	"	"	6520.6		Wall above foundation			
36	3.6	1.6	"	"	3375		Constructing 10 Embrasures			
18	5.6	1.6					of			
25	9	2	"	"	900		Two Ramps to lower Battery			
					27335.3					
					1164		Deduct for 20 Embrasures			
					26171.3		Brick in Chunam	"	2 70	Pfs. 1791 20 27
330	10	6	"	"	19800		Filling in with Rammed earth	"	" 15	Pfs. 88 16 40

Total Sultaun Battery Agreeable to Sect. 35 Pag. 2854. 17. 28

Seringapatam
31st. August 1805.—

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer

1805

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

N: 22

Seringapatam Fort Repair

Estimate of the expence of Rebuilding the flanks of the Laboratory Battery Section 36.—

Measurement						Pagodas.	Fanams	Cash.
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup.l feet. Sq.re feet	Cub.ft. feet	Notes			
240	13	10	"	31200	Clearing away the old work of the both flanks	"	15	139 12 "
					50 Stone Cutters to prepare the Surfaces of the Rock	"	3 60	4 19 40
103	13	4	"	5356	Constructing Stone foundation of the east flank			
137	12	4	"	6576	Ditto of the West flank			
240	32	86	"	65280	Revetment of both flanks above foundation			
240	3	1	"	720	Stone Cordon for both flanks			
230	4.6	4	"	4140	Constructing foundation of interior Wall of Rampt			
230	12	2.6	"	6900	Interior Revetment of Rampart to the flank of Laboratory Battery above foundation —			
3.6	1	1	"	35	Sills of 10 Embrasures			
				39007	Stone in Chunam	"	4 40	9536 19 40

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

9/11/11

Constructing Parapet to flanks of Laboratory Battery.—

224	39	1.6	"	"	1260	Exterior Wall of Parapet				
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	94.6	12 Counterforts to Do—				
203	2.9	1.6	"	"	837.4½	Constructing foundation Retaining Wall of Parapet.				
203	6.9	2	"	"	2740.6	Retaining Wall of Parapet above foundation				
3.6	3.6	1.6	2 Sides	—	3375	Constructing 10 Embrasures				
18	5.6	1.6	1 floor							
					8307½					
					582	Deduct				
					7725.4½	Brick in Chunam	"	2	70	₹ₚ 528 34 36
					14300	Filling in Rampart to the East flanks				
110	26	5	"	"	4680	Ditto to ditto West flank				
120	32	12	"	"	17250	Ditto to Parapet of both flanks				
230	15	5	"	"						
					26,230	Total filling into both flanks	"	" 15		₹ₚ 161 31 10

Total Laboratory Battery Star Pag^{a} — 10370 32 46

(Signed) W. Caulfield Lennon
Asst.g Engineer

Seringapatam
31st August 1805.—

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

No 24

Seringapatam Fort Repairs.—

Estimate of the expence of Opening a New Sally Port and erecting a Bridge of Communication agreeably to Plan 6 Section 39 also Counterscarp and Coverway leading to the S.W. Battery.—

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Sup.Ft	Cubic Ft		Pags Fanams Cash Rates	
55	19	21	"	"	21945	Clearing away old Work of the Rampart	
110	5	4	"	"	2200	Excavation of foundation	
					24145	Clearing away old work &c	" " 15 Cft. 107 33 15
110	5	4	"	"	2200	Foundation of Side walls of the Sally Port	
110	5	2.6	"	"	1375	Side walls of .. Ditto ..... Do.	
					3575	Brick in Chunam	" 2 70 Cft. 244 30 10
55	14.6	1.6	"	"	1196.3	Arch work of Do.	" 3 40 Cft. 99 28 70
110	5	"	5 50	"		Two Coats of Chunam to Do.	
55	14.6	"	7 97.6	"		Ditto to Arch [illegible]	
			13 47.6	"		Two Coats of Chunam to Do.	1 62 10 Cft. 20 24 6

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.—

1148

21	4.6	4	"	"	378	Constructing Stone foundation of exterior levet.					
21	3	14	"	"	882	Exterior levetment above foundation					
15	4.6	5.6	"	"	1485	Foundation of 4 Stone Piers					
26.6	13	3.6	"	"	4823	Ditto above foundation					
					7568	Stone in Chunam	"	4	40	₰ ft.	810 36 "
13	"	8	6	"	"	4 Bearing Beams	2	10	40	ea	9 " "
14	1	"	10	"	"	3 Tie Beams	3	"	"	ea	90 " "
67.6	10	"	"	675	"	A Course of 3 Inches thick plank with Nails &c	"	9	40	₰ ft.	152 28 40
67.6	10	"	"	675	"	Side Railing with Strong Posts and Diagonal braces	"	8	20	₰ ft.	132 24 60
9	8	"	"	144	"	Two Sally Port Gates with Hooks Hinges and Diamond Headed Nails &c Complete	"	28	"	₰ sq.	96 " "
250	20	15	"	"	75000	Clearing away the ditch to form the Counterscarp					
70	65	5	"	"	22750	Excavation Required to form the place of Arms					
375	30	6	"	"	67680	Ditto to form the Coverteway leading to S.W. Battery —					
					165430	Total excavation	"	"	15	₰ ft.	738 20 10

Carried forward . . . . . .

Fort St. George 18th February 1809

St. George 18th February 1807.—

Length	Breadth	Thickness	Measurement Superfice Cubic feet				Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.	1807
											Brought forward						2502 23 51
471	3.6	1.6	"	"	2472.9	Foundation of Retaining Wall Coverway											
471	6.9	2	"	"	6358.6	Retaining Wall above foundation											
					8831.3	Stone in Chunam				"	4	10	ffs.	916	8.	50	
7.6	7.	6	"	"	"	250 Palisades to Coverway and the Place of Arms				"	33	"	ea	196	18	"	
					4500	Filling in with Rammed earth Levelling &c				"	"	15	ffs.	20 3 60			3665 12 1
						Bridge Communication leading to S.W.											
						Battery.—											
15	5.6	4	"	"	990	Foundation of 3 Stone Piers in Chunam											
26	13	3	"	"	3042	3 Stone Piers above foundation Stone in Chunam											
					4032	Stone in Chunam				"	4	10	ffs.	432	"	"	
13	1	10	"	"	"	3 Bearing Beams				"	"		ea	15	"	"	

12	1	9			20 Tie Beams		4 21 - ea 90	
80	4	9	"	" 380 "	Side Railing with Strong uprights and			
					" Diagonal braces	"	8 20 ₱ft 74 28 -	
40	9	"	"	360 "	A course of 3 Inch planks with Nails &c.a	"	9 40 - 81 18 -	
40	9	"	3	60 "	Flooring 2 Inches thick Stone Jelly	1 1740 ₱ft	5 4 16	698 8 16

Total S.W. Battery Star Pagodas.— 4363 20 17

Seringapatam
31th. August 1805.—

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennion
Supg Engineer.

1451

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

№ 25.

Estimate of Expence for building the unfinished Curtain in the inner line. agreeably to Section 9. № 40

1192

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.

Measurement								
Length.	Thickness	Thickness.	Sup.fe	Cubfe.				
			Sqre feet	feet				
149	27	33	„	„	132759	Clearing away the unfinished Curtain		
80	19	21	„	„	31920	Clearing away the Ramp		
					164679	Clearing away	„ „ 15 ₰ fo.	735.17.25
159	12	7	„	„	13356	Foundation of exterior Revetment		
7	6	33	„	„	1911.	Ditto of 14 Counterforts		
149	5.6	4.	„	„	3278	Ditto of Interior Revetment		
150	5.6	4	„	„	3300	Ditta of Ramp		
159	5	21	„	„	16695	Exterior Revetment above foundation		
21	5	2.3	„	„	2307.6	Ditto 14 Counterforts		

			8604.9	Ditto Interior Revetment				
			5775	" Revetment of the Ramp Do				
			55227.3	Stone work in Chunam		"	240 ₹ft°	6988 26 50
			6042	Constructing New Parapet				
			1192	Retaining wall of Banquette				
			7234	Brick in Chunam		"	2 70 ₹ft°	410 30 "
159	17	" 27. 3	"	Two Coats of Chunam to Parapet				
159	2.6	" 3 97½	"	Do to Retaining Wall of Banquette				
		31 " 6	"	Two Coats of Chunam plaster		1	22 10 ₹d y°	47 14 15
149	24	24 " "	85824	Filling up the Curtain with Rammed earth				
80	14.6	21 " "	24,360	Ditto Ramp with ..... Do.				
			110184	Ditto Rammed earth		"	" 15 ₹ft°	491 37 40

Total unfinished Curtain Star Pag^t 8673 4150

Seringapatam
August 31st 1805.—

(Signed) W. Caulfield Lennon
Supg Engineer.

Minute

1453

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

1454

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Minute of the Chief Engineer

The Chief Engineer has the honor of laying before the Board, Plan Sections and & Estimates for the Reform of the Mysore Redoubt, also a Letter on that Subject, from the Superintending Engineer at Seringapatam.

The Chief Engineer entirely coincides with Major Lennon in the practibility and propriety of the measure — as it removes great part of the excess of expence beyond the Original Estimate sent by the Chief Engineer, and accords with the original plan of Reform, the Chief Engineer proposes, that it should be submitted with the other plans to the Committee on them. ——

The Estimate has been Examined and Corrected. ——

Engineer's Office
Fort St. George
6th February 1806

/Signed/ E. Trapaud
C. E.

To

1455 Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

To the Chief Engineer

at

Fort St. George

Sir,

The consideration of the great expence which the Reform of the Fort must Certainly occasion, has urged me to every enquiry and examination in my power in order to reduce it to the lowest, consistent with the attention due to the defence of the place itself, and the just execution of the work.—

The Mysore Redoubt, the Southern Redoubt, and the Sultaun Redoubt; for which I have proposed new Revetments, from a Certainty of the present being in-adequate to support new parapets, as originally intended; Constitute the the principal feature in the excess of the Estimates which I was under a necessity of sending, above the original Estimate: upon a Second Consideration of the present State of these Redoubts, with

a

1454

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Minute of the Chief Engineer

The Chief Engineer has the honor of laying before the Board, Plan Sections and & Estimates for the Reform of the Mysore Redoubt, also a letter on that Subject, from the Superintending Engineer at Seringapatam.

The Chief Engineer entirely concurs with Major Lennon in the practicability and propriety of the measure — as it removes great part of the excess of expence beyond the Original Estimate sent by the Chief Engineer, and accords with the original plan of Reform, the Chief Engineer proposes that it should be submitted with the other plans to the Committee on them. —

The Estimate has been Examined and Corrected. —

Engineer's Office
Fort St. George
6th February 1806

/Signed/ E. Trapaud
C. E.

To

1455 Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

To the Chief Engineer

at

Fort St. George

Sir,

The consideration of the great expence which the Reform of the Fort must Certainly occasion, has urged me to every enquiry and examination in my power in order to Reduce it to the lowest, consistent with the attention due to the defence of the place itself, and the just execution of the work.—

The Mysore Redoubt, the Southern Redoubt, and the Sultaun Redoubt; for which I have proposed new Revetments, from a Certainty of the present being in-adequate to support new parapets, as originally intended; Constitute the the principal feature in the excess of the Estimates which I was under a necessity of sending, above the original Estimate: upon a Second Consideration of the present State of these Redoubts, with

a

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

a view to lessen the expence, it has occurred to me that the present walls, by a careful Repair, may still be preserved as demivetments; and that by throwing back the parapets about 12 feet they may be safely erected without endangering the present exterior walls: I beg leave therefore to Submit the accompanying plan and Sections of the Mysore Redoubt, by which I conceive the same advantages may be attained as in the former Section with a very material Reduction of the expence; which, by adopting this Plan, will in a very trifling degree, exceed that of the original Estimate; and yet may, I am of Opinion be executed with perfect Safety.——

The Plan and Section of the Mysore Redoubt only are sent herewith, in order to lose as little time as possible in Submitting them to your Judgement: the same principal however is precisely applicable to the other two Redoubts, the Particular Plans and Sections of which shall be very shortly

forwarded

1457 Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

forwarded. Should you approve of this mode of re=
=forming these Redoubts, I Request you will lay
them before the Military Board that they may be
Substituted for the others already Sent in with my
Report:

Seringapatam
24th January 1806.—

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Superv. Engineer.

True Copies
/Signed/ J. Marshall
S. M. B.

Estimate

No 26

Estimate of the Expense for a proposed Reform of the Mysore Redoubt agreeably to Plan No 8 and Section No 41 and 42.—

Measurement							Pagodas.	Fanams	Cash.	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.	Pagodas.	Fanams	Cash.
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Superfce	Cubic feet												
			Sqre feet	feet												
159	20	4	"	"	12720	Clearing away Old Stone wall and levelling the Terreplain of Redoubt										
364	5	25	"	"	45500	Ditto the old Parapet										
265	33	10	"	"	87450	Ditto the old Rampart to the Terreplein of the Redoubt										
587	26	7	"	"	106834	The Superior Talus to the base of the proposed Parapet										
			"	"	252504	Clearing away				"	"	15	pfo	1127	10	40
			"	"	16051.6											
						Stone in Chunam										
87	27	6.10	"	"	16051.6	Rebuilding part of the W. flank of the Old wall										
						Section 42										
27	2	63	"	"	2025	6 Counterforts to do										
53	3	4.6	"	"	715.6	Foundation of Revetment at the extremity of E flank										
53	11	2.3	"	"	1311.9	Wall above foundation Ditto										
306	3	4.6	"	"	4131	Foundation of Interior Revetment of the Rampart										
296	10	2.3	"	"	6660	Above foundation of Do exclusive of the Piers of the expense Magazine										
3	3.3	3.6	"	"	1160.3	Foundation 3 4 Counterforts										
10	4.3	2.3	"	"	956.3	Above foundation Do—										

Fort St. George 28th February 1804

No 26

100	3.3	3.	"	"	975	Foundation of Retaining Wall of Ramps	
50	10	2.6	"	"	1250	Above foundation Do	
597	3	4.3	"	"	7611.9	Foundation of proposed new Exterior Revetment	
591	11	2.9	"	"	17877.9	Above foundation Do	
3	3.6	2.6	"	"	2467.6	Foundation of 94 Counterforts	
14	2.6	1.3	"	"	4112.6	Above foundation Do	
3.6	1	1	"	"	52.6	Sills of 15 Embrasures	
50	5	2	"	"	500	Completing the unfinished Revetment at the extremity of W flank.	
591	1	3	"	"	1773	Stone Cordon to proposed Parapet	
692	1	3	"	"	2076	Ditto to Old Exterior Revetment	
					71707.3	Stone in Chunam	" 4 40 ₱ᵗᵒⁿ 7682 38 50

Brick in Chunam

589	4	1.6	"	"	3534	Exterior Retaining Wall of Parapet	
3.6	2.6	2	"	"	2012.6	Foundation of 145 Counterforts Do	
3.6	1.6	1.6	"	"	905.7½	Above foundation ..... Do	
552	1.6	2.6	"	"	2070	Foundation of Interior Retaining Wall parapet	
552	6.9	1.9	"	"	6520.6	Above foundation ..... Do	
129	3	1	"	"	387	Proposed parapet at the extremities of the Rampart and joining the wall across the Gorge of the Redoubt	
76	3	2.6	"	"	570	Foundation of proposed wall across the Gorge of the Redoubt.	
76	7.	1.6	"	"	798	Above foundation Do	
4.6	3	4.6	"	"	121.6	Foundation of two Piers of a proposed Gate Opening	
					16919.1½	into the Redoubt	

Carried forward 8810 7 10

Fort St. George 28th February 1807.

No 10

Fort St. George 19th February 1804.—

Measurement						Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Rates	Pagodas	Fanams	Fanams	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
Length	Breadth	Thickness	Sup.fe.	Cub.fe.											
			Sqe. fat	feet											
				16919.½	Brought Over	"	"	"	"	8,810	7	10			
12	3.6	3.6		294	Above foundation of two Piers										
36	3.6	1.6	Sides of floor	5062	of 15 Embrasures										
18	5.6	1.6		571	Foundation of Retaining Wall of banquet										
				326.3	Above foundation Do										
				23172.10½											
				873	Deduct for 15 Embrasures										
				22299.10½	Brick in Chunam				"	2	70	ſſe.	1526	20	11
589	4	"	23 56	"	Two Coats of Chunam to exterior Retaining wall of parapet										
534	4.6	"	24 93	"	Ditto to Interior Do Do										
555	5	27	75	"	" Ditto to Sides of Embrasures										
2176	3	"	6 52½	"	Ditto Retaining Wall of banquet										
108	6	"	8 48	"	Ditto Parapet wall at extremities of the Rampart										
76	14	"	10 64	"	Ditto a Cross the Gorge										
24	14	"	3 36	"	Ditto to two Piers of Gate opening in the Redoubt										
			103 24½	"	Two Coats of Chunam Plaster				1	22	10	ſſq.e	157	26	16
692	14	"	96 88	"	Under-pinning and pointing to the Exterior Retirement				1	21	"	Do	145	13	35
12	10	"	" 120	"	One Strong Gate with Iron work Complete				"	9	"	Do	25	30	"
					One Padlock and key				2	"	"	ea	2	"	"
591	13	14	" "	107562	Filling in the Parapet with Rammed earth				"	"	15	ſſe.	480	7	70
													11147	21	12

Expence Magazine

Foundation of Exterior Piers
Ditto of Interior Do

21	3	23	"	"	141. 9	Ditto of End and Cross walls					
22	10	2.3	"	"	495	Above foundation of Exterior Piers					
22	4	2	"	"	176	Ditto of Interior Do					
21.	5.	9	1.6	"	"	181. 1/2	End and Cross wall				
						1509. 10/2	"				
						68. 6	Deduct for two Doors				
						1441. 1/2	Brick in Chunam	"	2 70	₹ Hfc	98 27 76
22	12.	2	1.6	"	"	401. 6	Arch work in brick and Chunam	"	3 40	Do	33 19 20
22	12.	2	"	2	672	"	Two Coats of Chunam plaster to Do	1	22 10	₹ Hfc	4 3 58
17	10	"	1	70	"		Flooring with Stone Jelly in Chunam	1	15 "	Do	2 12 72
5.	9	3	"	"	34.6	"	Two Strong doors with Copper Nails &ca	"	18 "	₹ Hfc	14 33 "
							Four Brass Hooks, hinges with Nails	7	10 40	ea	29 " "
							Four Do Padlocks Keys and Bolts	1	21 "	ea	6 " "
1	1	"	"	2	"		Two Brass Grates	1	21 "	ea	3 " " 191 12 66

Total Star Pagodas.— 11338.33.78

Seringapatam
24th January 1806.—

/Signed/ W. Caulfield Lennon
Supt Engineer.

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ J. Marshall
S. M. B.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

1461

No. 1

An Estimate of the expence that will probably be incurred in Repairing the Commandants Quarter at this Station

Pallamcottah 17th January 1807.

		Cooly fanams	Cash	Star Pag.s	Mad.s ff. Cash
For the House.	Chunam	375	"		
"	Sand River		C-177 40		
"	Jaghree	125	"		
"	Large bricks for floors	25	"		
"	Common Bricks	13	"		
"	Pots & Chattis & Ropes	15	"		
"	Fine Chunam	50			
"	Rice and Gum to Mix with Chunam	10			
"	Common Tiles	7			
"	Ridge ... D.	50			
"	Ropes and Scaffolding	10			
"	Cooly hire	800			
Wood and Iron for the Repairs of 18 Windows and 14 Doors — and Making 2 New doors		1650	"	200	2050
Wood and Iron, Nails for the Roof, including Carpenters and Smiths Cooly hire					

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

1162

Offices	Bricks	19	40	
	Tiles	50	"	
	Chunam	75	"	
	River Sand	6-37	40	
	Jaghire	25	"	
	Pots and Chatties & Small Topes	5	"	
	Cooley hire	150	.	
	Smiths and Carpenters work	100	"	28.
	Grand Total			228 20 50

No 3

Fort St. George 18th February 1805.—

C. For the Carriage of it alone

/Signed/ Rt. Scott
Major Commanding
Palamcottah

A true Copy
/Signed/ W. Morison
D. S. M. B.

No 2.

Estimate of the expence of erecting Sentry Boxes of Masonry, and Wood, at Bellary and Gooty one of each description at each Garrison.—

At the Current prices of the Station

1804

Length / Breadth or Thickness / Height or depth.	Cub: feet	Measurement Superfect sqr.	Measurement Superfect feet		Prices Pagodas	Fanams	Cash	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash
				Bellary						
				1st Fixed Sentry Boxes in the upper fort						
4 4 1½	24	"	"	Base or foundation						
9½ ½ 6	28½	"	"	Body of the Sentry Box						
Total	52½	"	"	Plain Brick in Chunam	"	4	40	₰ Pfc	5	26 20
				Arch work Brick in Chunam	"	8	"	do	1	14 "
	7	"	"							
		1	62	Plastering the Centry Box inside and outside with two Coats of Chunam Plaster	2	"	"	₰ Pfc	3	10 6
				Total one Sentry Box Upper fort						
				2nd Fixed Sentry Box, lower fort						
	52½	"	"	Plain Brick in Chunam as above	"	2	10	₰ Pfc	3	5 20
	7	"	"	Arch work as above	"	5	"	do	"	35 "
		1	62	Plastering as above	1	10	40	₰ Pfc	2	1 4
				Total one Sentry Box Lower fort						
				Gooty						
				3rd Fixed Sentry Box upper fort						
	52½	"	"	Plain Brick in Chunam as above	"	5	"	₰ Pfc	6	10 40

		10 8 26
		10 8 26
		5 41 24
		5 41 24

George—12th February 1804

"	"	"	7	"	"	Arch work as above	"	8	40	do	1 17 40
"	"	"	"	1	62	Plastering as above	2	"	"	℔ Sq.r	3 10 6
											10 38 6
						Total one Centry Box upper fort					10 38 6
						4th fixed Centry Box lower fort					
"	"	"	52½	"	"	Plain Brick in Chunam	"	3	"		
"	"	"	7	"	1	62 Arch work as above	"	5	40		
"	"	"	"	"	1	62 Plastering as above	1	10	40		
											6 29 4
						Total one Sentry Box lower fort					6 29 4

Movable Sentry Boxes.—

Bellary

One Sentry Box of Nella Mally Teak wood 2ft 6in Square and 6 feet High within, below the roof, built in the best manner . . . . . " " " Each " " " 12 " "

Gooty

One. Sentry Box of the Same discription as above of Teak wood from Nella Mally . . . . . " " " Each " " " 11 21 "

Ballary 25th January 1807.

/Signed/ G: Bradley Lieut.
Supg Engr Cdg Dist.

A true Copy

/Signed/ W Morison
D.S.M.B.

Fort St. George—18th February 1807.—

Nº 5

№ 3

Estimate of the Expence of erecting a Barrack, to accommodate 500 Europeans According to the Accompanying Plan in the lower fort of Bellary

At the Current prices of the Station.

Measurement. Length	Breadth or Thickness	Height or Depth	Cubic fe.	Superfe. Superfe		Prices Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.	Pagodas	Fanams	Cash.
					Foundations									
2078	3	5	31170	" "	Of the Walls of the Barracks, raising the floors 1½ foot									
215	2½	4	2150	" "	Of the walls of the Store Room, Guard Room and Conjee house, raising the floors 1 foot. ——									
618	2½	3	4635	" "	Of the walls of the Two Cookrooms and two Necessaries—Walls above the floor level. ——									
2078	2	10½	38308	" "	Of the Barracks deducting 30 Doors .... 2250 / 70 Windows ... 3080 } bub fe									
215	1½	9	2902½	" "	Of the Store Room Guard Room and Conjee House									
618	1½	7	6489	" "	Of the two Cookrooms and two Necessaries. ——									
	Total		85656½	" "	Plain Stone in Chunam				"	2	"	pfe 4078	33	"
					Compound wall exclusive of the Buildings									
1319½	2½	3	9896¼	" "	Foundations —									
1319½	1½	7	13854½	" "	Wall above Ground									
	Total		23751	" "	Stone in Clay				"	1	20	pfe 818	10	20
1319½	"	7	"	184 73	Pointing the Compound wall on both side				"	21	"	pfe 92	15	76
2070	"	10	"	207 "	Inside of the walls of the Barracks									

Fort St George 18th February 1805 —

216	"	9	"	19 44		"	of the Store Room Guard room and Conjee House		
		Total		226 44			Plastering with two Coats of Chunam Plaster		
							One Coasse and one fine	1 10 40	Pd. 283 2 8
1015	20	"	"	203	"		The Barracks —		
60	16	"	"	9	60		The Store Room Guard room and Conjee House —		
			"	212	60		Flooring Stone in Chunam	1 31 40	Pd. 372 2 8
1015	32½	"	"	329	87½		The Barracks —		
61½	26½	"	"	16	29¾		The Store Room guard room and Conjee House		
		Total		346	117¼		Roofing with Palmirah Rafters, Reepers, Nails, Pan Tiles, double Bamboo Mats, Chunam Borders &c.a —	10 " "	Pd. 3461 30 36
170	18	"	"	30	60		Roofing as above without Matts for the two Cook Rooms and two Necessaries	8 " "	Pd. 244 33 48
	5	7½	"	"	1125	30	Doors for the Barracks —		
	4	6	"	"	72	3	Do for the Store Room Guard Room & Conjee House		
	4	5½	"	"	1540	70	Windows for the Barracks		
	3½	5	"	"	35	2	Do. for the Store Room & Guard Room		
		Total			2772		Doors and Windows of Country wood Palmirah frames double battanned with bolts, Hinges &c.a —	" 8 40	Pg.a 561 " "
15	"	7	"	"	105		1 Gate palmirah wood with Hinges & Bolts	" 10 "	Pd. 25 " "
							3 Europe Iron paddocks	1 21 "	Each 4 21 "
									9971 22 6

Bellary 24th January 1807.—

Total Star Pagodas 9971:22:6

/Signed/ G: Bradley Lieut.—
Supg Engr. Ed. Dist.

A true Copy
/Signed/ W. Morison
D.S.M.B.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

1468

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

From the Military Board — Forwarding Copies of Letters relative to the Collector not being able to procure Grain, required for the Store at Samulcottah, and recommending that Mr. Young, the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam, be permitted to purchase without loss of time the Grain he has offered to procure

1. We have the honor to forward Copy of a Letter with Enclosure from the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam, Communicating to us the failure of the Collector's endeavors to procure the requisite Supply of Grain for the Store at Samulcottah, and stating that he may himself be able to purchase a sufficient quantity on Reasonable terms.

2. Conceiving it to be of great importance that an Ample Supply of Grain, at the Posts where Troops are Stationed, may be held in Readiness to meet the demands which may be expected as the Season advances, we beg to Receive Your Lordships' Authority empowering us to Send immediate instructions to the Garrison Storekeeper to purchase the Grain if possible while the price is moderate, — we have great Reliance on the Zeal and exertions of Mr. Young, who has on all occasions conducted the

Department

1469

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Department of Garrison Store keeper much to our Satis=
=faction —

We have the honor to be,

Fort St. George
9th. February 1807.

Yrs. Yrs.

/Signed/ J. F. Cradock
" Robt. Bell
" E. Trapaud
" P. A. Agnew
" Alexr. Orr
" J. Munro

To the Secretary of the Military Board.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose for the information of the Board, Copy of a letter Yrs. just received from the Collector of the Zillah of Rajahmundry by which you will perceive he cannot deliver the Store of Grain for Samulcotah. —

I beg leave to State to his Excellen=
=cy Yrs. that altho' the Collector cannot supply the Store, I have no doubt I can procure the quantity required

even

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807

even the whole 100 Garce of Paddy, but the price of the Paddy, and the Carriage from the places from whence alone it can be procured, will come so high that part Rice is to be preferred.—

I can I believe procure here-abouts at the present moment Grain as follows.—The average price of which will not exceed that offered by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council — but it must be purchased immediately, before the effect of his Lordship's Proclamation is felt here, as some Boats have sailed direct from Bengal for Madras, and many more of our expected Supplies will do the same, ignorant of our prices to ensure a market— I therefore lose no time in forwarding this information Requesting the decision of the Board.—

Bengal Rice

	Gares		
Rawdie of good quality.....	28	or Bengal Bags	1,680
	Bags.		
Moonghee of Superior Do.	720	or 12.	

Total.. 40 Gares

Total

1471

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Garces

Total 40 Garces 40

Averaging at, or under 110 Star Pagodas —

20 Garce of Paddy — price Uncertain or

10 Garce of Moonghee Rice 10

Amount of Store ordered: 50 Gs

The Grain may be conveyed to

Samalcottah by Country Craft, or part by inland

Navigation nearly, at very little expence: —

I have the honor to be

Masulipatam

30th January 1807. —

Yea" — Yea" —

/Signed/ Sam.l Young

Garr.n Storekeeper

To the Collector

in the Zillah of Rajahmundry.

Sir,

I have to request that you will deliver to me without delay, the Grain ordered to be Stored in Samulcottah, — As I am making preparations and expect orders every hour, to issue to Troops within my Range — and the whole number in the Rajahmundry

District

1472.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

District must be supplied from Samulcottah — I have also to expect to furnish Troops moving South — (at the shortest notice) Mr. Collector Travers having reported to me, (as well as to the Quarter Master General) that he could not supply Troops passing this District, there being only Grain enough for the Inhabitants who were averse to parting with it. — I have in consequence been ordered to furnish from the Masulipatam Stores the Troops that marched South — It will now be necessary to furnish troops from the Northward proceeding South, from the Samulcotah Stores to save the expence and delay in sending from Masulipatam to join their Route — Troops are expected very soon, their destination I do not know but imagine they will require large supplies from me. In addition to the troops Stationed in the District. — I have therefore to request that as little delay as possible may take place in delivering me the Grain at Samulcottah, the Granaries not being ready, I shall procure proper places to receive it protempore. —

It is necessary to mention that I do not receive any Grain by country measures and have

therefore

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

therefore Sent up Company's Stampt copper Standard &
marcalls for the purpose.—

Sam, Yca Yca

Masulipatam
26th January 1807.—

/Signed/ Sam.l Young
Gar.n Store-keeper

True Copy
/Signed/ S. Young Pay.r

To the Garrison Storekeeper
Masulipatam

Sir,

In Reply to your letter of the 26th
instant I transmit you Copy of my letter of the same
date to the Board of Revenue.—

Sam Yca Yca

Muglatore
30th January 1807.—

/Signed/ S. Long Collector

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ Sam.l Young
Paymaster.

To the Secretary to the Board of Revenue
Fort St. George

Sir,

In conformity to the instructions
Received from the Board of Revenue under date the
26th

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

District must be supplied from Samulcottah — I have also to expect to furnish Troops moving South — (at the shortest notice) Mr. Collector Travers having Reported to me, (as well as to the Quarter Master General) that he could not supply Troops passing this District, there being only Grain enough for the Inhabitants who were averse to parting with it. — I have in consequence been ordered to furnish from the Masulipatam Stores the Troops that marched South — It will now be necessary to furnish troops from the Northward proceeding South, from the Samulcotah Stores to save the expence and delay in sending from Masulipatam to join their Route — Troops are expected very soon, their destination I do not know but imagine they will require large supplies from me; In addition to the troops Stationed in the District. — I have therefore to request that as little delay as possible may take place in delivering me the Grain at Samulcottah, the Granaries not being ready, I shall procure proper places to receive it protempore. —

It is necessary to mention that I do not receive any Grain by country measures and have therefore

1473

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

therefore Sent up Company's Stampt Copper Standard
marcalls for the purpose.—

Sam, Yca Yca

/Signed/ Samr. Young
Garr. Store-keeper

Masulipatam
26th January 1807.—

True Copy
/Signed/ S. Young Payr.

To the Garrison Storekeeper
Masulipatam

Sir,

In Reply to your Letter of the 26th
instant I transmit you Copy of my Letter of the same
date to the Board of Revenue.—

Sam Yca Yca

Muglatore
30th January 1807.—

/Signed/ J. Long Collector

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ Samr. Young
Paymaster.

To the Secretary to the Board of Revenue
Fort St. George

Sir,

In conformity to the instructions
received from the Board of Revenue under date the
26th

1474

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

26th Ultimo the accompanying Advertizement inviting Proposals for the provision of Grain at Samulcottah was published throughout this District on the 2nd instant; but not any Proposals having been Received, I herewith acquaint the Board thereof.—

I have the honor to be,

Gentlemen,

Your most obedient Servant

/Signed/ John Long Collector

/True Copy/

/Signed/ J. Long Collector

Attely
26th January
1807.—

/True Copies/

/Signed/ S. Young.—

/True Copies/

/Signed/ W. Morison

D. S. M. B.

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.

To The President and Members of
Military Board

Gentlemen,

Para 1. I am directed by the Right Honorable the

To the Military Board
Postponing decision on the removal of Ordnance and Military Stores from Guindidroog. Desiring they will submit their opinion on the Expediency of the partition Walls erected in the Hospital at Trichinopoly — Stating that

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

stating that the suggestions of the Superintendent of the Manufacture of Gunpowder have been communicated to the Board of Revenue — Approving the information from the Superintendent of the Stud regarding the required supply of Medicines for that Establishment, and desiring that the same system may continue to be observed — Stating that orders regarding the Reform of the fortifications at Seringapatam will be hereafter communicated, and desiring they will authorize the execution of the other Works agreeable to Estimates — Desiring they will authorize the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam to purchase the Supply of Grain required for the Store at Samulcottah.

The Governor in Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your Letters of the 2nd and 9th Instant.

2. His Lordship in Council will postpone his decision regarding the Removal of the Ordnance and Military Stores from Nundidroog until the Commander in Chief shall have stated his sentiments on certain points of importance arising from the consideration of that Subject.

3. His Lordship in Council desires — that you will submit your opinion regarding the expediency of the partition walls, erected in the Hospital at Trichinopoly under the orders of the Commanding Officer of the Southern Division of the Army; and I am further directed to observe that His Lordship's desire to this effect was sufficiently implied in the 8th Paragraph of my Letter to you of the 21st Ultimo.

4. The Suggestions of the Superintendant of the Manufacture of Gun-Powder respecting the Security of the Powder Mills, and the cultivation of the Gram-Bush Plant in the surrounding ground have been communicated to the Board of Revenue in Order that they may be carried into effect.—

His

1476

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

5. His Lordship in Council considers the information received from the Superintendant of the Stud regarding the Supply of Medicines required for the use of that Establishment, to be very satisfactory, and I am directed to desire that the same System may continue to be observed: His Lordship in Council will accordingly be prepared to authorize such indents of Captain Evans's for European Medicines on the Public Stores as you may occasionally submit for his Lordship's sanction.

6. The orders of His Lordship in Council Regarding the Reform of the Fortifications at Seringapatam will hereafter be communicated to you, but I am directed to desire that you will Authorize the execution of the other works Recommended in your Letter of the 2nd Instant, agreeably to the different Estimates.

7. I am directed to desire that you will Authorize the Garrison Storekeeper at Masulipatam to purchase the Supply of Grain Requisite for the Store at Samulcotta as suggested

in

1477

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

in your Letter of the 9th Instant.

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
19th February 1807.

Yr. Yrs.

/Signed/ G. Strachey
Secy to Govt.

Read the following Letter from the Military Auditor General.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council
&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

From the Military Auditor General— Forwarding Statement of Pay and allowances apparently due to Cornt Rashleigh of this Establishment.

1. In conformity to your Lordships' orders conveyed in Mr. Secretary Strachey's letter of the 4th Instant, I have now the honor to forward a State= =ment of Pay and Allowances, which appear to be due to Cornet Rashleigh of the 3rd Regiment of Native Cavalry up to the 1st February 1807.—

2. If Cornet Rashleigh should not already have received Money on account from the Supreme Government, there appears no objection to his receiving at Bengal the Total amount of Arrears due to him, as per Statement, and it will depend upon

1478

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

upon his stay in Bengal and the pleasure of the Supreme Government, whether or not he shall Continue to draw there his Regular Monthly allowances, specified in the Statement, from the 1st. of March next —

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St. George 12th. February 1807.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your
Most obedient Servant
(Signed) Alex. Orr
Mty Audr. Genl.

Statement Shewing the Amount of Pay and allowances which appear to be due to Cornet Rashleigh of the 3d. Regiment Native Cavalry —— from July 1806 to February 1807.——

			Pags Fs c.
Half Batta, Gratuity and Horse allowance		for July 1806.	41.59.5
Ditto	Ditto	for August 1806	41595
Ditto	Ditto	for September "	41 34 10
Ditto	Ditto	for October "	41 59 5
Subsistence for November			30 17 40
Ditto for December and allowances for November			71 51 50
Ditto for January and allowances for December			71 76 45
Ditto for February and allowances for January			71 76 45
		Pagodas ——	417 13 45

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St. George 12th. Feby 1807.—

(Signed) Alexr. Orr
Milty Audr. Genl.
NB.

1479

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

N.B. It appears that Cornet Rashleigh, on his departure from Madras in June 1806, received an advance of four Months Subsistence Viz.t for July, August, September and October, and therefore only his Half Batta Gratuity and Horse allowance for those Months have been included in this Statement — Tent allowance of 12 Pagodas a Month has not been included nor can it be admitted, unless Cornet Rashleigh shall prove by Regular Muster Reports, or other satisfactory Documents, that his Camp Equipage, Carriage &c.a were kept up by him in a Serviceable State — Should it appear hereafter, that Cornet Rashleigh is entitled to any further allowance up to the 1st February 1807 than those included in this Statement, they will be admitted upon adjustment of his Accounts after his Return to this Establishment.—

/Signed/ Alex.r Orr.—
Mily Aud.r Genl

Order thereon.

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing Letter be transmitted to the Secretary at Fort William, and that He be desired to state the Request of the Board that

1480

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

That the Allowances of Cornet Rashleigh while Residing in Bengal may be Regulated accordingly.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

1. In reply to Mr. Secretary Strachey's Letter of the 5th Instant, I have the honor to Report as follows.—

From the Military Auditor General—
Reporting on allowance and Claim of Europ. Troops for Passage Money from Port to Port in India &c.—
Referring for decision of Government the Claim of the Paymaster of His Majestys 59th Regiment for an Iron Chest, it being unprecedented—
Reporting on Claims for losses sustained by a Detachment of His Majestys 9th Regiment by fluctuation of Exchange at Hydrabad, not before included in Returns of Corps—

2. An allowance of 10 fanams per day is granted by the Regulations of the Service for the Passage and Victualling of each European from Port to Port in India, but no Specific allowance has been fixed for the Passage of European Troops from Port to Port in India when Provisions are sent on board for their use.—

3. As it is however very desirable that an allowance should be fixed for the Passage only of European Troops from Port to Port in India, on such occasions, I beg leave to propose that half of the Allow-ance granted for the Passage and Victualling of each

European

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

European, Vizt. 5 fanams ⅌ Day, may be established as a Regulation of the Service in such cases, and that the claim of the Commander of the Brig Theresa may be adjusted on that principle.

4. The Commander of the Theresa is entitled to 10 fanams ⅌ day on account of the Matross who appears to have been Victualled by Mr. Torrick during the time he was on board the Brig on his Passage from Vizagapatam to Madras, which is stated to have been one Month, but, as that appears to be a very considerable period for such a Voyage at this time of the Year, I am of opinion the Charge should be supported by a Certificate from the Officer Commanding at Vizagapatam Specifying the day on which the Matross embarked on board the Brig at that Station agreeably to his orders, of which no Official Report appears to have been made to the Presidency.

5. With Respect to the application of the Pay master of His Majesty's 59th Regiment for Reimbursement in the Sum of Pagodas 30 — —, on account of an Iron Chest stated to have been purchased by him for

1480

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

that the Allowances of Cornet Rashleigh while residing in Bengal may be regulated accordingly.

To The Right Honorable

Lord William Bentinck

Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

1. In reply to Mr. Secretary Strachey's Letter of the 5th Instant, I have the honor to report as follows.—

From the Military Auditor General— Reporting on allowance and Claim of Europeans for Passage Money from Port to Port in India &c. Referring for decision of Government the Claim of the Paymaster of His Majestys 59th Regiment for an Iron Chest, it being unprecedented— Reporting on Claims for losses sustained by a Detachment of His Majestys 9th or Regiment by fluctuation of Exchange at Hydrabad, not before included in Returns of Corps.—

2. An allowance of 10 fanams for day is granted by the Regulations of the Service for the Passage and Victualling of each European from Port to Port in India, but no Specific allowance has been fixed for the Passage of European Troops from Port to Port in India when Provisions are sent on board for their use.—

3. As it is however very desirable that an allowance should be fixed for the Passage only of European Troops from Port to Port in India, on such occasions, I beg leave to propose that half of the Allow-ance granted for the Passage and Victualling of each

European

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

European, Viz.t 5 fanams ⅌ Day, may be established as a Regulation of the Service in such cases, and that the claim of the Commander of the Brig Theresa may be adjusted on that principle.

4. The Commander of the Theresa is entitled to 10 fanams ⅌ day on account of the Matros who appears to have been Victualled by Mr. Torrick during the time he was on board the Brig on his Passage from Vizagapatam to Madras, which is stated to have been one Month, but, as that appears to be a very considerable period for such a Voyage at this time of the Year, I am of opinion the Charge should be supported by a Certificate from the Officer Commanding at Vizagapatam specifying the day on which the Matros embarked on board the Brig at that Station agreeably to his orders, of which no Official Report appears to have been made to the Presidency.

5. With Respect to the application of the Pay master of His Majesty's 59th Regiment for Reimbursement in the Sum of Pagodas 30 " " ", on account of an Iron Chest stated to have been purchased by him for

1480

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

That the Allowances of Cornet Rashleigh while Residing in Bengal may be Regulated accordingly.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

1. In Reply to Mr. Secretary Strachey's Letter of the 5th Instant, I have the honor to Report as follows.—

From the Military Auditor General.—
Reporting on allowance and Claim of European Troops for Passage Money from Port to Port in India &c.
Referring for decision of Government the Claim of the Paymaster of His Majestys 59th Regiment for an Iron Chest, it being unprecedented.—
Reporting on Claims for losses sustained by a Detachment of His Majestys 94th Regiment by fluctuation of Exchange at Hydrabad, not before included in Returns of Corps.—

2. An allowance of 10 fanams per day is granted by the Regulations of the Service for the Passage and Victualling of each European from Port to Port in India, but no Specific allowance has been fixed for the Passage of European Troops from Port to Port in India when Provisions are sent on board for their use.—

3. As it is however very desirable that an allowance should be fixed for the Passage only of European Troops from Port to Port in India, on such occasions, I beg leave to propose that half of the Allow=ance granted for the Passage and Victualling of each

European

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

European, Vizt. 5 fanams pr. Day, may be established as a Regulation of the Service in such cases, and that the claim of the Commander of the Brig Theresa may be adjusted on that principle.

4. The Commander of the Theresa is entitled to 10 fanams pr. day on account of the Matross who appears to have been victualled by Mr. Torrick during the time he was on board the Brig on his Passage from Vizagapatam to Madras, which is stated to have been one Month, but, as that appears to be a very considerable period for such a Voyage at this time of the Year, I am of opinion the Charge should be supported by a Certificate from the Officer Commanding at Vizagapatam specifying the day on which the Matross embarked on board the Brig at that Station agreeably to his orders, of which no Official Report appears to have been made to the Presidency.—

5. With respect to the application of the Pay master of His Majesty's 59th. Regiment for Reimbursement in the Sum of Pagodas 30—"—", on account of an Iron Chest stated to have been purchased by him for

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

for the Safe Conveyance of a Sum of Money at the time the Regiment was Suddenly ordered to march from Poonamalle to Vellore, I beg leave to observe, that no Charge of that description appears by the Records of this Office to have been brought forward hitherto against the Honorable Company, and that the Charge Stands unprecedented— it will therefore Rest with your Lordship in Council to determine whether the Paymaster Shall be Reimbursed in consequence of the circumstances which he has Stated, and the Certificate of the Officer Commanding the Corps— the Charge does not appear unreasonable in its amount.—

6. I have Referred to the Records of this Office and find that the Detachment of His Majesty's 9th. Regiment, was not included in any of the Returns of Corps, &c., entitled to Receive the Compensation on account of Loss sustained by the fluctuation of Exchange at Hydrabad.—

7. The Statements of the Loss Sustained by Captain Gordon, Assistant Surgeon Scott and the Detachment of that Corps while at Hydrabad have been examined and found Correct / with Respect to calculations / with the Exception of an overcharge of 10 Rupees in converting the amount paid to Mr. Assistant Surgeon Scott in December 1804 into Hydrabad Rupees— this error has

been corrected in the accompanying Statements, which I

have

1483 Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

have prepared on the principle contained in the Chief Secre=
=tary's Letter of the 11th December 1805.—

8. The totab amount of Compensation which appears, by these Statements, to be due to Captain Gordon and the Detachment under his Command (including the Assis=
=tant Surgeon) is Pags. Two hundred and fifty six, fanams forty one, Cash Sixty (256.41.60)

9. As a Reference to Hydrabad might Subject the parties to some inconvenience in Consequence of Captain Gordon's intention of proceeding to Europe on the first Ships, perhaps Your Lordship in Council may be pleased to order the Payment of the compensation on that Officer's affixing to each Statement a Solemn declaration upon honor that the several Sums on which the loss is calculated were actually and necessarily issued at Hydrabad at the periods therein Stated on account of the Public Service.—

10. The cause of the delay in bringing forward this claim is probably owing to Captain Gordon and the Detachment under his Command having quitted Hydrabad and joined their Corps with the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force (in advance) Several Months previous to the circumstance of the loss sustained by the Troops at Hydrabad having been brought to the notice of Government.—

I have the honor to be &c.

(Signed) Alex. Orr
M.y Aud.r Gen.l

Military Aud.r Gen.l Office
Fort St. George, 18th February 1807.—

Statement

1484

Statement of the Average Loss stated to have been sustained by Captain Gordon of His Majesty's 94th Regiment by the fluctuation of Exchange at Hydrabad, during the undermentioned Months.—

Months.—	Amount in Star Pags	Amount in Hydrabad Rupees	The loss in one Hydrabad Rupee	Total loss in Fanams	Total loss in Hydrabad Rupees	Total loss in Star Pags D 42 fans Pr Pags as Authorized by Government
October 1804	200 " "	730 " "	2. 40	1825 "	202 7 "	43 19 "
December 1804	400 " "	1460 " "	2. 40	3650 "	405 5 "	86 38 "
On Account of a Detachment of His Majestys 94th Regt for the Month of December 1804	170 " "	620. 5. 60	2:40	1550 "	172 2 "	36 38 "
On Account of Puckallies and Dooley Bearers &ca for the Month of December 1804	70 35 24	258 6 44	2:40	645 "	71 6 "	15 15 "
Total Pags.—	840. 35. 24.	3069 " 64 "	" "	7670 " "	852 2 "	182 26 "
Deduct the difference between 350 and 365 Rupees per 100 Pagodas	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	7 34 57
Difference to be paid.—	840 35 24	3069 " 64 "	" "	" "	" "	174 23 23

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St. George 11th February 1807.—

/Signed/ Alexr Orr
Mty Audr Genl

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

1185

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

Statement of the Average Loss Stated to have been sustained by Assistant Surgeon Scott of His Majesty's 94th. Regiment by the fluctuation of Exchange at Hydrabad during the undmentioned Months.—

Months.—	Amount in Star Pags	Amount in Hydrabad Rupees	The loss in Hydrabad one Rupee	Total loss in Fanams	Total loss in Hydrabad Rupees	Total loss in Star Pags. at 42f. per Pags. as authorized by Government.
October 1804	130 " "	474.5.60	2 40	1,185 "	131 6 "	28 9 "
December "	150 " "	547.5.60	2 40	1,367 40	151 6 40	32 23 40
January 1805	100 " "	365 " "	2 40	912 40	101 3 40	21 30 40
On Account of Medical Bill of His Majesty's 94 Regiment for the Month of January 1805.—	16 3631	61 639	2 40	152 40	16 8 40	3 26 40
Total Pags.—	396.36 31/1148 6 39	" "		3,617 40. 401. 6. 40		86. 5 40
Deduct the difference between 350 and 365 Rupees for 100 Star Pagodas	" " " " " "	" "		" " " " " "		3 29 3
Difference to be paid.	396 36 31/1148 6 39	" "		3,617 40 401 6 40		82 18 37

Military Auditor Generals Office
Fort St. George 14th. February 1807.

/Signed/ Alexr. Orr
M.y Audr. Genl.

1486

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c &c &c.

My Lord,

1. I have the honor to acknowledge the Receipt of Mr Secretary Strachey's letter of the 21st Ultimo, and to Report, as follows, upon the several Subjects therein referred to this Office —.

From the Military Auditor General — Reporting that Major Dowse's Claim for Removal of Pag.s 2960-4-50 from his Debit is just — Reporting that he will authorize Striking off the Amount standing against Mr Dennison in Mel.y Paymaster Generals Books — Stating that the Sums standing against Major Price and Sinna Meera Lubbay, in Military Paymaster Genrals' Books must still remain Stating their opinion that Field allowances to Officers of the 2 Batts. 19th Regt. at Goa should not be granted — also that if the public Service required the disembarkation of His Majesty's 30th Regiment at Penang the 16. October last they are entitled to the Honorable Company's allowances from that date —

2. I agree in Opinion with the Military Paymaster General, that Major Dowse's Request, to have the Sum of Pagodas 2900: 4: 50 removed from his debit, is perfectly just; but not equally so can I admit to be the Remarks of Mr Roebuck on this Subject in his letter to Government of the 9th Ultimo; for the orders of Government of the 1st November 1800 and 26th September 1802 Clearly point out the mode to be observed by the Military Paymaster General and by Subordinate Paymasters in adjusting Charges which have been incurred on Account of the Off Reckoning Fund.

3. The accounts of Mr Dennison late Contractor for Clothing were Received from Government on the 10th Instant, after having been Revised and Corrected by

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

by the Committee for adjustment of off Reckonings; and therefore the Office of Audit could not with propriety have Authorized the Military Paymaster General, at the period of the date of his letter to Government, to Strike off from his Books the Amount Standing against Mr. Dennison— There appears however no objection now to this measure being adopted, and the requisite Authority shall be forwarded to the Military Paymaster General without loss of time.—

4. The Accounts of Major Pierce — Acting as Agent, and of Chinna Meera Lubbay the Native Contractor for Clothing, not having yet been adjusted by Regular Committees appointed for that purpose, the Military Paymaster General might have known, that the Sums, Standing against Major Pierce and Chinna Meera Lubbay, could not be written off from his Books— Those Sums do certainly swell the Amount of Balances Standing in the Military Paymaster Generals Books, and must still continue therein untill the Accounts have been adjusted; but it is equally Certain, that the Military Paymaster General has no greater degree of Responsibility for those Sums, than

of

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

of Control over them—

5. With Regard to the Application for Field allowances from the Officers of the 2nd Battalion 19th Regt. serving at Goa, I am of opinion that it should not be granted, and for the following Reasons, 1st Because it is presumed that the Bombay Troops at the same Station do not at present Receive Field Allowances— 2ndly Because the Bombay Troops, when serving under this Presidency in Malabar and Kanara, were not upon Field allowances, except upon particular Occasions of Field Service— 3rdly Because the 1st Battalion 13th Regiment of Madras Native Infantry, and other Troops which were Stationed at Goa for a length of time and Consi=dered to be under the Presidency of Fort St. George, did not Receive Field allowances— 4thly Because the Troops of the Madras Establishment, now Stationed at Sedashygur, within 70 Miles of Goa, and at Onore and Hulliah within 120 Miles of it, do not Receive Field Allowances— Should it be ascertained however, that the Bombay Troops Stationed at Goa, are in the Receipt of Field Allowances the same Indulgence might be granted, to the 2nd Battalion 19th Regiment.—

1489 Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

6. In the case of Admitting His Majesty's 30th. Regiment on this Establishment from the 16th. of October last, the date of their disembarkation on the Prince of Wales's Island, I am at a loss, My Lord, for a Precedent exactly applying to the point in question; but should your Lordship in Council be satisfied, that the publick service required the disembarkation of the Regiment at Penang on the 16th. of October last, the Officers and Men are certainly entitled to the Honorable Company's Allowances from that date—

Military Auditor General's Office
Fort St. George 14th. February 1807.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most
/Signed/ Alexr Orr.
M.G. Audr. Genl

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.

To the Military Auditor General

Sir,

To the Military Auditor General directing him to prepare a draft of a regulation fixing the amount of Passage Money for European Troops from Port to Port in India & to adjust the Claim of the Commander of the Maria Theresa on the principles &c. recorded. authorizing payment

Para 1. I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to Acknowledge the Receipt of your Letters of the 14th. Instant.

His

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

of Control over them—

5. With regard to the Application for Field allowances from the Officers of the 2nd Battalion 19th Regt serving at Goa, I am of opinion that it should not be granted, and for the following Reasons, 1st Because it is presumed that the Bombay Troops at the same Station do not at present Receive Field Allowances— 2ndly Because the Bombay Troops, when serving under this Presidency in Malabar and Kanara, were not upon Field allowances, except upon particular Occasions of Field Service— 3rdly Because the 1st Battalion 13th Regiment of Madras Native Infantry, and other Troops which were Stationed at Goa for a length of time and Consi= =dered to be under the Presidency of Fort St. George, did not Receive Field allowances— 4thly Because the Troops of the Madras Establishment, now Stationed at Sedashygur, within 70 Miles of Goa, and at Onore and Hulliah within 120 Miles of it, do not Receive Field Allowances— Should it be ascertained however, that the Bombay Troops Stationed at Goa, are in the Receipt of Field Allowances the same Indulgence might be granted, to the 2nd Battalion 19th Regiment.—

1489

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

6. In the case of Admitting His Majesty's 30th Regiment on this Establishment from the 16th of October last, the date of their disembarkation on the Prince of Wales's Island, I am at a loss, My Lord, for a Precedent exactly applying to the point in question; but should your Lordship in Council be satisfied, that the publick Service required the disembarkation of the Regiment at Penang on the 16th of October last, the Officers and Men are certainly entitled to the Honorable Company's Allowances from that date—

Military Auditor General's Office
Fort St. George 14th February 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ Alexr Orr.
M.G. Audr. Genl

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.

To the Military Auditor General

Sir,

To the Military Auditor General directing him to prepare a draft of a regulation fixing the amount of passage Money for European Troops from Port to Port in India and to adjust the Claim of the Commander of the Maria Theresa on the principles &c proposed. authorizing payment

Para 1. I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letters of the 14th Instant.

His

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

payment of compensation for loss sustained by fluctuations of Exchange to Captain Gordon of His M. 94th Regt and the Detachment lately under his command deeming it not expedient to comply with the request of the Paymaster of H.M. 59th Regt for an Iron Office Chest Directing the proposed adjustment of outstanding Balances on the Military Pay Master Generals Books against Majr Bowse, late Pay-Master at Hydrabad, and Mr Dennison as Contractor for Army Clothing concurring in the application of the Officers of the 2d Batn of R.C. last Goa for Field allowance &c.

2. His Lordship in Council desires that you will prepare a Draft of a Regulation fixing the Amount of Passage Money for European Troops from Port to Port in India agreeably to your suggestion, and that the Claim of the Commander of the Maria Theresa may be adjusted on the same principles and in the manner which you have proposed.

3. His Lordship in Council is pleased to Authorise in Conformity to your suggestion the payment of a Compensation to Captain Gordon of His Majestys 94th Regiment and to the Detachment lately under his Command, equal to the loss sustained by that Officer and Detachment, by the fluctuation of Exchange, and Stated to amount to Pagodas 256.41.60

4. His Lordship in Council has not deemed it expedient to Comply with the Request of the Paymaster to His Majesty's 59th Regiment regarding the provision of an Iron Chest for the use of his Office at the Charge of the Company.—

5. I am directed to desire that the Balances outstanding in the Books of the Military Pay M

General

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

General against Major Dowse, late Paymaster at Hydrabad and against Mr. Dennison as Contractor for Army Clothing, may be adjusted agreeably to your Recommendation, an Extract from your Letter on those Subjects having been furnished to the Military Pay-Master General for his information and guidance.

6 His Lordship in Council perfectly Concurs in your Opinion respecting the inexpediency of granting Field Allowances to the Officers of the 2nd Battalion of Native Infantry at Goa, and the Commander in Chief has accordingly been requested to signify to those Officers the Refusal of His Lordship in Council to Comply with their application.—

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
19th February 1807.—

Y.ca Y.ca

/Signed/ G. Strachey
Secy to Govt.

Read the following Letter from the Officer Commanding the Southern Division of the Army.—

To

1492

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir,

From the Officer Commanding the Southern Division of the Army Enclosing a Letter from Lieutenant Sober Commanding at Negapatam Reporting the disturbances at that place, and stating that a Reinforcement of Troops has been sent to that Officer.

On the 8th Instant I received accounts from Lieutenant Sober Commanding at Negapatam of disturbances at that station between the Native Christians and the Gentoos and Malabars, but as Lieutenant Sober acquainted me that he had Communicated the Circumstances to Government, I did not deem it necessary to transmit to you a Copy of his letter, but I ordered a party of the Tanjore Provincial Battalion to be in readiness to march to Negapatam, should the Magistrate require the aid of Troops to restore tranquility.

I have now the honor to forward for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, a letter just received from Lieutenant Sober, and in Consequence of the apprehensions expressed in that Officer's letter, and in consideration of the great property at Negapatam, I have ordered two hundred Men of the Tanjore Provincial Battalion under an European Officer to proceed immediately to Negapatam, which I trust will restore confidence and tranquility and allay

the

1493 Fort St. George 13th. February 1807.—

the Agitations that exist at present at that Station.

/Signed/ A. Campbell

Colonel—

Dindigul

13th. February 1807.—

To the Assistant Adjutant General

Southern Division of the Army

Sir,

Yesterday evening I had the honor of receiving your letter of the 8th. Instant, and beg leave to acquaint you for the information of Colonel Campbell, that notwithstanding my letter to the Magistrate of Manargoody, he has never yet made his appearance at this place or even deigned to send me a Reply.—

At this moment all trade and business is suspended, not an individual, however urgent their business can procure aboat, as the Christi= =ans declare they will not take a boat over the Surf or work in any boat till they obtain Redress; it must be observed that the Mukwas fishermen and boat =men= the Coast of Coromandel are Christians.—Yesterday after waiting here a considerable time a Vessel left this for

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Trincomallee, on board of which was property for several English Gentlemen of this place, but which was carried off, as aboat could on no account be procured, the greater part of the boatmen's oars, having been broken up and the handles converted into Bludgeons by the insurgents on the 14th — Thus in consequence of the licentious conduct of the head Malabars and Gentoos in this Neighbourhood the industrious and quiet Europeans of Negapatam must suffer —

I have Reason to believe that if the Christians are not Redressed, they will Retaliate on the Malabars, whose Pagodas and Swamy Coaches they threaten to destroy, in the event of which the houses and property of the peaceable inhabitants must consequently suffer; they however publickly declare, they will, if not protected, leave Negapatam with their families &c. and proceed to Madras. —

There were many circumstances that occurred on the 14th Instant I did not deem of sufficient import to trouble Colonel Campbell with, I however deem it my duty to acquaint you for his inform-

-ation

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

information, that Several French and Danish Dubashes Some out of employ, others in employ, brought hereby Foreigners were observed to be very active at the head of the Mob, particularly when they hauled down the English Flag, which the Christians had flying at their flag-Staff, and after Some time Rehoisted them again under a white flag; they were allowed to fly a short time, were then a gain hauled down, the English Colours tour to pieces, trampled under foot and then used in a most indecent manner, their language at the Same time was insolent and extremely abusive of the British Government, who they said, it was evident was afraid of them.— The principals, in this business, I understand are well known here and can be easily arrested.—

Cundapaw Chitty a native of the place, Possessed of Considerable property, who, tho' he did not appear publickly, did encourage the Mob, with Money &c. aware of his villainny, has left the town and as I am informed has also taken off his propert, he made an effort to leave the Coast, but could not procure a boat.—

The

Fort St. George 18th February, 1807

The Christians say, they r. several would obtain Redress and a compensation for the prried off, they have been plundered of, could they approach the Seat of Justice, but they dare not now go one mile out of nd. Negapatam, naturally supposing, when at noon day in the presence of the principal inhabitants and Troops, the act were abused, put in fear of their lives and their houses hood and families plundered, the Sepoys, the Europeans and even the Register of the Zillah Court of Manargoody pelted with stones and brick-bats, that they would when once found out of Negapatam be all murdered.

It would be doing the Christians injustice was I to conclude this letter, without observing, that they have offered and are now ready to come forward to execute any business for the King's or Company's Service, as far as they are able, the greater part of the staffs of their oars being (as I before stated) stolen by the insurgents; were King's or Company's Ships to come here, they will, they say, be supplied with boats as usual. — The European inhabitants are however very uneasy and very much alarmed, at seeing the Malabars commit such acts of

Violence

1497

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

violence with/ as yet/ impunity; [redacted] same time, that the seat of Justice is 35 or 40 miles distant from Negapa=
=patam, a place immence population.—

I shall again have the honor to address you tomorrow and have scarcely a doubt from the information and affidavits I will forward you that Colonel Campbell will immediately see the necessity of ordering a reinforcement of Troops to this place till order is restored.— Information of a serious nature is just now brought, but it being late, and being myself anxious to ascertain its veracity I defer it till tomorrow when I intend swearing the parties, a reinforcement nevertheless is anxiously wished for.—

Negapatam
February 10th 1807.—

I have the honor to be
Yrs &c Yrs &c
/Signed/ Ebits on Sober
/True Copy/ Lieut. Commanding
/Signed/ A: Campbell
Colonel

Ordered that the following Letters be dispatched.

To

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

To Colonel Campbell

Commanding the Southern Division of the Army

Sir,

To the Commanding Officer of the Southern Division of the Army. approving his having directed a party of Troops to proceed to Negapatam to preserve Tranquility there.—

I am directed by the Right Honor.= able the Governor in Council to acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter of the 13th Instant, and to acquaint you that His Lordship in Council approves your having directed a party of Troops to proceed to Negapatam, for the purpose of preserving tranquillity at that place.—

Fort St. George
19th February 1807.—

I have the honor to be
Sir
Your most obedient Servant
/Signed/ G. Buchan
Chief Secy. to Govt.

To Major General Macdowall

Commanding the forces in Mysore

Sir,

To the Officer Commanding in Mysoor. Directing that the Rebel Palera Yemen Nayr be brought to Trial before a Military Court.

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to enclose the Copy of a letter from the Principal Collector of Malabar, and to acquaint you that his Lordship in Council has concurred in the propos= measure of bringing Palera Yemnan Nayr, the Rebel therein

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

therein mentioned to trial before a Military Court under the terms of the Orders issued under date the 17th. March 1806 - as Wynaad is attached to your immediate Command directions have been given for sending the Prisoner to Seringapatam.

2 His Lordship in Council desires that a Board of Officers may be assembled for the Trial of Yermaan Nayer, and that it may be constituted in the manner pointed out in my Letter of the above date.

3 You will Report the proceedings in the trial for the conformation of His Lordship in Council previously to the Sentence being carried into execution.

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
19th. February 1807.

&c. &c.

/Signed/ G. Buchan
Chief Secy to Govt.

Read the following Letter from Captain Kelly of the 2nd. Regiment of Native Infantry.

To

1500

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

To the Chief Secretary to
Government

From Captain G.R. Kelly of the 2nd Battn of 2 Regt Native Infantry - Submitting a Memorial for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors.

Sir,

I have to Request you will lay the accompanying papers before the Governor and Council.

I have the honor to be

Your Most Obedt Servt

Madras
12th February 1807

[Signed] G.R Kelly Captn
2nd Batn 2nd Regt N.I.

To The Right Honorable
Lord William Cavendish Bentinck
Governor in Council &c &c &c

My Lord,

I beg leave to Submit the accompanying Memorial to the perusal of your Lordship and Members of Council with a perfect reliance that it will meet with every Support and Recommendation to the Honorable the Court of Directors that my Claims may be deemed to merit: I appeal with greater Confidence to your Lordship and Council for your Countenance and Support in favor of my Claim as two of your Honorable Council

1501

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Council Mr. Petrie and Mr. Oakes are well acquainted with many of the Circumstances mentioned in my Memorial and can bear Testimony to their truth, as well as the disappointments and hardships I have had to Struggle with during a period of Fifteen Years and a half Service, from great loss of Rank, and having a Family to support left destitute by the death of my Father.—

I have the honor to be

Hon.ble Sir Hon.ble

/Signed/ G. R. Kelly
Capt.
2nd Bn. 2. Regt. N.I.

Minute thereon

Captain Kelly having appealed to the personal testimony of Mr. Petrie and of Mr. Oakes to the truth of the facts stated in His Memorial to the Honor=able Court of Directors, those Gentlemen severally Recorded their Opinions that the Memorial of Captain Kelly may be Recommended to the favorable Consideration of the Honorable Court.—

Resolved accordingly.

Read the following Letters.—

To

1502

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

To George Buchan Esqre

Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir,

From the Resident at Hydrabad - Forwarding Copies of a Letter from Captain Johnston with Copies of his Accounts and Papers Relative to them with Rajah Mohiput Ram and Reporting thereon.

Para 1. I have the honor to forward to you a Copy of a Letter from Captain Johnston accompanied by Copies of his Accounts Current with Rajah Mohiput Ram and of Papers Relative to that Account.

2nd " The sums placed to the Credit side of the Account are taken from a Statement with which I was furnished by the Rajah himself, with the Exception however noticed by Captain Johnston.

3rd " The Rajah admits the first and Second Articles on the Debtor side viz.t Rupees 20,000 and 16,000 He objected to the third Article / Rupees 7680 / as one of which he had no knowledge: But the Evidence given before the Court Martial proves the Receipt by Rajah Sukroodur of the Sum of 7680 Rupees, and Rajah Sukroodur was an Officer under the immediate authority of Rajah Mohiput Ram. If the Account be correct, which can scarcely be doubted from the Evidence before the

Court

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Court Martial, Rajah Mohiput Ram ought to adjust it with Sukroodur.

4th — The Article which is most difficult of Adjustment is the fourth, being a Balance due by Rajah Mohiput Ram to Captain Johnston on Account of the Contribution levied on the Inhabitants of Burhaunpoor. The Rajah acknowledges a Balance to be due, but states it to be much less than the Sum Claimed by Captain Johnston. The Sum acknowledged at first by the Rajah was 19,944 Rupees, as he insisted that Jewels valued at 4000 Rupees were lost during the Levying of the Contribution. But afterwards the Rajah Reduced the Sum to 14,944 Stating that he had neglected to insert a Sum amounting to 5000 Rupees which had paid to Captain Johnston.

5th — I scarcely know how the exact Amount of the Balance can be ascertained. Captain Johnston produces one Statement and the Rajah another. Both are unsupported by Receipts, Vouchers or Evidence. Both Stand on the Ground of Assertion, and therefore it remains to be decided on whose Assertion most Dependance can be placed —

6th —

1504.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

6th

If my opinion were consulted, I should Certainly be disposed to attach more Credit to the Statement of Captain Johnston than to that of Mohiput Ram. Instating this Opinion I wish to lay aside all personal Considerations, which would certainly prejudice my Judgement against Mohiput Ram, who is notorious for every Species of Deceit and falsehood. My opinion is founded on the following Circumstances.

First. The statement given in by Captain Johnston has never varied, and it corresponds with his detailed Account with the late Paymaster of the Subsidiary Force. The Statement produced by Mohiput Ram has varied and is unsupported by any collateral Evidence.

Second. We have Proof that Captain Johnston did his Duty to the Public by paying the full Amount of the Contribution to the Paymaster of the Forces.

Third. Mohiput Ram advanced a Claim on General Wellesley for the Value of some Grain which the Rajah procured from Burhanpore, and which he endeavoured to prove was a part of the Contribution. But General Wellesley resisted this Demand, on the Grounds

of

of the Grain being Captured Property and forming no part of the Contribution levied on the Inhabitants of Burhanpoor. The value of the Grain was computed to be about 35000 Rupees. When Mohiput Ram was at Hydrabad, he Repeated this Demand and told Captain Johnston that if he could get it admitted he would withdraw all personal Claims on Captain Johnston. Mohiput Ram Repeated this Proposal to me, and said he would acknowledge the whole Balance on Account of the Burhanpoor Contribution, advanced by Captain Johnston, if he were allowed to take Credit for the Value of the Burhanpoor Grain from the Lack of Rupees for which he is indebted to the Company. In short Mohiput Ram appeared to be inclined, to proportion his Demand on Captain Johnston by the ultimate success or failure of his Demand on the Company respecting the Burhanpoor Grain. This is certainly no positive Evidence of the Incarrectness of his Statement, but it tends to prove that he was not very certain of its accuracy and Justice.

7th I suppose that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council will have no objection to permit Captain Johnston to proceed to the Presidency. Since he has been here

Captain

1506

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Captain Johnston has manifested great anxiety, to promote the final adjustment of his Accounts — He has now afforded every Information that he possessed, and I do not conceive that his Presence can be any longer necessary at this Capital, whilst his remaining here may expose him to some Inconvenience and great additional Expence —

Hydrabad
28th. January 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ Thos. Sydenham
Resident

To Captain Sydenham
Resident &c. &c. &c.

Sir,

I have the honor to transmit to you a Statement of my Accounts with Rajah Motiput Ram, shewing a Balance against me of Rupees 5990, which should you find correct and satisfactory, I request you will have the goodness to forward to Madras to be submitted to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council. The sums placed on the Creditors' side of the Account Current, are taken from the Accounts furnished to you by Rajah Motiput

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Mohiput Ram, previous to his leaving Hydrabad, except the second Item on the Creditor side of the Account Current which you will observe, I have altered from Rupees 16,127: 11 — to Rupees 15180 — the former Sum being incorrect; Rajah Sukhwoodoor charges for the Rice furnished at Moongy Pytun, Rupees 15,180, of this Sum, he acknowledges to have Received from me, Rupees 7680/ vide Rajah Sukh: woodoor's Evidence before the General Court Martial/ I have accordingly given Rajah Mohiput Ram Credit for the full Amount of the Rice furnished at Moongy Pytun, and have placed to his debit Rupees 7680. With Respect to the Balance due on Account of the Burhanpore Contribution, a Statement of the Sums Received by me, and paid into the Treasury of the Paymaster of the Hydrabad Subsidi: ary Force, accompanys the Account Current and which I believe to be perfectly correct; the Balance that Remained due on Account of the Contribution, Rupees 75000, was stoped from my Grain and Contingent Bills, to enable the Paymaster to grant a

Receipt

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807

Receipt to Colonel Stevenson for the full Amount of the Contribution, as the Colonel could not be prevailed upon to leave Camp, until this Account was finally adjusted with the Paymaster, although he was in a very dangerous state of health, and it was deemed absolutely necessary he should proceed to the Sea Coast without loss of time; this circumstance Major Dowse/ the late Paymaster/ make no doubt, will recollect, and be able to corroborate.

I now Request permission to address you upon a Subject the most painful and distressing to my feelings, and which nothing should induce me to do, but circumstances of a most urgent nature- I have for these last two years past, been reduced to the necessity of subsisting upon the small savings of a very moderate income with some occasional assistance from the liberality of my friends and Relations; this source of Subsistence is very precarious, and unpleasant to my feelings, and its failure would Reduce me to serious distress. The object of my most earnest Solicitude

is

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

is to obtain a final decision on my several Accounts, and I hope that you have had occasion to be satisfied of my anxiety to do every thing in my power to accomplish that point. I Requested permission to come to Hydrabad for the express purpose of facilitating, and expediting an In: vestigation of the Demands which were made upon me, and as I have now furnished all the Information that I possessed, I beg leave to sollicit your permission to proceed to the Presidency, both for the purpose of making those arrangements which will be necessary under any ultimate Decision which may be passed on my Conduct, and of avoiding the increased Expence of this distant Station.

I have the honor to be

Sir Your

Hydrabad

25th January 1807.—

/Signed/ S. Johnson

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ T. Sydenham

Resr.

Dr.

1510

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Dr. Rajah Muhuput Ram in Account Current the Commencement of the

1	To Cash paid to Rajah Muhuput Ram as per Receipt		20,000	" "
2	To Do Do Do		16,000	" "
3	To Do paid to Rajah Sukhroodoor Do Do (vide proceedings General Court Martial		7680	" "
4	To Do Balance due on Account of the Burhanpoor Contribution		23,944	" "
			67,624	" "
	Balance due Rajah Muhuput Ram		5,990	" "
			73,614	" "

E. E.

1511

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

with the Honorable Company and Lieutenant Johnston from
Campaign till 31st of March 1804 ..... &c.

1	By Rice and other Grains delivered at Aurungabad	21,186	10 "
2	By Cash given to Rajah Sukhroodoor on Account of Rice as per Receipt	15,180	" "
3	By Grain delivered at Mulcapore and Rendoorah	24,922	7 "
4	By Do. Do. at Dowlitabad	9,600	" "
5	By Do. Do. issued to the Sick and Details at Aurungabad	2,724	15 "
		73,614	" "

/Signed/ J. Johnston
late Persian Interpreter
Hydrabad Subsidiary Force

/a true Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resr

A

1512

Fort St. George 18th February 1807

A particular Statement of the Sums that form the 1st Payment

Received in different Kinds of Rupees	62,753	13 "
Do. from the Shroffs Do. Do.	11,494	3 "
Do. from Colapah Shroff Do.	2,467	6 "
Do. Do. Pice Do. Do.	530	" "
Do. Do. in Silver Joys	150	" "
Paid to Mootavar Khan by my Order	200	" "
Paid to Mahdoo Chowdery Do. Do.	5000	" "
Received from different Asamies viz:		
From Lall Chund 9,000		
From Hussain Poorah 2,700		
From Dumrage 2300		
Paid Bawanee by my Order	14,000	" "
Received from Secaram Soobah of Burhanpoor	141	8 "
	2,027	" "
2nd Payment	90,163	14 "
Received from Rajah Mohipat Ram	12,000	" "
Do. Do. Do.	56,000	
3rd Payment	68,000	" "
Received from Rajah Mohipat Ram	30,000	" "
Do. Do. Do.	50,000	" "
4th Payment	80,000	" "
Received from Rajah Mohipat Ram	30000	" "
5th Payment	30000	" "
Received from Goolam Hyder Buckshee	20,000	" "
Paid to Rajah Sukhroodoor by my Order	5,000	" "
	25,000	" "
Total	303,000	" "
Rejected and deficient	1944	" "
	301056	" "
Balance due on the Contribution	23944	" "
Rupees	325 000	"

Attrue Copy
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resr.

/Signed/ S. Johnston late Persian Interpr.
Hyd. Subsy Force

1513

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

1st Contribution paid to the Paymaster, Hydrabad Rupees ... 100,000.

	72885	"	"
In Rupees of different Kinds	22425	"	"
Do Star Pagodas 6900 at 3/4	201	5	60
Do Chilla droog Pagodas 62 at 3/4	2618	"	"
Do Gold Mohurs 187 at 14	1528	"	"
Do Madras Pagodas 382 at 4	1	5	60
Do Sultany fanams 6	99659	"	"
Wanting to Compilete 1st Contribution	341	"	"
	100,000	"	"

NB. Rejected in Rupees ... 295 — " — 4
Do Star Pagodas ... 4 ... 13 — " — "
Do P.N. Pagodas 3 ... 9 — 3/4
317. 3/4
Deficient 23 — 1/4
341 — "

2nd Payment Rupees 68,000

	66400	"	"
In Rupees of different kinds	1510	"	"
Bad Rupees rejected	90	"	"
	68,000	"	"
Deficient			

3rd Payment Rupees 80,000

	79997	"	"
In Rupees of Different kinds	3	"	"
Deficient			

Total Rejected Rupees 1827. 3/4
Do Deficient 116. 1/4
1941. "

NB. This Sum I paid to the Paymaster, as Rajah Muhupat Ram refused to make it good.

4th Payment
In Hydrabad Rupees ... 30,000 " "

1514

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807

1st. Payment	99,659 " "	
2nd. Do.	66,400 " "	
3rd. Do.	79,997 " "	
4th. Do.	30,000 " "	276,056 " "
5th. Payment		
Collected by Goolam Hyder Buckshie and paid to me		20000 "
Paid to my Order in favor of Rajah Sukhroodoor		5000 "
Total		301056 "
Balance due		23944 "
Rupees		325000 " "

/True Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resident.

/Signed/ J. Johnston
late Persian Interpreter
Hydrabad Subsidy Force.

Captain T. Sydenham

Resident at Hydrabad.

Sir,

I have the honor to forward for your Information Copy of my Letter to the Military Pay-master General under date the 30th. December 1803; a Copy of my Receipt passed in Duplicate to Colonel Stevenson for

1515

Fort St. George - 18th February 1807.

for Hydrabad Rupees 3,25,000 Referred to therein;
and an Extract from my Account Current with
the Military Paymaster General for December 1803,
in which I gave Credit for the above Sum.

I am

&c. &c.

Hussain Saugur
7th May 1806.

/Signed/ W. Dowse
late Paymaster

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resident

The Military Paymaster General
Fort St. George

Sir,

I have the honor to inform you
that I have this day passed my Receipt in Duplicate
for the Sum of Hydrabad Rupees 3,25,000 the Amount of
Contribution levied upon the Inhabitants of Burhanpore,
and paid, by Order of Colonel Stevenson Commanding the
Subsidiary Force, into the Public Treasury on Account of the
Honorable Company.

I am &c. &c.

/Signed/ Wm Dowse
Paymaster

Camp 30th December
1803

/a true Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resr.

/a true Copy/
/Signed/ Wm Dowse
late Payr.

Received

1576

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Received by Order of Colonel Stevenson Commanding the Subsidiary Force, the Sum of Hydrabad Rupees Three Hundred Twenty five Thousand /Hydrabad Rupees 3,25,000/ being the Amount of Contribution levied upon the Inhabitants of Burhanpoor, and paid into the Public Treasury on Account of the Honorable Company.—

30th. December 1803.—

/Signed/ Wm. Dowse
Paymaster

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ W. Dowse
late Paymaster

/A true Copy/

/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resident.

Extract

1517

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Extract from the Account Current of Major W. Dowse Cash.
to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force with the Military Paymaster General
of Fort Saint George, for the Month of December 1803.—

To Cash Contra.

To the Amount of Cash Received from Lieutenant
Johnston by Order of Colonel Stevenson Commanding the
Subsidiary Force, the Sum of Hydrabad Rupees 3,25,000
on Account of the Contribution levied on the Inhabitants of
Burhanpoor, at 365 Rupees per 100 Star Pagodas.— 89,041 4 2

/a true Extract/
/Signed/ Wm. Dowse late
Paymaster

/a true Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Rest.—

To.

1576

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

Received by Order of Colonel Stevenson Commanding the Subsidiary Force, the Sum of Hydrabad Rupees Three Hundred Twenty five Thousand /Hydrabad Rupees 3,25,000/ being the Amount of Contribution levied upon the Inhabitants of Burhanpoor, and paid into the Public Treasury on Account of the Honorable Company.—

30th. December 1803.—

/Signed/ Wm. Dowse
Paymaster

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ W. Dowse
late Paymaster

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Resident.

Extract

1517

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

Extract from the Account Current of Major W. Dowse Cash.
to the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force with the Military Paymaster General
of Fort Saint George, for the Month of December 1803.—

To Cash Contra.

To the Amount of Cash Received from Lieutenant
Johnston by Order of Colonel Stevenson Commanding the
Subsidiary Force, the Sum of Hydrabad Rupees 3,25,000
on Account of the Contribution levied on the Inhabitants of
Burhanpoor, at 365 Rupees per 100 Star Pagodas.— 89,041 4 2

/a true Extract/
/Signed/ Wm. Dowse late
Paymaster

/a true Copy/
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Rest.—

To.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807

To The Secretary to Government in the

Military Department

Sir,

From the Officer Commanding in Malabar & Canara stating that the Construction of a Barrack of Arms for a Battalion of native Infantry is very much required at Cannanore

I Request you will Represent to the Right Honorable the President in Council that the Building appropriated to the use of the 2nd Bn. 18th. Regiment at Canarone, is only sufficiently large to Contain the Arms of three Companies; I therefore hope His Lordship will be pleased to Authorize the Construction of a Barrack of Arms for a Battalion of Native Infantry.

Head Quarters

Camp at Tellicherry

31st. January 1807.—

I have the Honor to be

Hon. Sir Your

/Signed/ Ben: Forbes Colo.

Comg. the Malabar & Canara

Ordered in Consequence that the following Letter be dispatched to the Military Board.—

To The Presidend and Members of

the Military Board.

To the Military Board. Transmitting Copy of a letter from the Resident at Hydrabad, & Original papers relative to Mr. Superintendent Johnson's Account. also Copy of a letter from the Commanding officer in Malabar, respecting the

Gentlemen,

Para 1.

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to transmit to you the enclosed

Copy

1519

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Construction of a Place of Arms for a Native Battalion at Cananore

Copy of a Letter from the Resident at Hydrabad with the original Documents therein mentioned Relative to the Accounts of Mr. Johnston. late Superintendant of Buzars in the Camp of the Subsidiary Force.

2. I am also directed to enclose for your Consideration and Report the Copy of a Letter from the Commanding Officer in Malabar, respecting the Construction of a Place of Arms for a Native Battalion at Cananore.

I have the honor to be

Fort St. George
19th February 1807.

Sir
Your
Most obedt. Servt.
/Signed/ G. Strachey
Secy. to Govt.

Read the following Letter from the Senior Officer Commanding at Vellore.

To George Buchan Esqre.
Chief Secretary of Government
Fort St. George

Sir,

From the Officer Commanding at Vellore Forwarding a List of Prisoners in Confinement there, and stating the Monthly Expence for their subsistence.

I have the honor to Acknowledge the Receipt of your Letter of date 10th Instant, Communicating His Lordship in Councils' Orders for the Supplying such Articles of

1520.

Fort St. George 18th. February 180

of Provisions as may be necessary for the Support of t
Prisoners in Confinement in this Fortress, is also dire
for my Stating to you, the Extent of the probable Ex
which may be incurred on that Account.—

I therefore beg leave to State to Y
that one Seer of Rice and 40 Cash pr. day to each of the
Prisoners in Confinement will be sufficient for their d
Support, the 40 Cash, I find upon enquiry will be equa
the Purchase of Firewood, Salt and Chillies, at this Rate
daily Subsistence/ the Common Rice being at 10 Seers fo
Government will incur an Expence for 444 Prisoners fo

	Fs. C.
a Month of 30days . . . Rupees	1,850 = 3 = 14
and for a Month of 31 days	1,909 = 12 = 44

But as the price of Grain fluctuates in proportion to the Supplys of
that Article brought from the Country for Sale, it is impossible
to fix the Exact amount of the Monthly Expence that Government
may have to incur on their Account.—

Vellore
12th. February 1807.—

I am &c.
/Signed/ Natl. Forbes Lieut. Col.
Commanding

N.B. a List of the Prisoners in Confinement Accom=
=panies this Letter.—

List

1921

List of Prisoners in the Fortress of Vellore 12th. February 1807.—

Where Confined.—	Corps or Designations.— 1st. Batt.n 1 Reg.t N.I.	2d. Batt.n 23d. N.I.	Princes Servants	Lascars Inhabitants Servants &c. &c. &c.	Total	Remarks
Main Guard	1	3	9	1	14	Six of the Princes Servants under Sentence of the Special Commn.
Old Palace	19	30	15	3	67	
Arrack Godown	10	16	"	8	34	
Granary	122	201	1	5	329	Eleven under Sentence of a General Court Martial.—
Total	152	250	25	17	444	

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.—

/Signed/ Nat.l Forbes Lieut Colo. Commanding.—

/Signed/ Thos. Mac Lean Fort Adjt.—

1522

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807

Order thereon

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing Letter be transmitted for the Information and Guidance of the Military Auditor General.

E. Bentinck

Wiedash

H. Petrie

Oakes

Ed. Strange

Office of Consultn
18th. February, 1807.—
Pages 312.—Copied by,
Koobaroy, for June & July 1807

1523

Fort St. George — February 1807

Diary

Received the following Letter.

19th

To George Strachey Esqr.
Secretary to the Government
Fort St. George

Sir

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor General in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of a letter from the adjutant General of the 26th. Instant, and of its enclosures for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council. —

I am also directed to inform you that Mr. Dun has proceeded to Fort St. George on the Honorable Company's Ship Bengal.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Thos. Hill
Actg Secy mily Departt.

Captain

Fort William
29th. January 1807

From the actg Secretary to the Government of Fort William — Transmitting Copy of letter and enclosures from the Adjutant General of the 6th. Instant — respecting Mr. William Dunn appointed a Cadet on this Establishment liberated from the Isle of France on his Parole of Honor, and on his passage ..... to Forth. George. 2 on the Honorable Company's Ship Bengal.

1524 Fort St. George — February 1807

19th

Captain Thomas Hill

acting Secretary to the Government

Military Department

Sir

I have the honor to forward to be submitted to the Honorable Governor General in Council the accompanying Copies of Papers presented by Mr. W C Dunn Cadet for the Madras Establishment arrived on the Extra Ship Ocean.

I have the honor to be &c.

/Signed/ H. Worsley

Adjt. General

Fort William

Adjt. Gen.ls Office

26th January 1807

To Thomas Brown Esqr.

Chief Secretary to Government

at Bengal.

Sir

I am directed by the Governor and Council to transmit to you for the information of the Honorable the Governor General in Council at Bengal the accompanying Extract from the Honorable the Court of Directors General Letter dated 11th Feby 1806

1525

Fort St. George — February 1807

19th

1806 respecting the appointment of Mr. William Charles Dunn as a Cadet on the Madras Establishment. This Gentleman having been taken in the Honorable Company's Ship Warren Hastings/ the particulars of which circumstance are contained in the enclosed St. Helena Gazette/ arrived here in the American Ship America from the Isle of France, and is now on his Parole, and of course not at liberty to serve until regularly exchanged which it is hoped the endeavours of the Honorable the Governor General in Council at Bengal will be enabled speedily to effect. Mr. Dunn takes his passage on the Honorable Company's Extra Ship Ocean to Bengal, from whence he intends proceeding to Madras by the first opportunity.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

/Signed/ Thos. H. Brooke
Secy to Govt.

St. Helena
1st October 1806

True Copy

/Signed/ B. A. Wright asst. Secy

Copied
/Signed/ H. Worsley
adjt. Genl. 26th Jany 1807

Extract

1526

Fort St. George — February 1807

Extract from the Honorable Court of Directors' General Letter to St. Helena dated 14th. February 1806 -

"We have appointed Mr. William Charles Dunn (the Son of Mr. Dunn, our Surgeon at your Establishment) and who is at present acting as a Midshipman on board the Warren Hastings a Cadet for the Infantry on our Madras Establishment. in the event of the above Ship arriving at your Settlement with Mr. Dunn on board. previous of his having been apprized at Madras of this appointment. we authorize you to allow him to quit the Ship at St. Helena and permit him to return to Madras by the first opportunity".

True Extract

(Signed) B. A. Wright

Asst. Secretary

(Copied)

(Signed) H. Worsley

Adjt. Genl. 26th. Jany 1807

J

1527 Fort St. George — February 1807

I undersigned English Midshipman Prisoner of War to the French Government having obtained leave to return to England on board the Ship called the America, promise on my word of honor not to bear Arms or serve against the said Government or its allies, directly or indirectly, until I have been regularly ex-changed. -

Port N. W. Isle of France 3. August 1806.

(Signed) William Dunn
Midshipman H. C. S.

Warren Hastings

Du Signer devant moi
P. adjoint au Chef de l'Etat Major
Smeuerz

Copied
(Signed) H. Worsley
Adjt. Genl. 26th Janry 1807

True Copies
(Signed) Thos. Hill
actg Secy mily Departt.

Received

1528

19th Fort St. George — February 1807

Received and Sent the following letters entered in MB Nos 51_52_53_54_55_56_57_58_

From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief

From Lieutenant Colonel Reynell. Enclosing, and recommending an application from Lieutenant Forsyght of the 15th native Infantry for the usual advance of 6 months pay to Officers returning to Europe on Sick Certificate.

From the Military Auditor General

From Lieutenant Colonel Orr. Reporting on an additional Estimate of Cash of the Military Paymaster at Vellore for the current month.

From the Deputy adjutant General to the King's Troops.

From Lieutenant Colonel Nicolson. Requesting authority for the issue of two months Pay and allowances to Officers of His Majesty's Regiments arrived from Bengal.—

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William.

To Captain Hook. acknowledging receipt of his letter of 25th September last, and requesting that the payment of allowances of Cornet Rashleigh of this Establishment may be regulated agreeably to the Statement of them enclosed

Fort St. George — February 1806

19th

enclosed, prepared by the Military Auditor General at Fort St. George.

To the Military Auditor General —

To the Military Auditor General.

Transmitting Copy of a letter from the Senior Officer Commanding at Vellore —

To the Military Paymaster General.

To the Military Paymaster General.

Transmitting for his information and guidance the Copy of the Military Auditor Generals. report, on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Paymasters at Vellore and at Masulipatam for the Current month. —

To D°. Transmitting for his —

To D°.

information and guidance the Copy of the Mili- -tary Auditor Generals report, on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Military Pay- -master at Fort St. George for the Current month. —

To the Town Major Transmitting

To the Town Major of Fort St. George.

for his information and guidance the Extract from the Proceedings of the 27th Ultimo —

At

1530

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

At a Consultation.

Present

The Right Honorable

Lord William Bentinck

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Sir J. F. Cradock K.B.

Commander in Chief

William Petrie

and

Thomas Oakes

Esqres

Friday the 20th. February 1807

Minutes of last Consultation

read and approved.

The Commander in Chief records the following minute.

Minute of the Commander in Chief.

Minute of the Commander in Chief - Forwarding a representation of the Commanding Officer in Vellore, stating the insufficiency of the present European Garrison, and recommending a reinforcement from His Majesty's 30th. Regiment.

I have the honor to lay before Government a Representation from the Commanding Officer at Vellore of the insufficiency of the European Garrison (440 men) for the due Preservation of the Place, without exposure to the Chances of accident and hazard.

It

1531

Fort St. George 20th February 1807.

It must be remembered that near Five hundred Prisoners are confined in that Fortress, and until this circumstance receive some decision Vellore must be considered as a Place demanding extraordinary caution.

I hesitate not to deliver my opinion founded upon constant information that incessant Pains are taking by the Inhabi-tant of the Pettah and the adherents of the Prisoners to corrupt the native Regiment in Garrison / the Battalion of the 20th / and that it is owing to the extraordinary good and faithful Conduct of that Corps, that so little impression has been made-

It does not however seem prudent to strain the case or confidence too far, I therefore recommend that three or four Companies of H. M. 30th Regiment should be ordered from Wallajahbad to Vellore, as a present Garrison, and the 59th Detachment may proceed to Bangalore and join its Regiment,

which

1532 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

which seems a proper measure in itself. -

Madras

/Signed/ J. F Cradock

February 20th. 1807 -

Lieut. General

To the Adjutant General of the Army

Fort St. George

Sir

I have the honor to transmit you the accompanying letter just received from Captain Brown Commanding the Detachment of His Majestys 59th. Regiment doing duty at this Station complaining of the fatiguing duty his small Detachment undergoes in this Garrison - I should not have troubled you with this letter of Captain Browns, had it been in my power to have reduced the Garrison Guards so as to have made it more easy for them, but that cannot with propriety be done, as you will perceive by the accompanying detail of Garrison Guards, and having only (20) Twenty European privates on the main Guard. -

Vellore 16th. February 1807. -

/Signed/ Natl. Forbes.

Lieut. Colo. Comdg

The

1533

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

The European Invalids have only one night in Bed, many of them having been reported Sick since they Commenced doing duty -

/Signed/ N. F.

To Lieutenant Colonel Forbes

Commanding at

Vellore

Sir

I beg leave to inform you that the men of the Detachment of the 59th. Regiment under my Command have not two nights in Bed in consequence of our finding 48 Rank and File for duty every day - the strength now fit for duty is 138 Rank and File - when the Regiment marched from this, we had not any men in the Sick report - we now have thirteen -

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

/Signed/ A. Browne

Capt. 1st. Batt. 59th. Regt.

Detail

Vellore

16th. February 1807

1532 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

which seems a proper measure in itself. -

Madras

February 20th 1807 -

/Signed/ I. F. Cradock

Lieut. General

To the Adjutant General of the Army

Fort St. George

Sir

I have the honor to transmit you the accompanying letter just received from Captain Brown Commanding the Detachment of His Ma= =jestys 39th Regiment doing duty at this Station Complaining of the fatiguing duty his small De= =tachment undergoes in this Garrison - I should not have troubled you with this letter of Captain Brownes, had it been in my power to have = reduced the Garrison Guards so as to have made it more easy for them, but that cannot with propriety be done, as you will perceive by the accompanying detail of Garrison Guards, and = having only (20) Twenty European privates on the main Guard. -

Vellore 16th February 1807. -

/Signed/ Natl. Forbes.

Lieut. Colo. Comdg

The

1533 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

The European Invalids have only one night in Bed, many of them having been reported Sick since they Commenced doing duty.

/Signed/ N. F.

To Lieutenant Colonel Forbes
Commanding at
Vellore

Sir,

I beg leave to inform you that the men of the Detachment of the 59th. Regiment under my Command have not two nights in Bed in consequence of our finding 48 Rank and File for duty every day - the strength now fit for duty is 138 Rank and File - when the Regiment marched from this, we had not any Man in the Sick report - we now have thirteen -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

/Signed/ A. Browne
Capt. 1st. Batt. 59th. Regt.
Detach

Vellore
16th. February 1807

Detail of Garrison Guards of Vellore 15th February 1807

Parole London C.r Sign Sadras

N.o	Guards	Officers Names	Europeans								Natives			
			Effective		Infantry		Invalid artillery				Effective		Infantry	
			Captains	Lieutenants	Sergeants	Corporals	Privates	Gunners	Matrosses	Subadars	Serrodars	Havildars	Naiques	Drums	Privates
1	Main Guard	Captain Watts Lieut.t Fothergill	1	1	1	2	20	"	"	"	"	1	2	2	18
2	Gate D.o	Lieutenant Hunter	"	1	"	1	6	"	"	"	"	1	2	1	14
3	Magazine D.o		"	"	"	1	3	"	3	"	"	1	1	"	6
4	Granary & arrack Godown		"	"	1	1	9	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	18
5	Arsenal D.o		"	"	"	1	"	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Princes D.o		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	1	2	"	21
7	Outer Gate D.o		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	2	"	12
8	Sally Port D.o		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	12
9	1st Bastion D.o		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	"	6
10	2d D.o D.o		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	2	"	15

154 H.

Fort St. George

Detail of Garrison Guards 1807

| | | |

1536. Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Resolution thereon.

Resolved that the Commander in Chief be authorized and requested to carry into effect the arrangement which he has recommended regarding the Garrison of Vellour.

Minute of the Commander in Chief

Minute of the Commander in Chief - Submitting a Report from the Commandant of Artillery respecting the recent change in the mode of recruiting the European Corps of the Company's Army from Europe, and suggesting the necessity of specific information, should that system remain in force -

I have the honor to lay before the Board of Council, a Report which I have received from the Commandant of Artillery, stating the very serious consequences which have in his opinion resulted from a recent change in the mode by which the European Corps of the Company's army have been recruited from Europe.

Some of those received within the last few years have been enlisted for ten years, - some for General Service without limitation of period. - others have arrived under the denomination of "Culprits" but without any specification of Crime or Record of Sentence, to serve for life. Colonel Bell's letter states the consequence, and proposed what appears to be a proper remedy; - but I request the case -

may

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

may be a subject of statement to the Honorable the Court of Directors, with a view to our receiving in future more specific information, should the system remain in force - Many of the men deny all knowledge of these terms of engagement and when Recruits are enlisted for General Service and an indefinite period, or sent by virtue of a legal sentence to serve for Life in India, their attestation before the Magistrate in due form of Law, or, in the case of banishment, some Record of their Crime and sentence should be invariably transmitted by the Packet of the Ship on which they are embarked.

(Signed) I. F. Cradock

20th February 1807.

Lieut. General

To the Adjutant General of the Army

Sir,

Several men of the Artillery Corps at the Mount having lately Shot themselves, with intention to render themselves unfit for Service, and thereby obtain discharges, led me to

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

to endeavor to ascertain the cause, and I have the honor to state for the information of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, that it appears to arise from distinctions in the Terms on which Recruits for the Company's Service have of late been Inlisted.

The established period of Service till the year 1800 was five years.

Some Recruits of 1801, (agreeably to the Register received) were Inlisted for ten years, some of the Recruits received last year are noted "General Service" "Inlisted for Life" and others. Period unlimited.

The situation of the latter descriptions is Irksome, and rouses their feelings as men, seeing daily instances of their Comrades receiving the Bounty at the expiration of the period of their Service, many of whom are Foreigners inlisted in the Country.

Had these men been drafted to Regiments in His Majesty's Service, they would

do

1539 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

in common with others have had a chance of returning to their native Country - or on the reduction of a Regiment, or on its return to England, be permitted to take a Bounty and enter into another Corps - but under the circumstances of the Terms of their Inlistment, (of which they declare themselves ignorant) there is no possible chance of their ever returning to their native Country, whilst fit for duty -

I beg to submit their case for the consideration of His Excellency the Com=mander in Chief, as from what has occurred, and the effect that a particular knowledge of their situation produces, with the aggra=vation of unqualified remarks from in=considerate or vicious men, (which it is impossible

1540

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

impossible to prevent, it may be desireable to remove in a certain degree the distinction by Government, signifying that such men as were Inlisted for Life, shall, at the expiration of Five Years - if during that period they deport themselves with propriety, Certified by the Commanding Officer of the Corps, be entitled to receive the Bounty, for a further period of five years. -

I have the honor to enclose a list of Ten men of the Squadron of Horse Artillery, and of the 2nd Battalion artillery at the Mount, of the description mentioned, and under the circumstances stated. similar Cases have occurred at out stations. -

St. Thomas's Mount
16th February 1807 -

/Signed/ Robt. Bell
Colo Comdg Artly

List

15th

Fort St. George 17th February 1807

List of Men of the artillery who have Shot or attempted to disable themselves.-

Corps	Rank	Names	For what period Inlisted	Remarks
2 Batt Artillery	Matross	Owen M Callister	Unlimited	Shot himself thro the arm discharged 30th June 1806
" Do "	"	John Stringer	For Life	Shot himself thro the Foot in Hospital
" Do "	"	Ralph Charton	"	" " " " arm in do
" Do "	"	Peter Conner	"	" " " " do do
" Do "	"	Joseph Ellsworth	"	attempted to shoot himself thro the Foot in Hospital
" Do "	"	George Jubb	"	— do do do
Horse artillery	"	John Beauman	"	Dead. Shot himself thro the arm
"	"	Timothy Conroy	"	Lost an arm by amputation from Shooting himself
"	"	Patrick Kelly	Unlimited	Dead Shot himself thro the arm & died in Hospital of the wound
"	"	William Mitchell	"	Shot himself thro the arm in Hospital.

St Thomas's Mount
17th February 1807.

/Signed/ Robt Bell
Coll Comng artg

Resolved

1542

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Minutes thereon -

Resolved that the Case mentioned in the foregoing letter be stated for the particular consideration of the Honorable Court of Directors by the first dispatch; and that in the mean time it be notified to the Recruits in question as well in the Madras European Regiment as in the Corps of Artillery that it is the intention of the Board to recommend to the Honorable Court a modification of the terms on which those Recruits have been enlisted; and to request authority for granting to them without any exception in the event of good behaviour the same Bounty at the expiration of Five years Service, as is usually granted to other European Soldiers re-enlisting in the army of the Company after the expiration of the period for which they had agreed to serve, with the option of re-enlistment -

The Commander in Chief is requested to signify the foregoing Resolution of the Board to the Commandant of Artillery and to the Commanding Officer of the Madras European Regiment in

such

1343

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

such manner as His Excellency may consider most expedient.

Minute of the Commander in Chief

I have the honor to submit to the Board at the request of Colonel Bell of artillery a representation from him to the Honorable the Court of Directors on the subject of his Rank in the army, which he requests may be transmitted by the Ships under Dispatch.

I have to report the Death at Seringapatam on the 15th. Instant of Captain John Sinclair of artillery, and I recommend the following promotions in that Corps on succession to the vacancy thus caused. Corps of artillery.

Captain Lieutenant John Nixon to be Captain of a Company vice Sinclair deceased and Lieutenant Walter Shairp to be Captain Lieutenant vice Nixon promoted date of Commissions 16th. February 1807.

20th. February 1807.

(Signed) J. F. Cradock
Lieut. Genl.

To

Minute of the Commander in Chief — Submitting a memorial of Colonel Bell of Artillery for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors — Reporting the death of Captain John Sinclair of Artillery on the 15th. Instant at Seringapatam and recommending Promotions in consequence

1544

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
President Governor in Council
&c &c &c

My Lord

I have the honor to forward Copy of an address to His Excellency the Commander in Chief respecting a supercession I suffer by Brevet Commissions being granted to certain Officers of His Majestys army serving in India, contrary to the meaning of His Majestys Warrant, which I request may be forwarded to the Honorable Court of Directors by the first dispatch with the accompanying letter.

St. Thomas's Mount
17th February 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) Robt. Bell
Colt. Commg. Artly

Resolution thereon

Resolved that the memorial of Colonel Bell be submitted to the particular consideration of

1545

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of the Honorable Court of Directors

Ordered that the Promotion recommended in the foregoing minute be directed to take place.

Minute of the Commander in Chief

Submit the Certificate this day delivered at the adjutant Generals Office by Mr. Flyn who was appointed a Cadet for this Establishment and has arrived from Bengal, to which place he proceeded on the Honorable Company's Ship Lord Eldon.

Minute of the Commander in Chief Submitting Mr. Flyn's Certificate of appointment as a Cadet of this Establishment and recommending for reasons given that his request to be permitted to resign, which accompanies, may be granted.

Circumstances in the highest degree disgraceful to the Character of Mr. Flyn have been stated by Gentlemen his fellow Passengers, and are acknowledged by himself. He has tendered the accompanying letter of Resignation, to avoid a public Investigation of the grounds which disqualify him for the Service, and I recommend that his request be granted and that he be returned to Europe by the Ships under Dispatch.

20th. February 1807.

(Signed) J. F. Cradock
Lieut. Genl.

Resolved

1546

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Resolution thereon

Resolved that Mr. Flyn be permitted to relinquish his appointment as a Cadet in the Service of the Honorable Company and be placed in charge of the Town Major for the purpose of being sent to England.

The Commander in Chief .. .. lays before the Board the following Letter from Major General Pater.

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
President in Council and Governor
of Fort St. George

My Lord,

Having deemed it Expedient to address a Memorial to the Honorable the Court of Directors regarding the mortifying situation my Promotion to the Rank of Major General hath Placed me in, I accompanying this, I beg leave to trouble your Lordship with that address, and to solicit the honor that it may be forwarded to its destination by the Ships now under dispatch.

Trusting

From Major General Pater - Requesting that his accompanying Memorial to the Honorable Court of Directors may be forwarded by the present dispatch.

1547

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Trusting what I have said will meet your Lordship's approbation,

I have the honor to be &c &c

Madras
20th February 1807

/Signed/ J. Pater
Major General and Colonel
of the 3d Brigade of Cavalry.

Orders thereon

Ordered that the Memorial submitted with the foregoing letter be sent in circulation.—

The following Papers having returned from Circulation are ordered to be recorded.

To George Buchan Esqr.
Chief Secretary to Government
Fort St. George.

Sir,

1st I have the honor to forward to you a Copy of a letter to me from the Officer Commanding the Subsidiary Force, and to enclose the Proceedings of the Committee which was appointed to investigate the Causes of the great Expence incurred by supplying the 3d and 6th Regiments of Cavalry during the years 1804 and 1805.

From the Resident at Hydrabad. Forwarding various papers relative to the great Expence incurred in supplying the 3d and 6th Regiments of Cavalry in 1804 and 1805.

J

1548

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

2d. I have never been able to procure from Rajah Mohipat Ram the Prices of Grain in the Nizam's Territories at the places and periods required by the Committee, but I am satisfied from the Reports of the Rajahs agent at this Capital and of Rajah Chundoo Lall the Superintendant of the Revenue Department, that the List required by the Committee would be a most uncertain and unjust Standard to determine the Fairness of the Quarter master's Purchases of Grain, 1st because that List would be made out from memory and Conjecture - 2nd Because the Prices in the Bazars of particular places are very different at the same period, and can never regulate the whole sale Purchases of Dealers in different Parts of the Country. -

3d I have not the means of forming any Judgement of the subject Investigated by the Committee, excepting the Proceedings of the Committee and the Documents furnished by the Quarter masters in Justification of their

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

their Charges, and therefore I can only state that I heard from Rajah Mohiput Ram that it was extraordinary how the Horses of our Cavalry were supported at all during the years 1804 and 1805, for that during the same period many Horses in the nizams Camp died for want of sustenance, and many Horsemen deserted because they had not the means of supporting their Horses. He also added that it required fifty or Sixty Rupees to support a Horse at that time at the smallest Feed and with the worst kind of Grain. -

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

/Signed/ Tho. Sydenham
Resr.

Hydrabad
24th. September 1806.

To the Resident
at
Hydrabad.

Sir,

I have the honor to inclose you the Proceedings of the Committee (which I ordered to reassemble on the 25th. of august for the purpose of Investigating the Causes of the great Expence incurred

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

incurred by the supply of Grain for the use of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of native Cavalry in the years 1804/5 - My want of local knowledge prevents me giving any other opinion than what is found-ed on an attentive perusal of the Proceedings of the Committee, and altho' I conclude it must have been Lieutenant Colonel Langs opinion that the Government were desirous of obtaining, yet I am happy in the opportunity afforded me of saying that after attentively examining the various Papers laid before the Committee it appears to me that the reasons assigned by the Quarter-masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments for the loss on the Exchange of Coins and the Charges for Grain occasionally exceeding the Current Bazar Price are very satisfactory and that consequently I agree entirely with the Committee as to the in-tegrity of those Officers.

I have the honor to be &c.&c.

/Signed/ Thos. G. Montresor
Colonel

Cantonments
Hussain Sawgur
20th. September 1806

A true Copy
/Signed/ T. Sydenham
Rect.

The

1551

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

The Committee re-assemble under Orders from Lieutenant Colonel Lang Commanding the Nizam's Subsidiary Force - Camp at Tawnkly 13th. February 1806

Lieutenant Colonel Doveton President

Captain Russell, Captain Patterson } Members { Captain Fair, Lieutenant Pereira

The Court proceed to read a letter from the Deputy adjutant General of the Subsidiary Force No. 1 - as also the Paper No. 2 containing - Letters from the Resident at Hydrabad to the Officer Commanding, from the Secretary to Govern = ment to the Resident, and from the Military Auditor General, to the Right Honorable Lord William Bentinck, Governor in Council &c. &c. &c. accompanied by a Statement from the Office of audit. -

In consequence, the Court address the letter No. 3. to the Deputy adjutant General of the Subsidiary Force accompanied by the Papers No. 4 - 5 and 6. as also the letter 7 to Lieut. Barnby of the 8th. Regiment Cavalry, and formerly Quarter

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

incurred by the supply of Grain for the use of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of native Cavalry in the years 1804/5 - My want of local knowledge prevents me giving any other opinion than what is founded on an attentive perusal of the Proceedings of the Committee, and altho' I conclude it must have been Lieutenant Colonel Langs opinion that the Government were desirous of obtaining, yet I am happy in the opportunity afforded me of saying that after attentively examining the various Papers laid before the Committee it appears to me that the reasons assigned by the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments for the loss on the Exchange of Coins and the Charges for Grain occasionally exceeding the current Bazar Price are very satisfactory and that consequently I agree entirely with the Committee as to the integrity of those Officers.

I have the honor to be &c.&c.

(Signed) Thos. G. Montresor
Colonel

Cantonments
Hussain Saugur
20th. September 1806

A true Copy
(Signed) T. Sydenham
Rect.

The

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

The Committee re-assemble under Orders from Lieutenant Colonel Lang Commanding the Nizam's Subsidiary Force - Camp at Tawnkly 13th. February 1806

Lieutenant Colonel Doveton President

Captain Russell, Captain Patterson } Members { Captain Fair, Lieutenant Pereira

The Court proceed to read a letter from the Deputy adjutant General of the Subsidiary Force No 1 - as also the Paper No 2 containing a Letters from the Resident at Hydrabad to the Officer Commanding, from the Secretary to Govern = ment to the Resident, and from the Military Auditor General, to the Right Honorable Lord William Bentinck, Governor in Council &c. &c. &c. accompanied by a Statement from the Office of audit. -

In consequence, the Court address the letter No 3. to the Deputy adjutant General of the Subsidiary Force, accompanied by the Papers No 4 - 5 and 6. as also the letter 7 to Lieut. Barnby of the 8th. Regiment Cavalry, and formerly

Quarter

1552

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Quarter master to the 6th. Regiment. and adjourn until answers are received, which may enable the Court to proceed in their examination of the whole of the accounts of the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry.-

Hussain Sagur 25th. august 1806.

The Court re-assemble by order of Colonel Montresor Commanding the Subsidiary Force,-

Lieutenant Colonel Doveton President

Major Lindsay, Captain Lutwidge } Members { Captain Patterson, Captain Woulfe

Having read the letters Nos. 8 and 9. from the Deputy adjutant General, they proceed to examine the Papers which accompany them A B. C. D. E. F. G. as also the Letters No. 10 and 11. from Lieutenants Barnby and Smith late Quarter masters of the 6th. Regiment and the Packet No. 12. from Lieutenant Plenderleath Quarter master of the 3d. Regiment of Cavalry with the Documents attached thereto.-

The Court adjourn till 10 oblock on-

Tuesday

Fort St.. George 20th. February 1807

Tuesday morning the 26th. august. -

Hufsain Sagur 26th. august 1806.

The Court having re-assembled proceed to review and compare the accounts as furnished by the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments Cavalry, with the reasons assigned for the high price of Grain during the years 1803/4 1804/5; - also the causes of the difference between their =charges, and the Neeriek furnished by the Superintendant of Bazars, and of the very imper=fect one they have been able to procure from His Highness the Soubah's Officer; and taking also into their consideration, the state of the Countries in which the Subsidiary Force acted during this period, as well as the loss the Quarter masters have stated to have been sustained by the de=preciation of the Coins issued to them; (and which appears to be justified in a great measure, by the Certificate of the Commanding Officer of the Subsidiary Force; as well as by the late Paymasters letter, and it being also in the recollecti

of

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of most of the Members of the Court, are therefore of opinion, that under all these circumstances, the integrity of those Officers does not appear to your Committee, to be at all impeached, but on the contrary, that they did make every exertion in their power, under circumstances of peculiar difficulty and distress, and to which principally, if not solely, the very great expenditure for feeding the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry is to be imputed.-

/Signed/ J. Doveton
Lieut.t Col. 3d. Regt. Cav.y President
" Ino Lindsay
Major 11th. Regt.
" J. B. Patterson
Captain 11th. Regt. N. I.
" S. Lutwidge
Captain 11th. Regt.
" J. Woulfe
Captain 1st. Bn. 11th. Regt.

To

1555

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

To Lieutenant Colonel Doveton

President of the Committee assembled to
Investigate the accounts of the Quarter
Masters of the 3d & 6th Regiments Cavalry for
the years 1803/4 & 1804/5.

Sir,

I have the honor to enclose you Copies of your late Proceedings, and a letter lately received from the British Resident of Hydrabad, with its Enclosures, requiring a further investigation of the Quarter masters accounts of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments Cavalry, and as it appears to be the object of Govern= =ment either to refute or confirm the opinion, that an abuse has existed in the expenditure of the Public money for feeding the Cavalry Brigade of this Force during the years 1803/4 and 1804/5 the Com= =mittee will use every means to record such= facts and opinions, as will be satisfactory to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, either in vindication of those Officers Characters or con= =firming the alledged abuse, as may appear on

honorable

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

honorable decision after a minute and thorough-
investigation of every circumstance that can elucidate
the subject, and lay the result in the most decis-
-ded manner before the Governor in Council.-

The Paymasters Statement of his
Issues of money to the Quarter masters of the 3d.
and 6th. Regiments with the General Prices of Grain
required from the Superintendant of Bazars with
as soon as received, be laid before your Committee,
and Lieutenant Colonel Lang requests you will
address the Persian Interpreter when in need
of Information or Vouchers from any of His
Highness's Officers.-

Dep.y Adj.t Gen.ls Office
Hy. Sub.y force Camp 12th. Feb.y 1807.

/Signed/ T. H. S. Conway
Dep.y adj.t Gen.l

To Colonel Lang
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

I. I have the honor to transmit to
you Copies of a letter which I have just received
from the Secretary in the Military Department
of

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

of Government, and of a letter and accompanying
Statement to the Right Honorable the Governor in
Council from the Military Auditor General.

2 I request that you will immediately
proceed to carry into effect the Right Honorable
the Governor in Council's Instructions, and that
you will pay particular attention to such Parts
of the Secretary's letter as refer to your authority.

3 You will be pleased to call upon
the Committee to state its general opinion upon
the subject submitted to its investigation, and to
furnish me with your own opinion upon the
same subject.

4 If you should have separated from
the Nizam's Contingent, you are hereby autho-
=rized to call upon His Highness's Officers for
the most correct and complete Certificates which
they can furnish, and I shall lose no time in
forwarding to you express orders to them, from
Rajah Mohiput Ram to that effect.

5 I beg that you will report to me
without

1558

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

without delay, for the information of the Right Honor=able the Governor in Council, the measures which you may adopt for the purpose of executing his Lordship's Commands.

Hydrabad
30th. January 1806.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Thos. Sydenham
Rest.

A true Copy
(Signed) T. H. S. Conway
Depy adjt. Genl.

To Captain Thomas Sydenham
Resident at Hydrabad.

Sir,

Para 1 I am directed by the Right Honor=able the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th. November last.

2 The Proceedings of the Committee which assembled in the Camp of the Subsidiary Force for the purpose of investigating the causes of the great expence incurred by the supply of grain for the use of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments

of

1559 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of Native Cavalry in the year 1804/5 Comparatively with that incurred on the same account in the preceding year having been referred to the — Military auditor General for his consideration and report, that Officer has submitted his opinions on the subject, in the letter of which I have the honor to enclose a Copy.

The Military auditor General,

3 having stated that he has examined attentively the Papers transmitted with your letter of the 19th November. It is presumed, that he has form= =ed a correct judgement to the Extent of the means which he has posesed of forming it, I am therefore directed to desire that the mea= =sures suggested by that Officer may be — instantly adopted, and that the Committee may again be assembled in the Camp of the Subsi= =diary Force, in order that the alledged abuses in the expenditure of the Public money may be thoroughly investigated.-

With this view it will be necessary

4. that

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

that the Certificates furnished by the Superin=
=tendant of the Camp Bazar and by the Officers
of the Government of Hydrabad of the Price
of Grain in the Deccan, be revised, and rendered
more Complete, that the Statements of the
Quarter master of the 6th Regiment of Native
Cavalry, be extended to the year 1803/4 at which
period that appointment appears to have been
held by another Officer, and that the detail=
=ed Statement described in the 10th Paragraph
of the military Auditor Generals letter, be
furnished to the Committee by the Paymas=
=ter of the Subsidiary Force. It will likewise
be necessary that the assertion of the Quarter
masters relative to their repeated represen=
=tation to the Commanding Officer of the loss
sustained by the Exchange of Coins which
they received, should either be refuted or
confirmed.

5 I am further directed to
desire that so soon as the subject shall have
undergone

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

undergone a thorough investigation, the opinions of the Committee of the Commanding Officer and of the Resident may be submitted to his Lordship in Council.

His Lordship in Council par. 6. particularly desires that the attention of the Committee may be directed to the Statements of the Military Auditor General, by which a very considerable difference is made to appear between the Sums charged for the purchase of Gram by the Quarter masters of the two Regiments and the rates specified in the Certificates of the Superintendant of the Camp Bazar and of the Officers of the Government of Hyderabad. In the consideration of this point, It will be proper for the Committee carefully to inspect the documents from which the Military Auditor General has stated that his Comparisons have been formed.

As the letter from the Military Auditor General has a marked tendency

to

to call in question the integrity of the Quarter masters of the two Corps, the Governor in Council has deemed it to be proper to afford to those Officers the earliest means of doing justice to their Characters - They have therefore been furnished with Copies of this letter and of all the Papers connected with the subject which have hitherto been submitted for his Lordships information, and I am directed to desire that the same principle may be observed by the Committee in the course of the prescribed Enquiry -

8 His Lordship in Council is desirous that the Committee to be assembled under these instructions may consist as nearly as possible of the Members who composed the former Committee, and that the place of such of them as may be prevented from attending may be supplied by Officers of experience and reputation, who have served with the Subsidiary Force of Hydrabad during

1563

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

during the period of the stated scarcity -

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

Fort St. George

8th January 1806.

/Signed/ G. Strachey

Secretry to Govern.t

A true Copy

/Signed/ T. Sydenham

Rest.

A true Copy

/Signed/ T. H. S. Conway

Depy adjt. General

To the Right Honorable

Lord William Bentinck

Governor in Council

&c. &c. &c.

My Lord.

I have the honor to acknow=

=ledge the receipt of a letter from the Secretary

in the Military Department dated the 4th Inst.

and to report as follows.

After an attentive perusal

2

and examination of the Papers which accom=

=panied that Letter I am under the necessity

of

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of stating that I am far from being satisfied with the reasons assigned for the difference of Expendi=ture in the purchase of Gram for the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry in the Years 1803/4 and 1804/5. -

3 The Certificate of the Superinten=dant of the Camp Buzars only shews the price of certain descriptions of Grain from September 1804 to January 1805. instead of every description of Grain for the years 1803/4 and 1804/5 the price of Bhoot Gram/ which appears to have been the sort Generally purchased for the use of the 6th. Regiment in the Camp Buzars. -

4 The Certificate of the price of Gram in the Nizams Country affords but very little information and appears to have been translated or Drawn out very incorrectly it includes several Villages that are not mention=ed in the Quarter masters accounts. and there are many of the Villages included in the Quarter masters accounts which are not noticed in

this

1565 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

this Certificate

5th. The Quarter Master of the 6th. Regi-
=ment has omitted to include in his Statement
the quantity and monthly expence of Gram for
the year 1803/4 he only commences with april

1804. -

6. It is much to be lamented -
that neither the Committee the Officer comm.
=manding the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force nor
the acting Resident have stated their Senti-
=ments on the subject which it is presumed
their local situations could have enabled
them to do. and which I doubt not would
have afforded much information on the
subject. -

7 The accompanying Statement
marked A. shews the difference between
the Rates contained in the Certificates and
the Statements of the Quarter masters as far
as I have been able, from the Documents -
before me to make a Comparison, the difference

in

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of stating that I am far from being satisfied with the reasons assigned for the difference of Expendi=ture in the purchase of Gram for the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry in the Years 1803/4 and 1804/5. -

3 The Certificate of the Superinten=dant of the Camp Buzars only shews the price of certain descriptions of Grain from September 1804 to January 1805. instead of every description of Grain for the years 1803/4 and 1804/5 the price of Bhoot Gram/ which appears to have been the sort Generally purchased for the use of the 6th. Regiment in the Camp Buzars. -

4 The Certificate of the price of Gram in the Nizams Country affords but very little information and appears to have been translated or Drawn out very incorrectly it includes several Villages that are not mention=ed in the Quarter masters accounts. and there are many of the Villages included in the Quarter masters Accounts which are not noticed in

this

1565

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

this Certificate

5th. The Quarter Master of the 6th. Regi-
-ment has omitted to include in his Statement
the quantity and monthly expence of Grain for
the year 1803/4 he only commences with april
1804.-

6. It is much to be lamented -
that neither the Committee, the Officer comm.
-manding the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force nor
the acting Resident have stated their Senti-
-ments on the subject which it is presu-
their local situations could have enabled
them to do, and which I doubt not would
have afforded much information on the
subject.-

7 The accompanying Statement
marked A. shews the difference between
the Rates contained in the Certificates and
the Statements of the Quarter masters as far
as I have been able, from the Documents -
before me to make a Comparison, the difference
in

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

in some instances appears very considerable.

8. With respect to the loss on ex=
=change to which the Quarter masters allude I beg leave to observe that I have examined the accounts of the Paymaster to the Hydra=
=bad Subsidiary Force for information on that point without success as his entries do not specify the Coins in which the ad=
=vances were made.

9 Under these circumstances=
I beg leave to propose that another Committee may be assembled in the Camp of the Hy=
=drabad Subsidiary Force in order that the subject may be thoroughly investigated, and that the sentiments of the Committee as well as of the Officer Commanding and the Resident may be obtained.

10 Should this mode of investi=
=gation be adopted by your Lordship in Council. I beg leave to recommend that the Paymaster may be called upon through the

1567

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

the Channel of the Officer Commanding to furnish the Committee with a Statement detailing the monthly advances to the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry for the purchase of Gram for their respective Regiments * the different Coins in which those advances were made and the rate at which they passed Current in the Buzars of the Camp & its vicinity at the time.

* during the years 1803/4 & 1804/5

11 The Original Papers / thirteen in number / are herewith returned.

I have the honor to be
&ca &ca
/Signed/ J. Brunton
Mily Audr. Genl.

Military Auditor
General's Office
Fort St. George
3d. January 1806.

A true Copy
/Signed/ T. H. S. Conway
Depy adjt. General

Statement

1538

Fort St. George 20th January 1804

Statement shewing the Difference between the Charges for Gram made by the Quarter Masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry and the Rates contained in the Certificates No. 8 and 10 in cases where a Comparison can be made.

Pags. F. 6 Pags. F. 6

3d. Regiment Native Cavalry

Charged by the Quarter master for 1 Garce 391 marcals 8 Seers of Chennah purchased at Burhanpoor in October 1803	520 23	
Price of the above quantity of Chennah at Burhanpoor in October 1803 agreeably to the Certificate No. 10 at 15 Seers Fr. Rupee	173 21 67	347 1 13
Charged by the Quarter master for 2 Garce 118 marcals and 4 Seers		

of Chenna purchased at Ballapoor in December 1803 -------	603 35 6	
Price of the above quantity of Chenna at Ballapoor in December agreeably to the Certificate N° 10 at the average Rate of 12 Seers P^r Rupee ----------	251 25 23	352 9 63
Charged by the Quarter master for 8 Garce and 50 marcals of Wheat purchased at Budnapoor in September 1804 ------	4457 6 —	
Price of the above quantity of wheat at Budnapoor in September 1804 agreeably to the Certificate N° 10 at 5 5/8 Seers per Rupee ----------	1899 22 7/8	
		2557 25 2
Carried Over ----------		3256 35 7/8

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

	Page	F	b	Page	F	b
Brought Over				3256	35	78
Charged by the Quarter master for 4 Garce. 46 marcals and 7 Seers of Chenna purchased at Budnapoor in September 1804	2822	30	"			
Price of the above quantity of Chenna at Budnapoor in September 1804 agreeably to the Certificate N° 10 at 4⅛ Seers per Rupee	1312	13	64	1510	16	16
Charged by the Quarter master for 4 Garce and 250 marcals of Chenna purchased in the Camp Buzar in October 1804	5074	12	"			
Price of the above quantity of Chenna in the Camp Buzar in October 1804 agreeably to the Certificate N°8 at 1¾ Seers per Rupee	3475	25	71	1598	28	9
Charged by the Quarter master for 7 Garce and 320 marcals of Chenna purchased in the Camp Bazar in December 1804	4503	39	"			

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Price of the above quantity of Chenna in the Camp Buzar in December 1804 agreeably to the Certificate N°8 a 33/16 Seers per Rupee	3218	3	36	
			1285	35 44
Total Difference Pagodas			7651	31 67

A true Copy

/Signed/ T. H. S. Conway

Deputy Adjutant General

6th Regiment

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

6th Regiment Native Cavalry	Pags	F	L	Pags	F	L
Charged by the Quarter master for 3 Garce and 200 Marcals of Cholum purchased at Busmunt in June 1804	1105	36	60			
Price of the above Quantity of Cholum at Busmunt in June 1804 agreeably to the Certificate No 10 at the Rate of 6½ Seers per Rupee	708	3	36	397	33	4
Charged by the Quarter master for 1 Garce 6 marcals and 2 Seers of Cholum purchased at Busmunt in July 1804	295	30	67			
Price of the above quantity of Cholum at Busmunt in July 1804 agreeably to the Certificate No 10 at the Rate of 6½ Seers per Rupee	205	18	62	90	12	5
Charged by the Quarter master for 3 Garce and 372 marcals of Cholum purchased at Busmunt in August 1804	1157	36	40			

Price of the above quantity of Cholum at

Bussmunt in august 1804 agreeably to the

Certificate No. 10 at the rate of 6 1/2 Seers per Rupee 795 2 70 — 362 33 50

Total Difference Pagodas ---------- 850 36 50

/Signed/ I Brenton
Military Auditor General

Military Auditor
General's Office
Fort St. George
3. January 1806

True Copies
/Signed/ G. Strachey
Secy to Government

True Copies
/Signed/ Thos. Sydenham
Resident

True Copies
/Signed/ T. H. S. Conway
Depy adjt. Genl.

Fort St. George 30th January 1807

1574

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

No 3

To the Deputy Adjutant General

Nizam's Subsidiary Force

Sir,

The Committee enclose papers No.4 5. and 6. which contain the prices of grain required from the Resident at Hydrabad - Rajah mohiput Ram the Superintendant of Bazars and Captain Johnstone for the periods I herein mentioned, in order that the proceedings of the Committee may be conducted with precision.

Camp
13th. February 1806

Signed J. Doveton

No 4 Lieut. Col. and President

Prices of grain required from the Resident at Hydrabad and Rajah Mohiput Ram.

	1803		
February	1803	Chenna	Hydrabad
April	1803	Chenna	Behar
May	1803	Chenna	Nizams Camp
August	1803	Chenna	Hydrabad
September	1803	Chenna	Hydrabad
November	1803	Chenna	Hydrabad
December	1803	Chenna	Hydrabad

} 3d. Regiment

1804

1575 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

1804

January 1804	Chinna Hydrabad	3d Regiment

6th Regiment

1804

June 1804	Busawnt	Bhoot Gram
July 1804	Busawnt	Bhoot Gram
August 1804	Busawnt	Bhoot Gram

No 5

Prices of grain required from the Superintendant of Bazars.

3d Regiment.

1803

April 1803	Camp Buzar	Chenna
May 1803	Do.	Chenna
June 1803	Do.	Chenna
July 1803	Do.	Chenna
September 1803	Do.	Chenna
September 1803	Do.	Cumboo
September 1803	Do.	Jouaree
September 1803	Do.	Green gram
September 1803	Do.	Chollum
October 1803	Do.	Chenna
October 1803	Do.	Green Gram
October 1803	Do.	Wheat

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

October	1803	Camp Buzar	Black Gram
November	1803	D°	Chenna
November	1803	D°	Chollum
November	1803	D°	Black Gram
December	1803	D°	Chenna

3d Regiment

1804

January	1804	Camp buzar	Chenna
February	1804	D°	Chenna
March	1804	D°	Chenna
April	1804	D°	Chenna
May	1804	D°	Chenna
June	1804	D°	Chenna
June	1804	D°	Chollum

6th Regiment

1804

April	1804	Camp buzar	Bhoot Gram
May	1804	D°	Bhoot Gram
June	1804	D°	Bhoot Gram
June	1804	D°	Chollum
September	1804	D°	Bhoot gram
October	1804	D°	Bhoot Gram
November	1804	D°	Bhoot Gram
December	1804	D°	Bhoot Gram

6th Regt

1577

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

6th. Regiment

1805

January 1805 - Camp Buzar - Bhoot Gram

No 6

Prices of Grain required from Captain Johnstone

3d. Regiment

1803

April 1803	Captain Johnstone	Chenna
May 1803	D°.	Chenna
July 1803	D°.	Chenna
August 1803	D°.	Chenna
September 1803	D°.	Chenna
September 1803	D°.	Wheat
September 1803	D°.	Cholluin
October 1803	D°.	Chenna
October 1803	D°.	Green gram
October 1803	D°.	Cholluin
November 1803	D°.	Chenna
December 1803	D°.	Green gram

No 7

To Lieutenant A Barnby

Late Quarter Master 6th. Regiment Cavalry

Sir,

The Committee now sitting under authority

1578

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

authority of the Officer Commanding the Nizam's Subsidiary Force for investigating the accounts of the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments Native Cavalry request you will be pleased to forward them yours for the latter Regiment from the 1st. January 1803 till the month of April 1804. -

Camp 13th. February 1806. -

/Signed/ J. Doveton
Lieut. Col. and Prest.

To Lieutenant Colonel Doveton
President of the Committee assembled to Investigate the accounts of the Quarter Masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments Cavalry for the years 1803/4 and 1804/5. -

Sir,

The Resident having stated the great uncertainty of receiving the List of Prices of Grain, your Committee required from Rajah mohipat Ram, and more particularly the doubts that arise against the authenticity of such Vouchers when received, have determined

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

determined the Commanding Officer to request you will proceed with your investigation agreeable to the instructions and vouchers before you, as he does not consider it proper any longer to delay your report on account of such vouchers.

(Signed) T. H. S. Conway
Deputy Adjt. Genl.

Depy. Adjt. Genls. Office
24th. August 1806. -

To Lieutenant Colonel Doveton

President of the Committee assembled to Investigate the accounts of the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments Cavalry for the years 1803/4 and 1804-/5. -

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you the Papers alluded to in the last Paragraph of my letter of the 12th. of February 1806. Nos. 1-2-3-4-5 & 6. with the Superintendant of Buzars reply to — with the Superintendant of Buzars reply to — Paper No. 5 transmitted me in your letter of the 13th. February. —

(Signed) T. H. S. Conway
Depy. adjt. Genl.

Depy. adjt. Genls. Office
Hy. Qrs. Subsy. Force 24th. May 1806.

The

1580.

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The Deputy Adjutant General

Hydrabad Subsidiary force

Sir,

Herewith I have the honor to forward the following Papers required by the Commanding Officer Vizt.

No. 1. (A.) Detailed Statement of advances made to the Quarter masters of the 3d. Regiment Native Cavalry in the Years 1803 and 1804.

No. 2. (B.) Do. ... Do. to the Quarter masters of the 6th. Regiment Native Cavalry within the same period.

No. 3. (C) Statement shewing the Rates of Exchange of different Coins as received at and issued from the Treasury of the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force in Camp.

No. 4. (D) General Nerrick of Exchange in the Camp Buzars for the years 1803 and 1804 corresponding with the above Statements.

I have no means of ascertaining the Rates of Exchange beyond the Limits of the Camp

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Camp; - it is however perfectly understood that the Gold Coins were never in common Circula=tion in the Soubahs Territories, and it may therefore be presumed that the Exchange of them was altogether arbitrary, and depending very much upon the opinion entertained of the intrinsic value of the metal. I am led to conclude so as I know it was on many occa=sions a very general Complaint that all the power of the Commanding Officer was in=sufficient to enforce the observance of the Nerrick established by his own authority even in the Camp Buzars. -

/Signed/ W. Dowse
late Paymaster Hyd.
Subsidiary Force. -

Camp Hydrabad
30th April 1806. -

Detailed

Detailed Statement of advances made to the Quarter Masters of the 3d. Regiment Native Cavalry for the Purchase of Gram &c. in the years 1803 & 1804.

1582.

Months	Dates	3 Reg.t N. Cavalry	Silver Fanams	Bahadury Pagodas	Mahomed Shaf Pagodas	Sultany Fanams	Star Pagodas	Madras Pagodas	Kingsmilly Pagodas	Venkatapaty Pagodas	Portonovo Pagodas	Hickory Pagodas	Jumlabary Pagodas	Chandoony Rupees	Hyderabad Rupees	Company's Rupees	Total amount.	Grand Total
1803 February	1st	Advance made upon receipt of 2d. mr. Ormsby for the purchase of Gram for February	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3650	"	1000	"	"
	8th	Ditto for the Bullocks hire	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3650	"	1000	"	"
	27th	D.. D.. of Gram for march	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3650	"	1000	"	"
March	6th	D.. D.. D..	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3650	"	1000	"	"
	17	Gram Purchase & supply of Bullocks Bill in arrears for February	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2108	"	577	31	32
April	1st	advanced for the purchase of Gram for april 1803	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3650	"	1000	"	"
	21	D.. D.. in arrears for March	"	"	"	"	150	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	545½	"	313	35	42
May	2	D.. D.. for May 1803	"	"	"	"	912	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	1000	"	"
	17	D.. D.. in arrears for april	"	"	"	"	1653	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	1812	11	13
June	2	D.. D.. for June	"	"	"	"	912	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	1000	"	"
	14th	D.. D.. in arrears for May	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8377	"	2295	3	49
July	3	D.. D.. for July	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5475	"	1500	"	"
	10th	D.. D.. arrears for June	"	"	"	"	1000	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2318	"	1731	4	6

Carried to Gram &c. for February 1804

| | | |

Fort St. George 20th February 1804

Months	Dates	3. Regt. N. Cavalry	Bahadurdurg Rupees	Mahomedabad Rupees	Sholapore Rupees	Hoskerry Rupees	Sumbhapore Rupees	Star Rupees	Madras Rupees	Hurpanahully Rupees	Honnawaddy Rupees	Penukonda Rupees	Portonovo Rupees	Sultanpet Fanams	Silver Fanams	Chandoor Rupees	Hyderabad Rupees	Company Rupees	Total amount	Grand Total
March	7th	Gram Purchase Bill for Jany in full	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	353	312	"	"	234	"	"	2306	1307 6 37		
	24	advance for D°. of Gram for march	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3500	1000 " "		
	26	Gram Purchased Bill in arrears for Feby	"	"	"	"	700	"	"	"	340	"	222	"	"	"	4840	2782 38 22		
April	5	advanced for D°. of Gram for aprib	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1500	"	"	"	"	"	4375	2500 " "		
	16	D°. . . . D°. . . . . D°. . . .	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	900	"	"	"	"	"	2625	1500 " "		
	23	Gram Purchase Bill for March in full																		
May	6	Bill granted for 2000 Pags	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	236	2067 18 59		
	6	advanced for the Purchase of Gram for May	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2400	"	"	"	"	"	"	3500	3000 " "		
	18	D°. . . D°. D°. D°.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2400	"	"	"	"	"	"	200	" "		
June	3	Gram Purchase Bill in arrear for aprib	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	900	12	"	"	6130	1954 12 3				
	4	advanced made for the purchase Gram for June	"	"	"	2000	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2000	" "		
	10	D°. . . D°. . . D°. . . D°. . .	"	"	"	3000	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3000	" "		
	11	Gram Purchase Bill for May 1804	"	"	"	3000	"	"	840	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	384	3309 30 34		

July	4	advanced for the Purchased Gram for July	"	"	"	"	750	"	308	208	1500	"	"	"	"	10500	6000	"	"
August	9	Gram Purchase Bill for June	"	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	240	"	1.51	"	"	2049	1085	19	51
		advanced for D°. of Gram for august	"	"	2367	344	"	"	2310	"	935	"	"	"	"	"	6000	"	"
Sep^r.	8	Paid 2^d. mr. Plenderleath Bullocks hire Bill for July 1804	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4503	"	"	"	4212	1303	25 16
	9	Gram Purchase Bill for July Bill granted for 1000 Pagodas	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	9.50	"	"	1731	1804	8	40
	19	Paid Bullock hire Bill for august	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7.16	"	"	4471	1277	25	16
		advanced made for the purchase of Gram for September Granted Bill for Pag^s. 700	"	"	2000	"	143	"	1055	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4067	"	"
October	12	advance made for the Purchase of Gram for October 1804	3600	"	"	500	567	"	700	"	360	"	26	"	"	"	6000	"	"
	29	Paid in full of Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for august and September	"	"	"	"	2000	"	"	"	600	"	10.32	"	"	178	2551	4	32
Nov^r.	12	advance made for the Purchase of Gram for Nov^r. 1804	1450	"	90	34	107	"	"	104	1284	"	"	10317	"	"	6000	"	"
	29	Gram Purchase Bill for October	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5742	1640	13	60

/Signed/ W. Dowse late
Paymaster

Detailed

1586

Detailed Statement of advances made to the Quarter Master of the 6th Regiment Native Cavalry for the Purchase of Gram &c. in the Years 1803 & 1804.

Month	Date	6th Regiment N. Cavalry	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Pagodas	Rupees	Rupees	Rupees	Rupees	Total Amount	Grand Total
1803																	
Febry	15th	Advance made on the receipts of 2d Mr Barnby for February	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7300	"	"	2000	"	"
March	31	advanced for the Purchase of Gram for March	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5475	"	"	1500	"	"
April	7th	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for February	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	752	"	"	206	3	4
	18	advanced for the Purchase of Gram for April	"	"	"	"	"	"	662	"	"	1002	"	"	1000	"	"
	22	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for March	"	"	"	"	"	"	175	"	"	826	"	"	418	10	54
May	7th	advance made for the Purchase of Gram for May	"	"	"	"	"	"	1368	"	"	3	"	"	1500	"	"
	26	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for April	"	"	"	"	"	"	1893	"	"	"	"	"	2074	24	64
June	6	advanced for D. of Grain for June 1803	"	"	"	"	"	"	1,118	"	"	1003	"	"	1500	"	"
	11	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for May	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5587	"	"	1530	30	56

Fort St. George 20th February 1805

July	8	Advanced for the Purchase of Gram for July	"	"	"	912	"	"	1827	"	"	1500	"	"
	22	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for June	"	"	"	1636	"	"	"	"	"	1793	36	38
August	21	Gram D.. D.. for July 1803	"	"	"	679	"	"	"	"	"	744	14	"
Sept.r	7th	Gram D.. D.. for D..	"	"	"	"	"	"	7946	"	"	2177	3	64
	9	Advanced for the Purchase of Gram for Sept.r	"	"	"	"	"	"	1825	"	"	500	"	"
	17th	D.. D.. D.. D..	"	"	"	"	"	"	1825	"	"	500	"	"
October	1st	Gram Purchased bill for August	"	"	"	3426	2166	"	"	"	"	3606	24	9
		Advanced for the Purchase of Gram for October	"	"	"	319	"	"	2739	"	"	1100	"	"
	5th	D.. D.. D..	"	"	"	365	"	"	"	"	"	400	"	"
	20th	D.. D.. D..	"	"	"	230	247	"	"	"	"	500	"	"
	21st	Advanced for the purchase of Gram for Oct.r 1803	"	"	"	500	450	"	"	"	"	1000	"	"
Nov.r	17	Advanced for D.. for November	"	"	"	900	"	"	"	"	"	1000	"	"
Dec.r	2d	D.. D.. for November	"	"	"	180	100	"	737	"	"	500	"	"
	6th	D.. D.. for D..	"	"	"	"	"	"	1825	"	"	500	"	"

Fort St. George 20th January 1804

Month	Date	6th Regiment N Cavalry	Subadary Pagodas	Mahomed Ahey Pagodas	Hickery Pagodas	Sumbhaey Pagodas	Hurryhurrulloy Pagodas	Hoocolapulley Pagodas	Por Grave Pagodas	Madras Pagodas	Star Pagodas	Sultany Fanams	Chandoory Rupees	Hyderabad Rupees	Company Rupees	Silver Fanams	Total amount	Grand Total
Decr	25th	Gram Purchase Bill for September & October	"	"	"	"	"	"	2142	"	"	"	"	16217	"	"	6478 9 60	
		D. ---- D. for December ----	"	"	"	"	"	"	600	"	"	"	"	3650	"	"	1500 " "	
	31st	D. D. D. for November 1803	"	"	"	"	"	"	1542	"	"	"	"	4691	"	"	2570 17 2	
1804 January	17th	advance made for the purchase of Gram for Jany 1804	"	"	"	"	202	208	"	"	"	1210	3430	"	"	"	1500 " "	
	28th	Gram purchase Bill arrears for Decr 1803	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2500	310	4002	"	"	"	3689 18 62	
February	6th	advance made for D. of Gram for Feby 1804	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3439	3650	"	"	2000 " "	
	20th	D. ---- D. ---- D. ----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3650	"	"	1000 " "	
	28th	Gram purchase Bill for Jany in full ..	"	"	"	"	858	"	"	850	"	"	"	2925	4178	"	2585 18 30	
March	4th	advanced for D. of Gram for march ---	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	285	"	"	1825	"	"	2000 " "	
	15th	D. ---- D. ---- D. ----	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3500	"		1000 " "	
		Gram Purchase Bill for Feby in full	"	"	"	"	353	"	"	"	350	"	"	"	2398	10·29	1384 29 31	
	22	advanced for D. of Gram for March	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3500	"		1000 " "	
	25th	Paid Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for Feby	"	"	"	"	174	"	240	"	600	"	"	"	5556	"	2273 40 44	
April	1st	advanced for D. of Gram for april	"	"	"	"	"	"	1200	"	"	"	"	"	3500	"	2000 " "	

1804 Feby 29th Gram Purchase Bill for February 1804

1891

Fort St. George 20th February 1891

	12th	Do.	Do.	Do.				1200			3500	2000	
	16th	Gram Purchase Bill arrears for March						828			2428	1383	33 4/8
	20th	Do.	Do.	Do.				1080			2667	6.46 1662	6 4/0
May	3	advanced for Do. of Gram for May						1116	400		2345	2000	
	5th	Do.	Do.	Do.				804			1155	1000	
	11th	Do.	Do.	Do.				1116	400		2345	2000	
	20th	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for April									4900	6971 1554	11 4/0
	26	advanced for Do. for May						840			1455	830	
June	3	advanced for the purchase of Gram for June						1000			3500	2000	
	7th	Do.	Do.	Do.				2000				2000	
	10th	Do.	Do.	Do.				2000				2000	
		Paid Gram Bullock hire Bill for May									4480	4516.64 1380	16 64
July	3	Gram Purchased Bill in arrears for May						96		3000	118	7.50 3113	37 50
		advanced for Do. of Gram for July						808	208	1620	650	10500	6000
August	9th	Gram Purchase Bill in arrears for June						1320		900	1408	2402	35 1
		advanced for Do. of Gram for August						2367	344	2310	695	200	6000
September	9th	Gram Purchase Bill for July						260			1512	639	7 16
		Paid Bullock hire Bill for August									4430	1348	33 4/8

Month	Date	6th Regiment N. Cavalry	Bahadury Pagodas	Mahomed ahoy Pagodas	Hirkary Pagodas	Sumdary Pagodas	Hurpanuddy Pagodas	Soorutapuddy Pagodas	Brinnow Pagodas	Madras Pagodas	Star Pagodas	Sultany Fanams	Chundoory Rupees	Hyderabad Rupees	Company Rupees	Silver Fanams	Total amount	Grand Total
Sept.r	17th	advanced for the purchase of Gram for Sept.r	"	"	"	702	"	"	786	"	"	"	"	"	1321	"	2700	" "
October	3.	D.o - - D.o - - - D.o for D.o	"	"	"	"	"	"	1320	"	900	"	"	"	"	"	2000	" "
	11th	D.o - - D.o - - D.o for D.o	"	"	"	543	"	"	528	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1000	" "
	20th	D.o - - - D.o - - D.o for October	"	"	"	400	65	109	1068	"	275	"	"	"	"	"	3000	" "
		Paid in full of Gram Purchased Bills for august & September - - - - -	1150	"	"	400	65	109	948	"	375	"	"	"	"	"	3000	" "
Nov.r	3	advanced for D.o of Gram for Nov.r - -	1450	"	90	34	"	104	1308	"	87	"	10317	"	"	"	6000	" "
	15th	Paid Bullock hire Bill for October	"	"	"	"	"	"	430	"	900	"	"	"	294	"	1384	8 32
	25th	D.o Grain Purchase D.o for D.o - -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2437/8	"	6965	14 38
Dec.r	3	advance made for the Purchase of Gram for December 1804 - -	1450	"	90	"	"	104	1296	"	97	"	10317	"	"	"	6000	" "

/Signed/ W. Dowse
late Paymaster

Statement

Fort St. George 20th February 1805

1.

1591 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Statement shewing the Rates of Exchange of the different Coins as received at and issued from the Treasury of the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force.

304

Name of Coins	Rate of Exchange
Sultany Mahomed Shawze Bahadary Pagodas	at 109 S Pags. Fr. 100 Bahadary &c.
Madras Pagodas	at 100 Hyd. Rs. Fr. 100 Madras Pagodas
Madras Pagodas	at 110 Star Pags. Fr. 100 Madras Pagodas
Star Pagodas	at 100 Do. Fr. 100 Star Pagodas
Portnova Pagodas	at 120 Portnova Pags. Fr. 100 Star Pagodas
Vencatapultry Pagodas	at 104 V. Pags. & 15 fs. Fr. % Star Pags.
Arpamully Pagodas	at 101 A Ps. 2 fs. 28 Cash Fr. % Star Pags.
Yekary Ditto	at 119 Star Pags. Fr. % Yekary Do.
Yekary Pagodas	at 103 Star Pags. 5 fs. 50 Cash Fr. % Samshary
Samshary Pagodas	at 12 fans. Fr Star Pagoda
Sultany Gold fanams	at 365 Fr. % Star Pagodas
Hydrabad Rupees	at 343. 11. 76 Fr. % Sr. Pags.
Chandoly Rupees	
Arcot Company. Pondicherry and Sultany Rupees	at 350 Fr. % Star Pagodas

(Signed) W. Dowse. late Payr

Hyd. Subsy Force

General

1592 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

General Nerrick of Exchange in the Camp Buzar of the

Corresponding with the accompanying Statement of advances within

	January 1803		February 1803		March 1803		April 1803		May 1803		June 1803		July 1803		August 1803		September 1803		October 1803		November 1803		
	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs	f	b	Rs
Bahudary Pagoda	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Madras Pagodas	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	4	"	"	4	"	"	4	"	"	4	"	"	4	"	"	4
Star Pagoda	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	33	"	"	3
Portnova Pagodas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	29	"	"	2
Venketapaty Pagodas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Hurpanalley Pagodas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Hickary Pagodas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Seringapatam Pagodas	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Mahomed Sawye Pags	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Hydrabad Rupee	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12	"	"	12
Chandoody Rupee	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Company Rupee	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
Sultany fanams	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	360	"	"	360

1593 Fort S.t George 20.th February 1807

Hydrabad Subsidiary Force from January 1803 to December 1804 that period.-

December 1803		January 1804		February 1804		March 1804		April 1804		May 1804		June 1804		July 1804		August 1804		September 1804		October 1804		November 1804		December 1804	
₹	b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b	Rs	₹ b
"	"	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60
"	"	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60	3	10 60
3	"	3	6 "	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40	3	7 40
9	"	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40	3	" 40
"		3	4 "	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40	3	5 40
"	"	3	5 40	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "	3	7 "
"	"	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60	3	9 60
"	"	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60	3	6 60
"	"	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "	3	5 "
12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"	12	"
"	"	13	10	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60
"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60	12	60
3	60	3	60	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40	3	40

/Signed/ W. Dowse. late Paym.r

To

1594

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

To the Deputy Adjutant General

Hydrabad Subsidiary Force

Sir

I have the honor to enclose you a Nerrick of all kinds of Grain commonly exposed for sale in the Bazars of this Force from the month of September until the Month of June 1804/5. I am sorry I have it not in my power to furnish you with the Nerrick from the date you require it by your Letter of the 12th. Instant, as my Predecessor did not leave any document by which it possibly might be ascertained.-

Camp
27th. February 1806.

/Signed/ A. Mackintosh
Capt. Supert. of Bazars
Hydrabad Subsidiary Force

The Average

The Average Price of Grain sold in the Bazars of the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force from the 1st. September 1804 to the 30th. of June 1805 per a Hydrabad Rupee.

		Rice 1st.	D°. 2d.	D°. 3d.	D°. 4th.	D°. 5th.	Channa	Chooltee	Moong	Black Sprou	Wheat 1st.	D°. 2d.	Sawary 1st.	D°. 2d.	Red Sawary	Bodjanah	Jowarie
September 1804	Seers	1 1/8	1 5/16	1 5/8	1 3/4	"	2 1/8	"	3 1/4	3	2 1/2	"	3	"	"	3 1/4	"
October	"	1 3/16	1 3/8	1 1/2	1 7/8	"	1 5/8	"	2 1/4	2 1/2	2 1/8	"	3	"	"	3 5/8	4
November	"	1 3/8	1 5/8	1 7/8	2 1/8	"	2	5	2 3/8	2 5/8	3	"	5	8	"	4 1/2	3 3/4
December	"	2 1/4	3	3 1/2	4 1/8	4 1/2	2 1/2	4 3/8	4 1/8	4 1/2	4 3/8	"	9 1/2	11 1/2	12	8 1/8	4 3/4
January 1805	"	3 3/4	4 5/8	5 1/2	6 1/2	7	6 1/4	5 3/4	9 5/16	9 9/16	7	"	10 3/8	11 1/4	12 5/8	9 1/2	6
February	"	4 3/16	4 15/16	5 3/4	6 10/16	7 10/16	5 9/16	7	8 1/4	8 1/4	6 15/16	"	8 7/8	9 1/16	9 3/4	8 1/4	7 3/8
March	"	3 3/4	4 1/2	5 1/4	6	"	5 3/4	6 1/2	7 1/2	7 1/2	5 3/8	"	8 7/8	8 7/8	"	8 1/4	8
April	"	3 1/16	3 1/2	4 1/8	5	"	5	"	6 5/8	6 5/8	4 1/8	4 3/8	7 3/8	8 1/8	"	7 3/8	"
May	"	3	4	5	5 3/4	"	4 3/4	"	5 5/8	5 5/8	4 1/2	4 3/4	6	8	"	7 3/8	"
June	"	3	3 3/4	4 1/4	4 7/8	"	4 1/8	"	5 1/16	5 1/16	5 3/16	5 7/16	6 5/8	7 1/4	"	6 1/16	"

/Signed/ A. Mackintosh Captr.
Superr. of Bazars H. S. F.

To Capt. Stevenson Secy. to the Resident at Hydrabad

20th February 1805

1596

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

To the Deputy Adjutant General
Hydrabad Subsidiary Force

Sir,

I have the honor of transmitting you herewith the average price of Chinna from the 1st of September until the 31st January 1804/5.

It is out of my power to furnish you with the average prices of the several kinds of Grain required by you in your letter of the 15th Instant, as per Statement No 5 enclosed therein.

My predecessor Major Batchelor did not leave any document with me, by which I might ascertain it, and the Bazar Servants from necessity have frequently been removed during the period of time for which they are required.

Camp
16th February 1807.

(Signed) A. Mackintosh
Supert of Bazars

Average

1597

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Average price of Chenna in the Bazars of the Hydra-
-bad Subsidiary Force from the Month of September
to January 1804/5.-

			Seers
1804			
September	Chenna per Hydrabad Rupees	-----	2 1/8
October	D°	D° -------	15/8
November	D°	D° -------	2
December	D°	D° -------	2 1/2
1805			
January	D°	D° -------	6 1/4

/Signed/ A. Mackintosh

Captn Superte of Buzars.

Prices of Grain required from the Superintendant
of Bazars - N°5

1803 3d Regiment

April	1803	Camp Buzar	Chenna
May	1803	D°	Chenna
June	1803	D°	Chenna
July	1803	D°	D°
September	1803	D°	D°
September	1803	Camp Buzar	Camboo
September	1803	D°	Souaree

September

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

September	1803	Camp Buzar	Green Gram
September	1803	D.	Challum
October	1803	D.	Chenna
October	1803	D.	Green Gram
October	1803	D.	Wheat
October	1803	D.	Black Gram
November	1803	D.	Chinna
November	1803	D.	Challum
November	1803	D.	Black Gram
December	1803	D.	Chinna

1804 3d Regiment

January	1804	Camp Buzar	Chinna
February	1804	D.	D.
March	1804	D.	D.
April	1804	D.	D.
May	1804	D.	D.
June	1804	D.	D.
June	1804	D.	Challum

6th Regiment

1804

April	1804	Camp bazar	Bhoot Gram
May	1804	D.	D.

June

1599

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

June	1804	Camp Buzar	Bhoot Gram
June	1804	D.	Chollum
September	1804	D.	Bhoot Gram
October	1804	D.	D.
November	1804	D.	D.
December	1804	D.	D.

1805 6th Regiment

January	1805	Camp Buzar	Bhoot Gram

/Signed/ J. Doveton

Lieut.Col. & President

Lieutenant Colonel Doveton

President of a Committee &c. &c.

Sir,

I herewith forward to you a State-
=ment of my Charges for Grain purchased for the
6th. Regiment of Cavalry during the months of
January, February and March 1804.

I am - &c. &c.

/Signed/ Alfred Barnby

Lieut. 8th. Regt. N. Cavy

Madras
12th. March 1804

Gram

1600

Fort S.t George 20.th February 1807

Gram account

Native Cavalry 6.th Regiment

The Honorable Company - - - - - D.r

			Pags	F.s	C.s
1804					
Jan.y 31	By Cash paid for 9 Garce 261 Mercals and 11 Seers of Bhoot Gram purchased at the average Price of 250 S.r Pagodas 21 fanams and 20 Cash per Garce - - -	24-18		17	16
	By Cash paid for 1 Garce 137 Mercals and 6 Seers of black Gram purchased at the average price of 239 S.r Pagodas 4 fanams and 78 Cash per Garce -	32.1		13	2
	Total S.r Pagodas - -		2739	30	18

Certified average whole sale price of the undermentioned Grain in the Camp Buzars of the Subsidiary Force -

Bhoot Gram 4 3/4 Seers S.r Rupee

Black Gram 5 D.o - D.o

N.B. Vouchers &.c Signed as usual

1804

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

1804

Febry 29th By Cash paid for 14 Garce 265 Mercals and 3 Seers of Bhoot Gram purchased at the average price of 30½ Star Pags. 39 fanams and 8 Cash per Garce ---- 44 71 18 62

By Cash paid for 363 Mercals 3 Seers of Challum purchased at the average price of 175 Sr. Pagodas 14 fanams and 30 Cash per Garce ---------- 159 9 60

By Cash paid Captain Johnston Superintendant of Brinjaries Subsidiary force for Grain received from him as per his Receipt attached ---------- 328 32 16

By Cash paid Lieutenant Ormsby 2d. mr. 3d. Regiment N.C. for Grain issued by him to the Sick Horses left at Hydrabad for the months of Jany and February as per his Bill --- 32 36 64

By Cash paid Shaik Nutter Serridar to furnish feed for 8 Horses on their March from Hydrabad to Arcot as Per his Receipt attached ---------- 27 16 24

1602

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

By Cash stolen out of a Tumbrill sent for the purpose of providing feed for a Detachment from the Regiment the circumstances of which will be forwarded to Government for Sanction to the Charge - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 254 10 28

Total Sr. Pags. 5,273 40 44

Certified wholesale average price of the undermentioned Grain in the Camp Buzar of the Subsidiary force for the Month of February 1804.

Bhoot Gram 4 1/8 Seers Fr. Rupee

Cholum - 7 1/2 Do. - Do.

N.B: Vouchers &c. Signed as usual

1804 March 31st. By Cash paid for 17 Garce 84 Measls and 17 Seers of Bhoot Gram purchased at the average price of 335 Star Pagodas 5 fanams and 60 Cash Fr. Garce - - - - - 5,771 1 60

By Cash paid Lieut. R. Ormsby 2r. Mr. 3. Regt. N.C. for Gram issued by him to 4 Sick Horses left at Hydrabad from 1st. to 31st. March 1804, as per his Bill - 33 40 64

Total Sr. Pagodas 5,805 " 46

Certified . . .

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Certified average wholesale price of Bhoot Gram in the Camp Buzars of the Subsidiary force for the month of march 1804 - Bhoot Gram 4/8 Seers fr. Rupee

N.B. Vouchers &c. Signed as usual -

Statement of the quantities and price of the Grain received from the Superintendant of Brinjaries. -

1804

February - 6,000 Seers of Wheat at 5 Seers fr. Rupee -

Statement of the quantities and price of the Grain issued by Lieutenant Ormsby Quarter master of 3. Regiment Native Cavalry to the Horses of the 6th. Regiment at Hydrabad. -

1804

From 1st. of Jany to 29th. of February } 1200 Seers of Bhoot Gram at 10 Seers fr. Rupee. -

March - - - - 620 Seers of Bhoot Gram at 5 Seers fr. Rupee

(Signed) Alfred Barnby
Lieut. 3d. Regt. N.C.

To Lieutenant Colonel Doveton

President of Committee &c. &c.

Sir,

Herewith I have the honor to transmit

1604

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

transmit papers numbered 1-2-3-4-5-6-7- and to solicit the attention of the Committee to them in the following order -

The paper marked No 1- consists of such memorandums and notes, as now remain in my posfesion relative to the conduct of the Gram Department of the 6th. Regiment Cavalry while under my charge, I trust it will not appear improper in me to offer documents so little offi=cial, as it will be in the recollection of the Gentle=men of the Committee, that during the late= Service, verbal communications were counte= =nanced, by the Commanding Officers of both the Forces composing the army in advance -

On my receiving charge of the department in April 1804, the first inconvenience that occurred was the nature of the Coins in which the advances of Cash were made, and I was at that time ignorant of Colonel Halibur= =ton's having given any order on the subject, my first application was of course to Captain

Batchellor

1605

Fort St. George 20th February 1807.

Batchellor then acting Paymaster to the Subsidiary Force, and I received from him note 1st I then addressed myself to Captain Colebrooke Deputy adjutant General of the Subsidiary Force and received note 2d containing the Commanding Officers determination and also a reason assigned, namely to prevent the loss from falling on the Troops, and I beg leave to observe that had the loss not been great, and the mode of exchange uncertain and arbitrary on the part of the Shroffs the Colonels reason would have ceased to exist.

Finding the loss on the Exchange so considerable and being unable to conjecture to what degree the loss might further encrease, I was desirous to place the loss by Exchange as a separate charge in the accounts rather than make an average of the whole Sum disbursed, and accordingly prepared the account for April 1804 in the Form marked No. 2 attaching a Certificate No. 3. of the Commanding Officer that such loss was unavoidably

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

unavoidably incurred the account No. 2 and Certificate No. 3. were then sent to the Deputy adjutant General with a note 4th requesting that they might be laid before the Commanding Officer for his Inspection and signature.

The mode so suggested not appearing to Colonel Haliburton sufficiently founded on existing regulation the accounts were sent back by Captain Colebrooke desiring that they might be made in some other form, as the Colonel declined furnishing such Certificate.

The account for April was then prepared in the Form marked No. 4. and when forwarded to the General agent for Cavalry Supplies the note 5th was addressed to Captain Geo. Neale then acting General agent. but no reply ever being received the accounts were continued monthly in the same manner as for April 1804.

The papers marked No. 5. is the

List

1607

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

List of average prices furnished monthly by the Officer in charge of Buzars and countersign=ed by the Commanding Officer of the Detach=ment. I here beg leave to mention that these Certificates are prepared from inspection of Lists daily registered in the Buzar, and are not intend=ed as a proof that Grain could always be obtain=ed at the price therein stated, but rather as a record of the proportion which the prices of different sorts of Grain bore to one another. I must appeal to the recollection of the Officers of the Committee whether or not they were able to feed their own private cattle with Bhoot=Gram at any price during the greater part of 1804, and by reference to the Superintendant of Buzars it will be found that for many weeks no such Grain was at all offered for sale in the Buzar, still an average price appeared in the Cutwal's register which being a form required by the regulation it was always furnished from the Superintendants Office and Countersigned by

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

by the Commanding Officer before the accounts for the month could be forwarded to the General Agent.-

With respect to the List of Prices transmitted to the Committee by Rajah Mohiput Ram it is still farther, from a criterion by which to compare the prices of Grain. it may be faithfully Copied from records kept by the Cutwalls of the named Villages and Districts. but the distress of the Country was such, that though their scanty consumption might circulate at the prices mentioned. if one person from the Department went to bargain for even 10 Loads the merrick was instantly raised and in many instances the whole of the Grain immediately concealed.-

The paper marked No. 6. is a List of Coins disbursed in the department since april 1804. the whole of which was of necessity changed into Rupees. by small sums from day to day among the Shroffs of the different Buzars. always with trouble, delay, and loss at the option

of

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of those persons -

The paper marked No.7. contains Extracts of Genl. and Brigde Orders tending to con=troul and direct the Gram departments - which compared with Lieutenant Colonel Sentlegers = instructions vide notes 8th. 9th. 10th. 11th. will I trust convince the Committee that the losses and = high prices were altogether unavoidable and that no effort was left untried to support the Regiment during a critical period of service

The Commanding Officers of the army and of the Regiment were pleased repeatedly to express their approbation, but of this it becomes me to be silent. -

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 25. Nv. 6th. Regt. NC.

Trichinopoly

24th. February 1806.

No. 1

Notes - Memorandums of Communications relative to the Gram Department. -

Memoranm. - On the 10th. April 1804 Lieutenant Smith addressed a note to Captain Batchellor then acting Paymaster requesting the

advances

1610 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

advances of Cash for the Service of the Gram Department 6th. Regiment Native Cavalry might be made in Rupees.

Copy Note from Captain Batchellor

1st My Dear Sir

I am ordered by Colonel Haliburton to pay you and the Quarter master of the 3d. Regiment Cavalry on account of your Gram Department in Pagodasonly, and I of course cannot deviate from it without further orders, nor do I know what system to recommend you as the best to do with them.

Yours truly

10th. april 1804. /Signed/ E. Batchellor

Memo: Lieutenant Smith addressed a note to Captain Colebrooke Deputy adjutant Genl. of the Force relative to the inconvenience of receiving Cash in Gold coins - 12th. april.

Copy Note from Captain S. Colebrooke D. A. Genl.

2d Dear Smith

The Colonel will not authorize the

1611 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

the advance being made in Rupees, al-
-though I stated to him the difficulties
you laboured under with regard to the
Pagodas - he says he refused it on a -
former occasion to the other Quarter
Masters and is of opinion that every
Department should take its proportion
of the loss on Coins, otherwise the whole
would fall on the Troops -

Yours Sincerely

12th. April. (Signed) J. Colebrooke

Copy Note addressed to Captain Colebrooke

Dear Colebrooke

3rd. I enclose the order for an
advance of Cash, in the usual manner
for the Colonels Signature

Captain Batchellor recommends
my making a charge of the loss by
Exchange on the Portanova Pagodas, rather
than by increasing the average Price
of the Grain purchased. no objection
can

1612 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

can arise I imagine in the audit of the accounts as it is quite impossible to force the Porto. Nova Pagodas upon the Inhabitants of the Country where the Gram is brought.

Yours with much Esteem

2d. May 1804 /Signed/ I. Smith

Copy Note addressed to Captain Colebrooke

Dear Colebrooke

4th. I have sent you the Gram accounts for April will you have the goodness to obtain the Colonels signature to the two Certificates.

The loss on the Porto Nova Pagodas encreases every day and is now nearly 9 fanams on each.

I know no method of stating the loss on Coins, but the one I have adopted. I shall however write to the General Agent Cavalry supplies for information on the subject, as Captain Monteath always got coins from the Pay Office, in General Wellesleys Division by reporting what kind

1613 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

kind, would or would not pass in the Country. -

13th. May 1804 Yours with regard
/Signed/ I. Smith

Memo: The accounts returned to Lieutenant Smith desiring him to adopt some other mode of making them out, as the Colonel would not Sign the Certificates of Loss on Coins. -

13th. May 1804. -

Note addressed to the acting General Agent Cavalry Supplies enclosed in the accounts transmitted to him for April (Captain G. Neale acting G. A. C. S.) -

5th. Dear Sir

In forwarding the Gram accounts 6th. Regiment Native Cavalry for the month of April I beg leave to point out a great inconvenience I find from the Coins in which the advances are made for the purchase of Grain. - With

1614

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

With the Porta Nova Pagodas I have been obliged to procure Rupees at a loss of 7 panams on each Pagoda - if you approve the mode I have taken of carrying this loss by Exchange into the average Price of Grain it is well, otherwise I must request the favor of your advice on the subject -

Camp Raheery near Taulna
17th May 1804

Sam. & Co. & Co.
/Signed/ J. Smith

/Memo: No reply ever received/

Note addressed to Captain Batchellor

Dear Sir

6th I should be extremely obliged if you could supply a small sum of money on account of Gram purchases as I have dispatched the last of the Cash in my possession to the Country and have not enough Grain to subsist the Regiment till the people return -

I am sorry to trouble you with a request of the kind as I have heard you

more

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

more than once mention the scarcity of money in the Pay Office but I have used every endeavour to borrow some on my own responsibility without success and I have no means of supplying the Regiment at the full allowance, or even at a reduced one, unless you can assist me in our present state of distress.—

Perhaps you could oblige me by some Grain which would be the same thing - we have hitherto fed entirely on Chenna and Colonel Sentleger thinks — Wheat the next best Grain for the Horses -

I am - &c &c

26th. May 1804 -

/Signed/ I. Smith

Copy Note in reply

7th My Dear Sir,

I am concerned to say that it is not in my power at present to furnish one or the other of Cash we have little

indeed

1616 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

indeed, and only a few hundred Loads of Grain for the subsistence of the Troops. I assure you, I never felt more uneasiness in my life, from our present situation as to money or Grain.

Yours truly

/Signed/ C. Batchellor

To Lieutenant Colonel the Honble. A. Sentleger 26th.

Commanding Cavalry &c. &c.

Sir

8th.

In consequence of the Detachment order of this day, I beg leave to state that the usual manner of procuring Grain by purchase in the different Villages cannot be depended upon as an adequate mode of supply, as the Inhabitants will not consent to give their Grain at any price.

The only remedy in the present emergency is to take by Military Force such Grain as the Villages contain, and in such cases as may occur of the Inhabitants refusing

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

refusing to sell the Grain when discovered a receipt for the quantity may be given on account of the General Agent Cavalry Supplies.-

Should you think proper to authorize this mode of procuring Grain, some escort will be necessary, or much confusion may arise from resistance on the part of the Inhabitants.-

19th. June 1804 (Signed) J. Smith

Lieut. 2nd. Nr. 6th. Regt. N.C.

Note addressed by Lieutenant Smith from Nandair to Colonel the Honble A. Sentleger.-

Commanding the Cavalry Brigade

9th.

Dear Colonel

Soon after my arrival at this place I had a conversation with the Amildar, who acknowledged the receipt of the perwanah bearing your signature, and expressed great anxiety and readiness to forward by every means in his power your

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

your Commands in all respects and especi=
=ally in the provision of Grain, this he repeated
many times but always concluded by stat=
=ing - that his purgunnah did not contain
the requisite supplies, so that I expect a little
help from him as has hitherto been given
by others. - from some people we met on the
Road I learnt that they had supplied them=
=selves with Grain and Cattle at Neermull
which they said was 50 Cofs distant - as the
distance appears too great to send the Cattle
belonging to the Regiment, I have sent a
Maistry and Sepoy only with a few Rupees
in order to ascertain and Settle such purcha=
=ses of Cattle and Grain as he may be able

I have also dispatched a Maistry
to Moodkair with Colonel Clements's Puriwan=
=nah and have people employed in the
Villages near this place.

I have given two Seers of Rice
this morning to each of the party with me,
which

1619 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

which may be easily included in the Indents if you approve, and given back to my writer Cavalry 44 men and Infantry 23 men Seers of Rice 7/4 -

I have to request your instructions with respect to the length of time I may be absent from the Brigade, as well as to the distance. I am to consider myself at liberty to go - by staying at Nandair I receive intelligence from the Maistries sooner than in Camp, but unless I may make four or five marches I see but little use in moving from hence, a supply of money becomes very necessary, the 3d. Regiment has I believe none remaining, and alb- that I have is far from adequate to the purchases now required -

I remain - &c. &c.

/Signed/ John Smith

Note in reply from Lieutenant Colonel the Honble A. Sentleger -

Dear

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

your Commands in all respects and especi=
=ally in the provision of Grain, this he repeated
many times but always concluded by stat=
=ing - that his purgunnah did not contain
the requisite supplies, so that I expect a little
help from him as has hitherto been given
by others - from some people we met on the
Road I learnt that they had supplied them=
=selves with Grain and Cattle at Neermull
which they said was 50 Cos's distant - as the
distance appears too great to send the Cattle
belonging to the Regiment, I have sent a
Maistry and Sepoy only with a few Rupees
in order to ascertain and Settle such purcha=
=ses of Cattle and Grain as he may be able

I have also dispatched a Maistry
to Moodkair with Colonel Clementi's Purwan=
=nah and have people employed in the
Villages near this place -

I have given two Seers of Rice
this morning to each of the party with me,
which

1619 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

which may be easily included in the Indents if you approve, and given back to my writer Cavalry 14 men and Infantry 23 men Seers of Rice 7/4. -

I have to request your instructions with respect to the length of time I may be absent from the Brigade, as well as to the distance. I am to consider myself at liberty to go - by staying at Nandair I receive intelligence from the Maistries sooner than in Camp, but unless I may make four or five marches I see but little use in moving from hence, a supply of money becomes very necessary, the 3d. Regiment has I believe none remaining, and alb - that I have is far from adequate to the purchases now required. -

I remain - &c. &c.

(Signed) John Smith

Note in reply from Lieutenant Colonel the Honble A. Sentleger. -

Dear

1620

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Dear Smith

10th I have not received one line from Camp since you left us - therefore would not recommend your going any considerable distance beyond Nandair. I shall write the Colonel this day about your letter and send you his answer. I hope you will be able to send some bullocks soon in, or I fear we shall be out of Grain - Mr. Jackson has not got his Grain yet - I shall pay the Rice to your man -

Yours Sincerely

/Signed/ A. Sentleger

Busmunt

23d June 1804

The Officer Commanding the Cavalry Brigade in the Subsidiary Force serving His Highness the Nizam.

11th Sir

An application from the Quarter-master of the 6th Regiment Cavalry forward-ed by the Honorable Lieutenant Colonel Sent-leger through the Channel of the Brigade Major of the Cavalry Brigade has been received

1621 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

received, and laid before the Officer Comman
=ing the Subsidiary Force, and I am direct
=ed to return it and to signify to you that
the regulations of the Service render such
an application inadmissible -

You are requested to order the
Quarter Masters of the Cavalry Regiments un-
=der your Command to have the whole of
the Bullocks attached to their departments
present with their respective Corps before
the end of the month if practicable

Camp at Helapa
13th. august 1804 - -

/Signed/ J. Colebrooke
Depy. adjt. Genl. Nizams
Subsidiary Force

True Copies
/Signed/ John Smith
Lieut. Quarter master
6th. Regt. N. Cavalry

Gram account

1622

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No 2

Gram Account

Native Cavalry 6th Regiment

The Honorable Company ------- Dr.

1804		
April 30th	To Cash paid for 9 Garces 338 Mercals of Bhoot Gram at the average Price of 350 Star Pagodas 28 fanams and 60 Cash Fr. Garce ----------	3,452 22 2
	To Cash paid for 300 Mercals 1 Seer of Cholum at the average Price of 292 Star Pagodas 10 fanams 24 Cash Fr. Garce ----------	219 7 38
	To Loss by Exchange on 2604 Portonova Pagr. at 7 fanr. Fr. each ----------	434 " "
	To D. -- D. on 7,000 Company's Rupees at 3/3 Fr. Cent ----------	66 12 — "
	Total Star Pagodas	4,171 41 40

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2r. Mr 6th Regt. N.C

C. /Signed/ A. Sentleger

Lieut. Col. Commt.

Ido

1623

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

I do solemnly declare upon my honor that the price above charged for the Grain was actually paid by me. as also the proportion of Charges on account of the same, and that I do not derive any advan-=tage whatever from the above mentioned charges. -

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut 2r. mr 6th Regt. N.C.

I do declare upon my honor that to the best of my knowledge and belief the Charges contained in this account are just and proper. -

/Signed/ A. Sentleger

Lieut. Colt. Commt.

A true Copy

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2r. mr. 6th Regt. N.C.

N.B. This account with Certificates in Duplic-=cate presented to Colonel Haliburton Commanding the Force and returned by his order, as he would not sign the Certificates. -

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2r. mr. 6th Regt. N.C.

This

1624.

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

No 3

This is to Certify that Portonova Pagodas and Companys Rupees are not Current in this part of His Highness the Nizam's Territories, and that they could only be Exchanged at a loss of Seven fanams on each Portonova Pagoda and Companys Rupees 3/3 p.r Cent.

Camp 1st. May 1804 — A true Copy

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. Qr. Mr. 6th. Regt. N.C.

No 4

Gram Account

Native Cavalry 6th. Regiment

The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

1804 April 30th.	To Cash paid for 10 Garces 238 Mercals 1 Seer of Grain at the average Price of 393 Star Pagodas 31 fanams 79 Cash p.r Garce ----------	4171	41	10
	Total Star Pagodas	4171	41	10

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut.t Qr. Mr. 6th. Regt. N.C.

C. /Signed/ A. Sentleger

Lieut.t Col.l Comm.t

Ido

1625 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

I do solemnly declare upon my honor that the Price above charged for the Grain was actually paid by me as also the proportion of Charges on account of the same, and that I do not derive any advantage whatever from the above mentioned charges.-

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2d. m.r 6th Regt. N.C

I do declare upon my honor that to the best of my knowledge and belief the charges contained in this account are just and proper.-

/Signed/ A Sentleger

Lieut. Col. Commt.

A true Copy

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2d. m.r 6th Regt. N.C.

N.B. The above account made out in place of N.2. in consequence of the communication from the Deputy Adjutant General of the Colonels refusal to sign the Certificate of loss on Coins vide Note 5th addressed to the General agent Cavalry supplies.-

/Signed/ J. Smith

Lieut. 2d. m.r 6th Regt. N.C.

List

1626

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No 5

List of Nericks as average Prices attached to the Gram accounts 6th Regiment Cavalry since april 1804

We do hereby Certify that the average whole sale price of the undermentioned Gram for the month of april 1804 has been in the Camp Buzar of the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force as follows -

Bhoot Gram 3¾ Seers ₹ Rupee

Cholum - 4½ Seers ₹ Rupee

Camp 1st May 1804

/Signed/ E. Batchellor

Sup.t of Camp Buzar

/Signed/ John Haliburton

Lieutt Colonel Commanding

Camp 1st June 1804

We do hereby Certify &c &c during the month of may 1804 -

Bhoot Gram 3½ Seers ₹ Rupee

/Signed/ E. Batchellor

actg for W. Dowse Paymr

Nizams Subsidiary force

/Signed/ John Haliburton

Lieutt Colt Comng

Camp

1627 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Camp 1st. July 1804

This is to Certify &c. &c. during the month of June 1804

Bhoot Gram 3 Seers ₹r. Rupee

Cholum 3½ D°. D°.

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2r. mr. 6th. Regt. N.C.

/Signed/ A. Sentleger

Lieut. Colonel Commt.

Camp 1st. August 1804

This is to Certify &c. &c. during the month of July 1804.

Bhoot Gram 4 Seers ₹r. Rupee

Cholum 4½ D°. D°.

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieut. 2r. mr. 6th. Regt. N.C.

/Signed/ T. Pogson

Lieut. Col. Commanding

Camp 1st. September 1804

This is to Certify &c. &c. during the Month of August 1804.

Bhoot Gram 4 Seers ₹r. Rupee

Cholum 4½ D°. D°.

/Signed/ T. Pogson
Lt. Col. Comg

/Signed/ John Smith
Lt. 2r. mr. 6th. R. N.C.

Camp

1628

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Camp 1st. October 1804

We do hereby Certify &c. &c. during the month of September 1804.

Chinna 2 3/16 Seers ₹r. Rupee

Wheat 2 1/2 D. D.

Cholum 3 D. D.

/Signed/ C. Batchellor

Supt. Camp Buzars

Nizams Subsidiary Force

/Signed/ John Haliburton

Lieut. Colo. Comg Nizams Subsy Force.

Camp 1st. November 1804

We do hereby Certify &c. &c. during the month of October 1804

Chinna 1 5/8 Seers ₹r. Rupee

Cholum 3 1/2 D. D.

Wheat 2 3/16 D. D.

/Signed/ C. Batchellor

Supt. Camp Buzars

Nizams Subsidiary Force

/Signed/ John Haliburton

Lieut. Colo. Comg Hyd. Subsy Force

Camp

1629 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

Camp 1st. December 1804

We do hereby Certify &c. &c. during the month of November 1804

Wheat 2 3/4 Seers p.r Rupee

Cholum 5 1/2 D.. -- D..

Green Gram 2 1/4 D.. -- D..

Black Gram 29/16 D.. D..

/Signed/ C. Batchellor

acty for W. Dowse Paym.r

/Signed/ I. Haliburton

Lieut.t Colonel Comm.g the Hyderabad Subsidiary Force

Camp 1st. January 1805

We do hereby Certify &c. &c. during the month of December 1804:-

Channa 2 3/8 Seers p.r Rupee

Green Gram 4 1/8 Seers p.r D..

Black Gram 4 1/2 D.. -- D°

Wheat 4 3/8 D.. -- D°

Jawary 9 1/2 D. D°

/Signed/ W. Dowse. Paym.r Hyd. Subsy Force

/Signed/ I. Haliburton Colt. Comg the Nizams Detach.t Camp

1630

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Camp 1st February 1805

We do hereby Certify &c &c during the month of January 1805 -

Chinna 6 Seers 2/8 4/2 Fr. Rupee

Black Gram 9 5/8 Seers Fr. Rupee

/Signed/ W. Dowse - Paymr

Hydrabad Subsidiary Force

/Signed/ John Haliburton

Colonel Commanding the

Nizams Detachment

True Copies

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieutt. Dr. mr. 6th Regt. N.C.

N.B. The above rates were annexed to the monthly accounts though the Grain was frequently not procurable at any price owing to the effects of the Famine. -

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieutt. Dr. mr. 6th Regt. N.C.

List

1631

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No. 6

List of Coins Disbursed in the Gram Department 6th Regiment N.C.

1804 April 30th	2604	Porta Nova Pagodas	2170	"	"
	7,000	Company's Rupees	2000	"	"
	83	Fanams and 40 Cash	1	41	40
					4171 41 40
May 31st	3843	Star Pagodas	3843	"	"
	3300	Porta Nova Pagodas	2750	"	"
	686	Hurpanelly Pagodas	678	36	"
	5849	Sullany Rupees	1671	6	"
	37	Fanams and 50 Cash	"	37	50
					8943 37 50
June 30th	3500	Company's Rupees	1000	"	"
	4879	Star Pagodas	4879	"	"
	14	Fanams and 1 Cash	"	14	1
					5879 14 1
July 31st	2267	Porta Nova Pagodas	1889	7	16
	807	Arponelly Pag.s 39 fan.s 64 Cash	800	"	"
	208	Vencatapully Pag.s 40 f.s 60 Cash	200	"	"
	750	Star Pagodas	750	"	"
	10,500	Company's Rupees	3000	"	"
					6639 7 16
August 31st	935	Porta Nova Pagodas	779	7	"
	2310	Arponelly Pag.s 28 fan.s	2287	"	"
	344	Sumsary Pag.s	354	33	"
	962	Yacamy Pag.s	1048	27	65
					4468 67 65

1632. Fort St. George 20th February 1807

1804

September 30th 832 Star Pagodas ------- 832 " "

1245 Iemsary Pagodas ------ 1284 " "

1470 Porto Nova Pags ------- 1225 " "

720 Arponelly Pags ------- 712 21 "

875 Mahomed Sharye Pags -- 856 28 76

22 Fanams 69 Cash ------ " 22.69 4910 30 65.

October 31st 2545 Star Pagodas -------- 2545 " "

2300 Iumsary Pags ------- 2372 3 30

4320 Porta Nova Pags ------- 3600 " "

109 Vencatapetty Pags ------ 104 18 40

2000 Bahadry Pags ---------- 2180 " "

700 New Yacary Pags ------- 763 " "

1717 Arponelly Pags 25 fs 40 Cash - 1700 " "

34 Fanams 48 Cash ------ " 3448 13265 14 38

November 30th 8061 Companys Rupees 9 fs 47 Cash - 2303 15 47

7978 Chandody Rupees 9 fans --- 2320 " "

696 Porta Nova Pags ------- 580 " "

46 Mahomed Sharye Pags --- 45 2 "

55 Iumsary Pags ------ 56 30 "

25 Arponelly Pags ------ 24 31 "

138 Timma naig Pags ------ 166 34 "

300 Bahadry Pagodas ------ 327 " " 5823 28 47

1633 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

1804

Decemr. 31st 2000 Star Pagodas ------- 2000 " "

540 Timma naig Pagodas --- 652 21 "

7388 Company's Rs. 39 fs. 73 Cash 2111 33 73

7412 Chandooly Rs. 36 fs. 40 Cash - 2150 35 "

1095 Hydrabad Rupees ---- 300 " "

623 Sundry Silver Rupees -- 178 " " 7393 5 73

1805

Jany 31st 7200 Sultany Gold fanams -- 600 " "

21 Old madras Pagodas ---- 23 4 16

154 Arponelly Pagodas ---- 152 17 "

136 Timmanaig Pagodas ---- 166 40 55

3026 Hydrabad Rs. 8 fs. 10 Cash 829 9 30 1771 2921

/Signed/ John Smith

Lieutenant Quarter master

6th Regiment Native Cavalry

Extracts

1634

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No. 7

Extracts from General Orders and Cavalry Brigade Orders affecting the Grain Department. -

Thursday 24th May 1804

D. O. Camp at Serree

A Detachment consisting of a Troop from the Cavalry Brigade, and a Company from the 2d. Battalion 7th Regiment with a Subaltern Officer from each, will march tomorrow morning as an Escort to Bullocks proceeding to Bassein for Grain, the names of the Officers to be reported to the Deputy Adjutant General in order that instructions may be sent to the Senior. -

It is intimated to the Officers of the Force, that grain will be delivered at Bassein at a favorable Nerrick to such as may be inclined to send Carriage, with the Detachment proceeding to that place, an Indent for the Quantity required is to be sent by Individuals respectively to Captain Batchellor, and the price of the Grain will be deducted from the next issue of Pay. -

Friday

1635

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Friday 25th. May 1804

D. O. Camp at Serree

The Detachments ordered to proceed to Bafseen will parade at 5 oblock tomorrow morning in front of the Park, and will march under the orders of Lieutenant Ruffell of the 2d. Battalion 7th. Regiment. -

As the Force is not likely to march till the return of this Detachment - The Officer Commanding His Majestys 94th. Regiment is authorized to detach such a proportion of the public Camels of that Regiment as he may deem neceſsary to bring Grain from Bafseen for the use of the Followers attached to it. -

The Nerrick at which the Grain will be delivered to the Officers at Bafseen will be 6½ Seers of Jawary or 5½ Seers of wheat for the Rupee. -

Saturday 26th. May 1804

D. O. Camp at Serree

It has been found neceſsary to recall the

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

the Detachment that marched this morning and the whole of the Cattle, public and private, but as the Subsidiary Force, will march in that direction - Officers are requested to retain the Indents they have made out for Grain, until the Force arrives in the neighbourhood of Bus- -sunt, when they will be complied with. -

Sunday 10th June 1804

D. O. Camp at Saoonguee

The Cavalry Brigade with Exception of the Officers who are members of the General Court Martial will march tomorrow morning agreeable to instructions which will be commu- -nicated to the Honorable Lieutenant Colonel Sentleger by the Officer Commanding the Force.

The 2d. Battalion 7th Regiment will furnish a Company under a European Officer for Detachment to Bussunt. the - Officer Commanding it, will be pleased to wait on Captain Goldsworthy this Evening for his Instructions. -

All

1637

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

All Officers who are desirous of sending their Carriage, and people for Grain to Busmunt are requested to send their Indents to Captain Goldsworthy by 5 o'block this Evening, who will form a Register of the quantities required which will be sent with the Company that will march for Busmunt tomorrow.

The Grain will be delivered on the Terms notified in D. O^rs of the 24th May.

A Committee consisting of a President and four members will assemble at 10 o'block tomorrow forenoon at the Presidents Tent to enquire into and endeavor to ascertain the cause of the present scarcity and high price of Grain.

Lieutenant Colonels Macleane,

Desse and Ferrier - Captains Burk and Maitland are requested to form the above Committee, of which Lieutenant Colonel Macleane will sit as President.

Cavalry Brigade Orders by Lieutenant Colonel the Honorable A. Sentleger

Tuesday

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Tuesday 19th June 1804

Camp at Busmunt

The Feed to be issued in half Chinna and half Jowarry -

The Quarter masters are directed to use every exertion to lay in one months Chinna for each Regiment and to complete their Esta-blishment to the Carriage of one months grain for each Horse, as it is likely the Brigade may be shortly called on for Service, every exertion is to be used to complete them as much as possible for Service

The Quarter masters must not send their Bullocks to a greater distance than they can be conveniently sent for when necessa-ry to join -

Wednesday 20th June 1804

Cav.y Brig.de Orders Camp at Busmunt

One Havildar and 6 Troopers from the 3d. Regiment and One naigue and 6 Troopers from the 6th. Regiment will be in readiness to proceed

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

proceed on detachment. The Feed of each Regi=
=mental Horse in the Brigade is to be reduced
to 3½ Seers of Chinna and 1 of Sowarry until
further orders.

Cav.y Bde. A. Orders

The Details ordered to be in readiness
to march and the detail of Infantry will march
tomorrow morning under the orders of Lieutenant
and Quarter master Smith who will make every
exertion in his power to procure a supply of
Grass or other Grain for the use of the Brigade.

Saturday 23. June 1804

Cav.y Brig.de Orders Camp at Busmunt

The Feed of the Brigade until
further orders is to be three Seers of Chinna for
each Troop Horse and five for each Gun Horse.

Thursday 26th June 1804

Cav.y Brig.de Orders Camp at Busmunt

The Feed of the Brigade is to be encreas=
=ed to the regulated allowances but as it is ne=
=cessary that a supply of Chinna should be laid
in

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

in for the use of the Brigade in the event of its marching The Honorable Lieutenant Colonel A. Sentleger directs that no greater proportion of that Grain, than three Seers for each Troop-Horse and four for each Gun Horse per diem-shall be issued till further orders. Jowarry must be issued to complete the full feed.-

True Extracts

/ Signed / John Smith

Lieut. 2d. Nv. 6th. Regt. N.C.

To the President and Members of a Committee assembled in Camp by order of the Officer Commanding the Hydrabad Subsidiary Force, to enquire into the Cause of the excess in the price of Grain purchased for the feed of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry during the year 1804/5.-

Gentlemen.

Having by order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council received a communication of the proceedings of the Committee and

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

and other papers relative to an enquiry into the excess in the price of Grain purchased for the feed of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry during the years 1804/5. I have again to address you on that subject.

I had encouraged a hope that the information already before the Committee would have been sufficient, with their personal knowledge of the state of the Country where those purchases were made, during the period in question, to have convinced them that that excess was unavoidable, and the Committee not having declared any opinion upon the subject still leaves me room to think that my hope was not totally unfounded. — The possession of those papers however, by giving me a correct knowledge of the grounds upon which the enquiry has arisen, as well as of its extent and importance, circumstances with which I had not previously had an opportunity of being acquainted, renders it necessary for me to enter into a more

detailed

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

detailed explanation of the several Causes which led to the excess complained of, than the circumscribed information I have hitherto possessed of the subject rendered it possible for me to give in the first instance, and I trust that the following facts will prove sufficient to do away all imputation which may now exist against the integrity of my Character and the fairness of my accounts.

I have already stated to the Committee that when I received charge of the Gyram Department of the third Regiment of Cavalry in the month of June 1804, the Brigade consisting of that and the sixth Regiment of Cavalry, was obliged to leave the Camp of the Hydrabad Subsidiary force / then on the bank of the River Poonah / and proceed to the Village of Busmunt in order to procure a sufficient quantity of Grain for the subsistence of the Horses, which could not be had in Camp. - I have also stated that when the Brigade arrived there, Grain could only be procured in such small quantities, that Lieutenant

Colonel

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Colonel Sentleger the Officer in Command found himself under the necessity of reducing the feed of the horses almost one half, which circumstances are too generally known to the Officers of the Brigade to require any particular evidence being produced by me in support of them - I have further stated that the Brigade remained at Busmunt till towards the end of August during which time, a sufficient quantity of Grain to Load all the Bullocks of the Department, had with much difficulty been procured, Lieutenant Smith, the Quarter master of the Sixth Regiment of Cavalry, having by order of Lieutenant Colonel Sentleger gone to Mandair and I believe, to different other Villages in the neighbourhood for the purpose of Collecting it for both Corps -

On the Brigade rejoining the Infantry at Salnah, the general distress for Grain must be well remembered by every person who was there in Camp, when there being none in the public

1644 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

public Stores the Commanding Officer was obliged to give money instead of the daily portion usually issued for the subsistance of the Troops, and there was but a very small supply, if any to be had in the Buzar. During this period the horses were fed upon the remainder of what was brought from Busmunt which however lasted but a short time and the immediate march of the force from thence towards Chandore prevented the possibility of sending out the bullocks for a supply, there being no place within a very considerable distance where Grain was less scarce than in the immediate neighbourhood of the Camp. no mode of supply remained but from the buzars of the native Camps (our own seldom affording any) and from the Villages in the vicinity of the Road through which we passed.

It is important that the Committee should have in its recollection the melancholy state of the Country through which our operations then led us, which had a year before

when

1645 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

when Holkar began the dreadful scene of his =
depredations, been populous, rich and plenty- fully
Stored with every necessary of life; but in which rich
nothing was now visible, but devastation and
famine. all the small Villages were deserted
by their inhabitants who repaired to the prin=
=cipal Town of the pergunnah, into which as many
were admitted as could be provided for, the
rest were shut out, and having no hope of a
more favorable reception elsewhere, were left
to perish around the walls of the place. many
of those miserable people found their way to
our Camp, where, so long as they were able to move
with it, they picked up a scanty subsistance but
every march the force made the road was =
strewed with the bodies of those, who, from their
strength failing by the way, had sunk and =
expired on the spot. During all the time I had
charge of the Grain Department of the Corps, from
June 1804 until I left Camp in July 1805, there
was scarcely a vestige of cultivation; the small

remains

expenditure in the feed of the 3d and 6th Regiments of Cavalry between the years 1803/4 when the Country was yet unexhaused, and the year 1804/5. I should have been satisfied with having called to the recollection of the Committee the state of the Country during the latter year as I have described above, which I have no doubt will fully account for the difference pointed out by the Military Auditor General. But the enquiry having gone into particulars it becomes necessary for me to follow it through every point for my own justification. -

In the sixth paragraph of the letter from the Secretary to Government to Captain Sydenham Resident at the Court of Hyderabad, dated the 8th January 1806. the Committee will find its attention particularly directed to the Statement of the military Auditor General, by which a very considerable difference is made to appear between the Sums charged for the purchase of Grain by the

1649 Fort St. George 20th February

the Quarter masters and the Rates spe[illegible]lly
the Certificates of the Superintendant of the [illegible]ich
Bazars and of the Officers of the Government of
Hydrabad, in the consideration of which it is
recommended to the Committee carefully to
examine the documents from which the Military
auditor General has stated that his compari=
=sons have been formed.

Before proceeding to point out
particular objections to these documents I shall
endeavour in the first place shortly to ex=
=plain to the Committee the general course
of the dealings in Grain in the Camp, with a
view to shew how totally inapplicable those
documents are to found any opinion upon
my Conduct or any comparison with my
purchase of Grains.

The Camp was principally sup=
=plied by dealers some of whom trusted to
plunder and their acuteness in discovering the
hoarded Grain in the neighbouring Villages,

but

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

but the richer amongst them found their profit
in bringing supplies from distant Countries nts.
which had been less affected by the war. Wherever try
the force approached, either by the acts of those d.
dealers, or by the natural course of things the
prices arose in a proportion beyond all Calcu-
-lation. I have purchased quantities of Grain
at about a Rupee per Seer, where two years
before eighty or ninety Seers might have been
had for that Sum. The Commanding Officers
did every thing in their power to keep down
the prices, by fixing the werrick as low as
possible which was beneficial to the Troops as
it had effect on the petty traffic of the Camp.
an individual sending to the Buzar for a few
Seers of Grain for the feed of his own horse,
might generally perhaps (but certainly not
always) have procured it at the rate prescribed
by the werrick, the petty dealers being in as
much want of the money as the purchaser was
of the Grain. But in the larger dealings of
those

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

those who had to supply Regiments of Cavalry and other public Departments the same precise rule could not be expected to prevail. It was never worth the while of Officers in that situation to pick up the few Seers casually procured by these petty dealers; indeed it would have been highly disadvantageous to the army at large to have done so, as the Officers who had one or two horses would have thereby been left without any immediate supply and from the number of persons whom that circumstance would have thrown into distress and forced to pay any price to satisfy the want of the moment the scarcity would have been infinitely encreased in appearance and in its effect upon the prices - It was probably from this reason that some time before I got charge of the Grain Department of the Third Regiment the Quarter master had been prohibited from purchasing Grain in the Buzars of our own Camp, as appears by the Certificate annexed marked

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

marked /F./ which I have procured from Lieutenant Barnaby formerly Quarter master of the 6th Regiment of Cavalry although the scarcity was not then near so great as it afterwards became when such prohibition would have been wholly superfluous. Upon one or two occa=sions only while I was acting in the department there was a superfluity in the Buzar beyond the consumption of the day upon which occasions the Superintendant of bazars sent it in equal portions to the Quarter masters of the two Corps but not at any fixed price, leaving us to settle with the owners - But our reliance was upon the dealers in the different native Camps and what could be procured from the Villages -

There was a competition between three Officers for the feed of about two thousand horses, / besides other Officers in the public = Departments / when each was eager to provide for those entrusted to his care in a manner that would give satisfaction to the Officer

in

1653 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

in Command of the Corps - the larger dealers in
knew of this competition and took advantage of
it, they were free agents not particularly at-
-tached to any Camp and entitled to sell their
Grain to us or not at their pleasure when
I had offers of Grain I generally found they
were at rates different from the market that
the dealers well knew they could have got
in the open bazar or in the Nizams Camp
and I presume it is well known to the
Officers of the Committee that dealers in grain
as well as most other articles in Camp -
have a perfect understanding amongst them-
-selves as to the prices to be exacted - I knew
at the same time that if I did not take at
such price as I could settle whether above
the bazar market or not, another from ne-
-cessity must, and that in consequence I
should run the risk of leaving the Regiment
without a feed. I considered the price of
Grain therefore but a secondary object and

was

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

I was happy to get it without any reference to the price affixed by the merrick, which was never suggested nor could be given as any rule for my guidance, and much less could it be any rule for those with whom I had to deal.-

I must here observe that it is not from any accidental omission, as I conceive, but with great propriety that the Regulations of these Departments have not directed the Officers in Charge to adhere to or at all to notice the merrick, or Buzar Current prices.- These prices must always be an unfair criterion sometimes in favor of the public, but more frequently against it, as the markets are large and open or limited. If any Officer situated where he has access to large markets was to be allowed to charge for the feed of a Regiment of Cavalry the same prices that were currently paid in the Bazar, or fixed by merrick for the few Seers bought for a single horse, he must be a gainer of all the difference between the wholesale

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

wholesale and retail prices. But in a confined
market the difference is turned against the
purchaser and in favor of the dealer; for the greater
is the demand of the purchaser, the more is it
in the power of the dealer to exact exhorbitan
prices. Had I been in a situation where I
had access to great markets, I could not with-
-out dishonor, nor would have been allowed
to have charged the bazar price of retail; and
I cannot but feel it some thing paid that
I should now when the state of the market
is against the purchaser of large quantities
be called upon to reconcile those purchases
to the bazar retail, which would not have be
admitted as any criterion in my favor if th
market had been open and favorable to
large purchases. -

The effect of the combinations
of the dealers, upon the prices at which the
chose to sell large quantities was of course
most felt in times of the greatest scarcit

on

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

on the other hand, on those occasions the Commanding Officer found himself obliged to make strong=er exertions to keep down the price by fixing the merricks as low as possible. The petty dealers submitted to an occasional and temporary reduction of their profits rather than desert the Camp. and as their supplies were principally of Grain discovered and plundered they were gainers even at the merrick price although pre=vented by it from getting a full space of the exactions practised by the larger dealers in those times of scarcity. accordingly it will be found that the principal difference between my accounts and the merrick prices, was in the dearest month October 1804. in which it was nearly one-third of the whole price, whereas in cheap months my purchases were some times below the merrick.

The greater dealers and those from whom I procured the greatest part of the Grain for the Regiment, were rather to be considered as

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

as followers of the native Camps than of ours;
they there found themselves free from any re-
restriction of merrick ever in their smaller
dealings, or at least no effective and operative
check upon the prices existed there, the natural
effect of which was that as the bazar prices in
those Camps was generally above our merricks,
they were notoriously much better supplied
with Grain than ours - and it was from thence,
consequently, we received our principal supplies
It is also to be remarked that
the merricks of our Camp used generally to vary
every day and sometimes fluctuated very con-
-siderably in the course of the same month.
a quantity of Grain being accidentally brought
into the public bazar although but a little re-
beyond the usual supply, occasioned an imm-
-mediate fall in the merrick of the next day;
and any casual deficiency made a rise in it
equally necessary, at the end of the month
the whole was summed up, and the average
taken

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

taken as the price at which Grain was selling during the month. But it is evident that this general average can form no rule for judging of the actual prices given even by those who trusted entirely to the common bazar: as any purchase made there in the beginning of the month might by an accidental influx of Grain and diminution of the merrick price in the latter part of it appear to exceed the average price. much less can it be taken as a rule for those who were compelled to seek a supply wholly independant of the bazar: and who were often obliged to take the precaution of agreeing before hand for the delivery of Grain at a fixed price on a future day, without adverting to the possible fluctuation of the market in the mean time.

It is not without surprise that I observe among the papers laid before the Committee as one of the documents from which the Military Auditor Generals comparison appears to be drawn, a Statement of merricks or Certificates from

1659

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

from the Officer of the Nizams Government, shewing the prices of Grain at different Villages, and at periods when the Subsidiary force appears to have been in those neighbourhoods in which Grain seems to have been much cheaper, than the prices stated in the Merricks of our own Commanding Officers as the rate at which it was at those periods selling in our Camp. I can only say that I never before heard even of the existence of such Merricks, and am sure that none were attended to even in his own Camp, and certainly never heard of or observed in the Villages round ours. If it shall appear that these Merricks are materially below those fixed by the Commanding Officers in our own Camp and apply to the same place at the same time, I trust the Committee will feel that respect for the characters of the latter which will induce them to reject the Merricks of the person in Command of the Nizams Troops, as merely imaginary prices perhaps ordered to be paid as a remuneration

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

remuneration to those from whom Grain might be plundered, but never received as the actual rate of free traffic. I should rather however incline to believe that these serricks had only existed before the approach of the force to the different Villages and was only applicable to the trifling consumption of the place, but immediately disappeared on our approach, no one Village could possibly afford such a supply as would sensibly affect the prices in Camp. unless therefore the dates are very accurately compared the serrick or Certificate of the person in Command of the Nizams troops may perhaps be consistent with the very different prices in Camp, as they may be applicable to the beginning of a month by the end of which we reached the place. Indeed in the course of the march we generally found from the reports of travellers that Grain was selling in the Villages a little in advance at a rate comparatively low but as the force approached the prices all around instantly rose at least to the

level

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

level of those in Camp.

I shall now proceed to make some more particular remarks upon the documents from which the Military Auditor General has drawn the comparison alluded to in the letter of Government to Captain Sydenham. The first of these is a Statement of the average price of Grain purchased for the feed of the 3d. Regiment of native Cavalry, as given in by Lieutenant Outlaw who was acting as Quarter master during the sitting of the Committee on account of my absence from Camp on Sick Certificate. In that paper it appears generally stated that four Garee and forty six marcals of Channah and Garee and forty six marcals of Channah and Eight Garee and fifty marcals of wheat were purchased in the month of September at the Village of Bednapore, at a price which when compared with the rate prescribed by the Serrick of the Officers of His Highness the Nizam, appears to be enormous. There is a mistake in the paper delivered in by Lieutenant Outlaw,

which

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

which will be explained in referring to my accounts for September, where it certainly does not appear that any quantity of Grain was purchased at Budnapore, and I am not aware from what other document the circumstance can be stated. It was my habit to make out as soon as I could in the beginning of every month, the account of the month preceding, in which I stated that a certain quantity of Graen had been purchased for the feed of the Corps, from the 1st. to the last day of that month, at a certain price, but without mentioning any place, as during the course of a month, perhaps fifty=different quantities were purchased, at so many different places and prices, and of so many diffe=rent people. The average of the whole of these=prices was of course Charged in my accounts, but when the Camp was moving from Village to Village every day, and purchases made at all of these=Villages it was impossible to name any one as that at which the whole Grain was procured. If

upon

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

upon comparing my accounts they shall be
found to be as I have stated them, it will na-
turally explain that prices at Budrapore might
possibly on the 1st. September have been at the
rate mentioned on the merrick of the Officer
at the Nizams Government, the force not having
then approached it - and had Grain ever been
selling at that rate when we arrived there the
quantity procured must have been too small
to bring the whole of my purchases upon a par
with it. I have some recollection that a small
quantity was procured there, but certainly
not half a Garce, nor at the price stated in
the merrick of the Nizams Commanding Officer -

a similar mistake has been
made either by Lieutenant Outlaw, or afterwards
in commenting upon his general account, in
those months where he appears to make the
whole to have been bought by me in the Camp
bazars - although that term does not apply
particularly to the bazar of one Camp, yet I

believe

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

believe not one of my accounts were so expressed
These mistakes have probably however been the
occasion of comparing my accounts with the —
prices Certified in the nerricks of the Superinten-
-dant of the Camp bazar, and the Officer of the
Nizam's Government which as I have above explain
-ed can lead to no judgement concerning them. —

Although the nerricks of the Nizams
Commanding Officer for Budnapore on the first of
September is not irreconcileable with my ac-
-counts as above shewn, the same cannot be said
of his Certificate for June July and August at
Busmunt, where he states Chinnah to have sold
at five and a half and Sowaree six and a half
Seers per Rupee. By referring to the paper mark-
-ed /N.° 12/ which is a Copy of the nerricks for-
-warded with my accounts, Signed by Colonel
Sentleger and Colonel Pogson who were in Com-
-mand there at the very time stated by the Officer
of the Nizam's Government, it will appear that
in the month of June, Chinnah was selling at

three

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

three and Sowaree three and a half Seers per Rupee in July and August Chinnah four and Sowaree four and a half Seers per Rupee which I hope will shew to the Committee the totab= inaccuracy of those merricks of the Nizams Com= =manding Officer throughout this being the only point in which they come in direct compari= =son with those of our Commanding Officers, = which completely refute them. -

In my former Communication to the Committee I had not referred to, nor did I then suppose that I had happened to keep any papers others than official upon this sub= =ject, but the very serious manner in which this investigation is treated in the letter of Government induced me to search amongst the loose papers which I chanced to bring= with me from Camp for any document that might tend to corroborate before the Committee what I have above stated, amongst them I have found the annexed letters marked A.B.C.D & E which

I

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

believe not one of my accounts were so expressed
These mistakes have probably however been the
occasion of comparing my accounts with the —
prices Certified in the nerricks of the Superinten=
=dant of the Camp bazar, and the Officer of the
Nizam's Government which as I have above explain
=ed can lead to no judgement concerning them. —

Although the nerricks of the Nizams
Commanding Officer for Budnapore on the first of
September is not irreconcileable with my ac=
=counts as above shewn, the same cannot be said
of his Certificate for June July and August at
Busmunt, where he states Chinnah to have sold
at five and a half and Jowaree six and a half
Seers per Rupee. By referring to the paper mark=
=ed /No 12/ which is a Copy of the nerricks for=
=warded with my accounts, signed by Colonel
Sentleger and Colonel Pogson who were in Com=
=mand there at the very time stated by the Officer
of the Nizam's Government, it will appear that
in the month of June, Chinnah was selling at

three

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

three and Sowaree three and a half Seers per Rupee in July and august Chinnah four and Sowaree four and a half Seers per Rupee which I hope will shew to the Committee the totab= inaccuracy of those merricks of the Nizams Com= manding Officer throughout this being the only point in which they come in direct compari= son with those of our Commanding Officers, = which completely refute them.

In my former Communication to the Committee I had not referred to, nor did I then suppose that I had happened to keep any papers others than Official upon this sub= ject, but the very serious manner in which this investigation is treated in the letter of Government induced me to search amongst the loose papers which I chanced to bring= with me from Camp for any document that might tend to corroborate before the Committee what I have above stated, amongst them I have found the annexed letters marked A.B.C.D. & E. which

1666

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

I forward for your information. The four first of these A.B.C. & D. are the letters of Major Batchellor and the draught of one of my replies, about a quantity of Cholum which he found was not wanting in the buzar, and therefore let the Quarter master of the 6th Regiment and myself have what proportions of it we might want for our respective Corps. but although he wrote me these notes as Superintendant of Buzars, he offers me this Grain at three Seers per Rupee, which upon referring to the Certificate of narricks given in to the Committee by Captain Macintosh, will be found to be Certified by him as selling throughout that month / December 1806 / at an average of 10¾ Seers per Rupee, and upon a doubt having arisen as to my liability to the bargain he sent it back to me stating his intention of seeing justice done. - I must here observe that if the monthly Certificate of narricks is to be allowed as any criterion of the Price I must either have submitted to a loss of 250

per

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

per Cent upon this transaction, or incur the present suspicions upon the integrity of my Character - The Committee is well aware that the charge of the Grain Department is given to the Quarter masters with a responsibility to the extent, as they see here of above 26,000 Rupees per month, without one fanam of additional pay or allowance on that account, except twelve Pagodas for one Commissary, and I trust the Committee will not think that I ought upon these occasions (and they were very frequent) to have placed the loss to my own account - In note E. Major Batchellor offers me a few bullocks load of Grain for sale, but for which I am left to make my own bargain without reference to the Barrack, although the owners are people belonging to our own bazar - The contents of this note also if it does not go to prove the actual loss on the Coins, at least shews the preference given one species of Coin to all others, and it will not appear to the Committee that the Coin to

which

1666 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

I forward for your information. The four first of these A.B.C. & D. are the letters of Major Batchellor and the draught of one of my replies about a quantity of Cholum which he found was not wanting in the buzar, and therefore let the Quarter master of the 6th. Regiment and myself have what proportions of it we might want for our respective Corps. but although he wrote me these notes as Superintendant of Buzars, he offers me this Grain at three Seers per Rupee, which upon referring to the Certificate of serricks given in to the Committee by Captain Macintosh will be found to be Certified by him as selling throughout that month / December 1804 / at an average of 10¾ Seers per Rupee, and upon a doubt having arisen as to my liability to the bargain he sent it back to me stating his intention of seeing justice done. - I must here observe that if the monthly Certificate of serricks is to be allowed as any criterion of the Price I must either have submitted to a loss of 250

per

per Cent upon this transaction, or incur the present suspicions upon the integrity of my Character - The Committee is well aware that the charge of the Grain Department is given to the Quarter masters with a responsibility to the extent, as they see here of above 26,000 Rupees per month, without one fanam of additional pay or allowance on that account, except twelve Pagodas for one Commissary, and I trust the Committee will not think that I ought upon these occasions (and they were very frequent) to have placed the loss to my own account - In note E. Major Batchelor offers me a few bullocks load of Grain for sale, but for which I am left to make my own bargain without reference to the Garrick, although the owners are people belonging to our own bazar - The contents of this note also if it does not go to prove the actual loss on the Coins, at least shews the preference given one species of Coin to all others, and it will not appear to the Committee that the Coin to

which

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

which the preference was given was ever to any extent issued to me. There is an express stipu-lation made that the owners of this Grain expect to be paid in Companies Rupees for whatever quantity we might take from them. What I principally intend from the production of these notes is to shew to the Committee the little-regard paid to the merrick in bargains for Grain even by the very person who frames and signs that merrick, the Superintendant of Bazars himself. In my conduct in my Depart-ment I felt strongly impressed with the im-portance of the Service we were then sup-posed to be entering upon. It was generally imagined that another war was inevitable, and there appeared every reason to expect very active service for which it was certainly our duty to prepare. I had the charge entrusted to me of feeding one of the Regiments of Cavalry, and I hope I was right in deeming it

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

it of the first consequence to have that Regiment
in good order to commence a Campaign.- my
power to purchase grain was unlimited. I was
to procure it: and by the Regulations of the
Service my declaration on honor Countersigned
by the Commanding Officer of the Corps was
all that was required to pass my accounts.
what excuse could I have made had we actu-
-ally entered upon that severe Service if my
had not been in good serviceable con-
-dition from the circumstance of the horses
having been badly fed. I could not alledge
that Grain was too dear: and that I could
not afford to purchase it at that rate- such
an excuse would not have been admitted
by the Officer Commanding the Corps nor by
the Officer Commanding the force when he
found himself disappointed in the Services
he expected from that Regiment. It would
surely be the first. I may say the only wish
of any person placed in this situation to
prevent

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

prevent the possibility of such a circumstance
It was mine and I have the satisfaction to think
that no complaint was ever made of the feed
of the Corps from the time I got charge of the
department -

I have thus endeavoured to account
for the actual excess in price of Grain bought
by me above that fixed in the Warrick, another
cause of apparent increase of those prices arising
from the nature of the Coins with which
we were supplied has already been mentioned
generally by me to the Committee - But I am
sorry to find from the 8th. paragraph of the
Military auditor Generals' letter to Government,
dated the 3d. January 1806, that he is not satis-
fied with the allegations of the Quarter masters
with regard to the great loss incurred in this
particular; and in the 10th. paragraph of his letter
he recommends that the Paymaster may be
called upon through the channel of the Officer
Commanding to furnish the Committee with -

1671 Fort St. George 20th Fe 1671/2

a Statement detailing the v rent.
to the Quarter masters of the 3d a that
of Cavalry for the purchase of Grain hoard
-pective Regiments the different Coins hu
those advances were made and the rates at ch
they passed current in the bazars of the Camp
and its vicinity at the time.

Although I have no doubt that
the information given on this subject by Major
Dawes who was Paymaster at the time and con
=sequently I imagine the person to be called
upon in the present case will in a great mea=
=sure satisfy the Committee yet I am afraid
he will not be able to ascertain the value of
those Coins in the bazar for had any presen=
=bed rate of exchange existed and been fully
enforced the necessity for giving those Coins
to us would have ceased but it was I imagine
from the impossibility of establishing such
a rate that the Paymaster was ordered to issue
to the Gram Departments of the 3d & 6th Regiments
of

167
670

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

of Cavalry the Gold Coins as being the worst that were in the Treasury in order that the loss arising from their exchange might by being included in the price of the Grain, (which I understood from Lieutenant Sullivan had been the practice before I got charge of the department with the knowledge of the Officer Commanding the force) fall upon the public and not upon the Troops, which motive alone induced me to receive them; and I request that Major Dowse may be called upon to state his knowledge of the above circum=stance. - These Coins were exchanged in the bazar at the arbitrary pleasure of the Shroffs, for such as would be taken by the merchants who sold the Grain, by which a very considerable loss was incurred, as has already been stated to the Committee. This exaction of the Shroffs beyond the intrinsic difference of value of the Coins, did not arise merely from their cunning or combination although much increas=ed thereby. The Coins on which the loss arose being

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

being principally Gold were not at all current
nor could they be turned to any account in that
Country - The Shroffs therefore were obliged to hoard
there for future traffic at places where they
were current losing the use of the money in the
mean time, and running the risk of Carriage
through a Country in a state of warfare. They
could not therefore afford to give us near the
real price. This circumstance alone brought
our charges much above the rate established by
merrick, even if we had been able otherwise to
make our purchases at that rate

Although from the circumstance
of the loss on Coins being, with the knowledge of
the Officer then in Command of the force, included
in our charge for the price of Grain, as well as
its being otherwise notoriously known through-
-out the Camp, I did not feel the necessity
of procuring regular Certificates to that effect
for my own justification in the event of
such an investigation as the present taking
place

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

place. I have however annexed one given to Lieutenant Barnaby late Quarter master of the 6th. Regiment of Cavalry when he was about to leave Camp. on being appointed to another Corps. by which it appears that Pagodas then bore a discount of five fanams upon each in the Nizams Camp and its vicinity. This Certificate although confined to the month of march 1804 will tend to prove to the Committee (if they require proof upon the subject) that there was a considerable loss upon Gold Coins which loss afterwards encreased. The fact that Gold Coins were given to us during future months as well as the amount of them will be shewn by the Statement which the Paymaster is directed to furnished to the Committee I have not any equally clear proof of the amount of actual loss upon them; I think it not improper however to add to this paper a Statement drawn from some loose memorandums kept by me at the time shewing part

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

part of the loss incurred upon Coins during the
five first months of my supplying the Regi-
=ment with Grain; but as it relates only to the
advances made on account at the beginning
of each month, and I have not happened
to keep any memorandum of the Coins I
received as the balance due upon my accounts
of purchase at the end of the month, nor con-
=sequently of the loss upon them, nor have
I any memorandum as to the month of De-
=cember, this can only be taken as a partial
Statement, but as the payments in December
and the balances of all the months were
settled in the same manner, and as nearly
as I can guess in the same proportion of Coins,
it may afford sufficient grounds for form-
=ing an average calculation upon the whole.
The average loss upon these memorandums
appears to have been 12½ per Cent upon the
Gold Coins and 10½ per Cent upon the whole
amount of advances, which latter proportion
having

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

having been formerly stated to the Committee, and being further supported by the Certificate of the Officer Commanding the force above alluded to, I have consequently made use of in other calculations which I shall hereafter have occasion to lay before the Committee as the real amount of the loss upon the whole.

I have thus I hope proved to the satisfaction of the Committee the reason why the Grain purchased for the feed of the 3d. Regiment Native Cavalry during the Year 1804/5, exceeds in price that purchased for the same purpose during the Year 1803/4. as also why in some instances the price charged in my accounts is dearer than the rate established by the Merricks of the Superintendant of Bazars and those of the Officers of the Government of Hyderabad. But another circumstance and that one of particular importance remains to be point-ed out.

On receiving from Government the

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

the papers relative to this enquiry, I perceived the charges made for the feed of the 3d and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry held out as being particularly enormous at a time when there was in the same Camp with them two other Corps of Cavalry fed in a different manner, by a different person; It immediately occurred to me that the prices charged by the Deputy General Agent for Cavalry supplies must have been much cheaper; and his mode of feeding consequently much better to have occasioned so marked a destinction, and I cannot but feel that while that impression remains against me that all I have said on the subject will not be entitled to much attention. Under this consideration I applied to the Military Auditor General for a Statement of the Charges made by the Deputy General Agent during the period in which mine are called in question in order that I might see the extent of that difference, and by explaining to the Committee many advantages that I was aware that Officer had

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

had in his department, that I had not shewn them why the circumstance of his accounts being cheaper than mine should not operate, in their decision against me - The Military auditor General having given me Copies of the charges made by the Deputy General agent, I have from them drawn two comparative Statements between his accounts and mine, which I have annexed for my own justification - The Statement No. 1 shews the total amount of the Charges made by the Deputy General agent for the feed of the 5th. and 7th. Regiments from the 1st June 1804 to 31st January 1805 - and the total amount of the Charges made by me for feeding the 3d Regiment during the same period, by which it will appear that the quantity of Grain bought for the 3d. Regiment exceeds by twenty one Garce the average quantity bought for either the 5th. or 7th. Regiments and that the total amount charged for the feed of the former Corps exceeds that Charged for either of the latter by two thousand eight

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

eight hundred and twenty Pagodas without allowing any deduction for loss on Coins. The other Statement is a comparison between the prices charged by the Deputy General Agent and by me for the same kinds of Grain. It will there appear that there is a balance on the purchases of Chinnah the only proper Grain for Cavalry horses of fifty two per cent in my favor. The balance upon Green Gram and wheat alone turn in his favor. Of these latter Grains I purchased a very small proportion and only in times of the greatest scarcity when Chinnah could not be had. (my charge for wheat being considerably higher than Chinnah) whereas he appears to have fed these two Corps principally upon that and other inferior Grains, consequently no fair comparison can be drawn upon these articles.—

Had I purchased for the feed of the 3. Regiment an equal proportion of inferior

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

had in his department, that I had not shewn them why the circumstance of his accounts being cheaper than mine should not operate, in their decision against me - The Military auditor General having given me Copies of the charges made by the Deputy General agent, I have from them drawn two comparative Statements between his accounts and mine which I have annexed for my evidence of condition of the Corps thus differently fed. The first method of doing this is by referring it to the observation of such Officers as had an opportunity of seeing those Corps together during the period mentioned in that statement - They will doubtless recollect how very superior the order of the horses of the 3d. and 6th. was to those of the 5th. and 7th. Regiments and they will also remember what was notorious at the time that the difference was entirely owing to the inferior feed of the latter Corps. another circumstance may be mentioned without impropriety in this comparison, which is, the immence number of young horses

1679

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

eight hundred and twenty Pagodas without allowing any deduction for loss on Coins. The other Statement is a comparison between the prices charged by the Deputy General Agent and by me for the same kinds of Grain. It will there appear that there is a balance on the purchases of Chinnah the only proper Grain for Cavalry horses of fifty two per Cent

The balance upon Green Gram Grain become the most pronisent at these horses in those Corps. This difference alone thus causing a loss to the public of between ten and fifteen thousand Pagodas. But if it be taken into account that the success of the war against the Mahrattas and the preservation of our own and the Nizams Country essentially depended upon the four Regiments of Cavalry in the advanced army. I think no Officer can say that any economy would have been justifiable which might possibly tend to deprive the Coun= =try of the Service of even one horse. I have also to request that the Officer then in Command

of

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of the 3d. Regiment of Cavalry may be called upon to say whether in his opinion I would have done justice to the Corps, if I had fed the horses upon inferior Grain when Chinnah could possibly be procured.

I have now to conclude with apolo-
=gising to the Committee for the great length to which this statement has been drawn, but which when they consider its importance to me I hope they will excuse. - although I felt at first conside-
=rably hurt at the idea of my conduct being supposed to require a public investigation, yet - I am now far from regretting that it has taken place. I feel confident that what I have above - stated will not only vindicate the integrity of my character which appears by the resolutions of Government to be called in question, but will clearly establish that I have fulfilled the duties of my situation in feeding a Corps of - Cavalry in the Completest manner, and as well

as

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

as under existing circumstances it could possi=
=bly have been done. I rejoice therefore that
this enquiry has drawn into the notice of
my Superiors, and of Government my con=
=duct in a situation of great trust in which
if unexamined I might have remained the
object of indistinct suspecion but from
which I now look with confidence to secure
your and their full approbation - I have now
only to request that should any thing occur
in the course of the prescribed enquiry relative
to which the Committee may require fur=
=ther information, I may be applied to on
the subject, according to the directions of
Government expressed in the 7th. Paragraph
of the letter of their Secretary addressed to
the Resident at Hydrabad -

I have

1684

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

I have in consequence of this enquiry hitherto postponed my intention of going to Sea for the benefit of my health, but repeated returns of fever rendering that step now indispensible, I mean to avail myself of the first opportunity that offers any communication therefore from the Committee, will most readily find me by being addressed to the care of Messrs. Lautour & Co. Madras.

(Signed) M. Plenderleath

Lieut. and Quarter master

3. Regiment N. C

Madras

7th. February 1806.

List of Papers hereto annexed.

No. 1 Statement shewing the different kinds of Grain, their quantities &ca. purchased by the Deputy General Agent of Cavalry Supplies and by Lieutenant Plenderleath.

Statement

1685 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

No. 2 Statement shewing the different prices of the Grain purchased by the Deputy General agent of Cavalry Supplies and Lieutenant Plenderleath. -

No. 3
No. 4
No. 5
No. 6
No. 7
} Correspondence of Major Batchellor.

No. 8 Certificate of Colonel Haliburton. -

No. 9 attested Copies of the 3. Regiment's Gram accounts from June 1804 to January 1805 inclusive. -

No. 10. attested Copies of Deputy General agent of Cavalry Supplies accounts for the same period. -

No. 11. Statement of the loss on Coins &c.

No. 12. attested Copies of Warrants. -

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lieut. & 2r. mr. 3. Regt.
N.C.

Statement

N.º 1.

Statement shewing the different kinds of Grain their quantities and prices purchased for the 5th. and 7th. Regiments of Cavalry by the Deputy General agent Cavalry Supplies and by Lieut.t and 2d. mr. Plenderleath for the 3d. Regiment N.C. from June 1804 till January 1805 inclusive as they now appear upon the accounts Certified by the Military Auditor General herewith annexed

A B.

By the D. G. A. C.

Garce	Marcals	Kinds of Grain	Prices P.s	F.	C.
76	397	of Chinnah a P.s 637 2.5 P.r Garce	49043	16	..
45	47	Cholum a P.s 483.14.. P.r Garce	21832	21	..
22	209	Wheat a P.s 493.20.13 P.r D.o	11114	15	..
20	245	Green Gram a P.s 459.18.70 P.r D.o	9470	25	70
74	340	Chinnah a P.s 467.30.71 P.r Garce	35010	10	..
11	173	Cholum a P.s 403.4.27 P.r D.o	5817	33	20
8	50	Wheat a P.s 548.24.. P.r D.o	4457	6	..
6	343	Green Gram a P.s 475.30.51 P.r D.o	3268	11	..

By Lieut.t & 2d. mr. Plenderleath

Fort St. George 1st. January 1807

165	98	Total quantity purchased total price	1465	35	70	104 111
82	249	Half for one Corps	1573	2	38	75
21	262	Balance of quantity in favor of 3. Regt				
104	111	Total quantity				
		Balance of Price in favor of D G a C S	282	0	21	35
			4355	3	18	20

4355 3 18 20

Fort de Copé 20th February 1815

N.B. If the Committee from what shall appear before them see grounds to admit of a deduction of 10 ½ per Cent for loss on Coins from Lieutenant Plenderleaths purchases the above account will then stand thus.

Total expence for the feed of one Corps according to Deputy General Agents Charge Pag.[illegible]	1573	2	38 75
D. D. for the feed of the 3. Regt after deducting 10 ½ per Cent	1434	4	21 18
Balance in favor of the 3. Regiment	228	8	17 57

(Signed) M Plenderleath
Lieut & Qr mr 3. Regt N.B

Statement

No 2

1689.

Statement shewing the different prices of Grain purchased for the feed of the 3.. Regiment N. Cavalry by Lieutenant and Quarter master Plenderleath, and that purchased by the Deputy General agent for Cavalry Supplies for the feed of the 5.th and 7.th Regiment from the 1.st June 1804 to 31.st January 1805. as appears by the amounts Certified by the Military auditor General.-

	Difference per garee against the D.G.a.C.S	Total difference on each kind of Grain against D.G.a.C.S	Total difference against the D.G.a.C.S
	P F b	P F b	P F b

Chinnah

A — Total Chinnah purchased by Lieut.t Plenderleath from 1.st June 1804 to 31.st January 1805 - 74 Garee 340 Marcals amounting to Pag.s 33010-10 being at the average rate of Pag.s 467-30 P.r Garee at which rate 76 Garee 397 Marcals (the quantity purchased by the Deputy General Agent Cavalry supplies) amounts to ---------- Pag.s 360-12-12 --

B — Total Chinnah purchased by the Deputy General Agent Cavalry supplies 76 Garee 397 marcals } P.s 49043-- 16

Vouchers and Accounts to refer to —

Fort St. George 20.th January 1807

B agent Cavalry supplies 76 Garce 397 marcals } P. 49040 - 10

at the average rate of Pags. 637 . 2 . 7 Fr. Garce
Actual excess of price on the quantity purchased by —
Deputy General agent above Lieutenant Plenderleath
prices being 36 per Cent) ---------- 169 13 " 13035 40 "

Cholum

Total Cholum purchased by Lieutenant Plenderleath during
the above period 4 Garce 173 Marcals amounting to Pago-
=das. 5817 . 33 . 20 being at the average rate of Ps. 103 . 4 . 27 per Garce
A at which rate 45 Garce 47 Marcals the quantity purchased
by the Deputy General Agent Cavalry supplies is Ps. 18,87 " 20 .
Total Cholum purchased by the Deputy General
agent Cavalry supplies during the above period } Ps. 2,1832 21 .
44 Garce 47 marcals at the average rate of —
B Pags. 483 . 21 . Fr. Garce ----------

Actual excess in price on the quantity purchased by the
Deputy General agent for Cavalry Supplies above Lieutenant
Plenderleath's prices (being 20 Fr. Cent.) ---------- 30 10 " 3630 1

Carried over ---------- Total Pags 16665 41 " .

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Fort St. George 20th February 1801

		Difference per Garce against Lieut.t Plenderleath	Difference on each kind of grain against Lieut.t Plenderleath	Total difference against Lieut.t Plenderleath
		P. F. C.	P. F. C.	P. F. C.

Wheat

A — Total wheat purchased by Lieutenant Plenderleath during the above period 8 Garce 50 Marcals @ Pag.s 548 .2 per Garce — 445 .. 0 ..

Pagodas

B — Total wheat purchased by the Deputy General Agent Cavalry supplies during the above period 22 Garce 209 Marcals amounting to Pag.s 11,114 .15 being at an average rate of Ps. 493 .20 per Garce at which rate 8 Garce 50 marcals / the quantity purchased by Lieutenant Plenderleath / is ------ Ps. 4009 .15 .75

Total excess in price on the quantity purchased by Lieutenant Plenderleath above the price charged by the Deputy General agent for Cavalry Supplies / being 11 per Cent / ------ 54 24 .. 447 32 ..

Green Grass

A — Total Green Grass purchased by Lieut.t Plenderleath during the above period 6 Garce 348 marcals @ Ps. 475 .30 .51 P.r Garce ---- Pag.s 3268 .11 ..

Total Green Gram purchased by the Deputy General agent Cavalry Supplies during the above period 20 Garce 245 marcals amounting to Pags. 9470. 25. 70 being at an average rate of Ps. 459. 18. 70 Fs. Garce at which rate 6 Garce 348 marcals / the quantity purchased by Lieutenant Plenderleath / is ---------- Ps. 3156 " 12. --

B

Total excess of price on the quantity bought by Lieutenant Plenderleath above the price charged by the Dept. agent C. S. / being 4 F. 6 Cs. 16 12 " 111 41 " 559 31 "

N.B. If the Committee from what shall appear before them see grounds to admit of a deduction of 10 1/2 per cent for loss on Coins from Lieutenant Plenderleaths purchases the average price of every sort of Grain will then be as follows being all in his favor in the following proportions.-

Price of Chinnah F. Garee after the above deduction Pags. 448. 27. Difference 52 F. Cent

D. of Cholum ---------- " 360. 33. D. 34 F. D.

D. of Wheat ---------- 490. 41 D. 1/2 D. D.

D. of Green Gram ---------- 425. 16 D. 7 3/4 D. D.

/ Signed / M. Plenderleath
Lieut. & Qr. Mr. 3. Regt.
N.C.

Lieutenant

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

No. 3

Lieutenant Plenderleath

Quarter Master 3d. Regiment

Sir

I believe our people can furnish you with about three hundred Pullachs at 40 Comp.-panys Rupees per Pullach or 3 Seer the Rupee and if you will let me know the quantity you will take I will order it to be sent you immediately or tomorrow In Pogsons account is 115 Pags. to be received from you on his account.

1st. December 1804

Yours truly

(Signed) E. Batchellor

No. 4

Sir

Harry Sing agreed to purchase 100 Pullahs of Grain from the bearer, on condition that they were delivered on a certain day. - As however only 27 pullahs were delivered at the time appointed and the remainder not offered till yesterday, when Grain had become Cheaper, I ordered Harry Sing only to pay for the 27 Pullahs and

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

and not to take the remainder except at the price it the bore in the Bazar.

If render those circumstances Colo-
-nel H. should think the breach of agreement
is on my side, I will certainly be guided by his
determination. -

/ as signature /

No 5

Lieutenant Plenderleath

Quarter Master 3d. Regiment

Sir

The Bearer says that Harry
Sing agreed with him to come to his Sundah
and see it weighed and Carried away, as he
might want it, but that as it was getting
cheaper than what he agreed for, he only took
away the 27 Pullahs. - You had better speak
to the Bearer yourself in the presence of Harry
Sing, and find out what their agreement really
was. - I only wish to have justice done to
both parties. - I wrote you a Chit the other
day in answer to your note about the Green

Gram

1694

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Gram. or mam. but got no reply to it from you which I really thought I might have expected. I also mentioned by your desire the sum, which you was to pay me on Colonel Pogsons account which he wishes me to remit him with the other little Sums that I have received for him as soon as possible. -

Yours &ca.

/Signed/ C. Batchellor

No. 6

Lieutenant Plenderleath

Quarter Master 3d. Regiment

Sir

I have received the 115 Pagodas on Lieutenant Colonel Pogson's account. I assure you it was not my wish that you should have acted in the smallest degree different from your mans agreet. with the Brinjaries as to the 100 Pullahs of Jowary; and therefore I sent them to you with the Complaint that they had made to me: that you might inquire into it yourself

and.

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

and settle, as you thought proper between the Brin=jaries, and your man, Hurry Sing.— as to the mum I mentioned to you the price the Brinjaries told me they could get for it, and at that time were selling it at 3 Seers the Rupee but if you could at that time, get it in the Bazars, or any where else at — cheaper rate, I think you would have been to blam to have taken it from them, at the price they — asked, but as / by your own desire / I had told th[em] not to sell it, until I got your answer, as to the quantity you required, I was a good deal disap=-pointed in not hearing from you at all upon the subject, and therefore told the Brinjaries not to keep it any longer for any one, but to sell it how, and where they could.—

Yours truly

/Signed/ E. Batchellor

No 7.

Lieutenant Plenderleath

3d. Regiment Cavalry

Sir

The Colonel has desired me to —

send

1697

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No 9

Gram Account

Third Regiment Native Cavalry

The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

			Pags	Fs	C
1804					
June	From the 1st to the 30th By Cash paid for 11 Garce 271 marcals and 1 seer of Chinnah purchased at 405 Ps 21 Fs per Garce		4735	3	30
	From the 1st to the 30th By Cash paid for 2 Garce & 200 marcals of Cholum purchased at 391 Pags and 10 Fs per Garce		978	4	"
		Total ----------	5713	7	30

(Signed) J Pogson
Lieut Col Comg

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lieut & Qr. Mr. 3d Regt N.C.

Gram Account

Third Regiment Native Cavalry

The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

			Ps	Fs	C.
1804					
July	By Cash paid for 20 Garce 2 m 6 s of Chinnah purchased from the 1st to the 31st at 343 P 5 F 0 C per Garce ----------		6864	22	"
	By Cash paid for 3 Garce 82 m 2 s of Cholum purchased from the 1st to the 31st at 293 Ps 6 Fs 6 C per Garce ----------		939	28	40
		Total ----------	7804	8	40

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lt & Qr. Mr. 3d Regt N.C.

Gram

1699

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Gram Account
Third Regiment Native Cavalry
The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

Pags. F. C.

1804
October By Cash paid for 4 Garce 250 marcals of Chinnah purchased from the 1st to the 31st at 109 Ps. 6 F. per Garce ---------- 507 4 12 "

By Cash paid for 6 Garce 268 marcals 1 Seer of Cholum purchased from the 1st to the 31st at 498 Ps. 29 F. 40 C. per Garce ---------- 3291 22 60

Total ---- 8365 34 60

/Signed/ I. Russell Capr
Comg 3. Regt. N.C.

/Signed/ M. Plenderleath
Lieut. & Qr. mr. 3. Regt. N.C.

Gram Account
Third Regiment N. Cavalry
The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

Pags. F. C.

1804
Novr. By Cash paid for 7 Garce 56 marcals and 1 Seer of Chinnah purchased from the 1st to the 30th at 756 Ps. 27 F. per Garce } 5402 24 "

By Cash paid for 3 Garce 219 marcals 8 Seers of Green Gram purchased from the 1st to the 30th 2609 Ps. 22 Fs. per Garce } 2163 2 "

Total ---- 7565 26 "

/Signed/ I. Russell Capr
Comg 3. Regt. N.C.

/Signed/ M. Plenderleath
Lieut. & Qr. mr. 3. Rt. N.C.

Gram

1700

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Gram Account
Third Regiment Native Cavalry
The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

		Pags.	F.	C.
Aug. 1804				
December	By Cash paid for 7 Garce m 320 of Chinnah purchased from the 1st. to the 31st. at Pags. 577. 18 fs. per Garce ----------	4503	39	"
	By Cash paid for 3 Garce m 129. 8 of Green Gram purchased from the 1st. to the 31st. at Pags. 332. 19. 50 per Garce ----------	1105	9	62
	Total ----	5609	6	62

(Signed) I. Russell Capt.
Comg 3d. Regt. N.C.

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lt. & Qr. mr. 3d. Regt. N.C

Gram Account
Third Regiment Native Cavalry
The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

		Ps.	F.	C.
1805				
Jany.	By Cash paid for 9 Garce 160 marcals of Chinnah purchased from the 1st. to the 31st. at 228 Pags. 24 fs. per Garce ----------	2148	24	"

(Signed) I. Russell Capt.
Comg 3d. Regt. N.C.

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lieut. & Qr. M. 3d. Regt. N.C

True Copies

(Signed) I. Prendergast
Depy. Mily. Audr. Genl.

The

1701

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No. 10

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies - - Dr.

1804 June	4th	To 1 Garce 190 Marcals of Chinnay purchased at 3 Seers per Rupee	}	674	12	"
	6th	2 " 100 " of Sowary at 3 3/4	Dº		822	36	"
	9th	2 " 130 " of Chinnay at 2 1/2	Dº		1275	18	"
	12th	2 " 50 " of Dº at 2 1/2	Dº		1165	30	"
	14th	1 " 380 " of Dº at 2 1/2	Dº		1069	30	"
	16th	2 " 150 " of Dº at 2 1/2	Dº		1302	36	"
	25th	1 " 145 " of Dº at 2 3/4	Dº		679	20	15
		Star Pagodas Six thousand Nine hundred and ninety fanams fourteen and Cash fifteen	}	6990	14	15

The

1700

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Gram Account
Third Regiment Native Cavalry
The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

Pags. F. C.

1804 Aug.

December By Cash paid for 7 Garce 320 Marcals of Chinnah purchased from the 1st. to the 31st. at Pags. 577. 18 fs. per Garce ---------- } 4503 39 "

By Cash paid for 3 Garce 129 Marcals 8 of Green Gram purchased from the 1st. to the 31st. at Pags. 332. 19. 50 per Garce ---------- } 1105 9 62

Total ---- 5609 6 62

(Signed) J. Russell Capt.
Comg 3d. Regt. N.C.

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lt. & Qr. mr. 3d. Regt. N.C.

Gram Account
Third Regiment Native Cavalry
The Honorable Company ---------- Dr.

Ps. F. C.

1805 Jany. By Cash paid for 9 Garce 160 marcals of Chinnah purchased from the 1st. to the 31st. at 228 Pags. 24 fs. per Garce ---- } 2148 24 "

(Signed) J. Russell Capt.
Comg 3d. Regt. N.C.

(Signed) M. Plenderleath
Lieut. & Qr. Mr. 3d. Regt. N.C.

True Copies

(Signed) J. Prendergast
Dept. Mily. Audr. Genl.

The

1701

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

No. 10

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies Dr.

1804 June	4th	To 1 Garce 190 Marcals of Chinnay purchased at 3 Seers per Rupee	}	674	12	"
	6th	2 " 100 " of Sowary at 3 3/4 Do		822	36	"
	9th	2 " 130 " of Chinnay at 2 1/2 Do		1275	18	"
	12th	2 " 50 " of Do at 2 1/2 Do		1165	30	"
	14th	1 " 380 " of Do at 2 1/2 Do		1069	30	"
	16th	2 " 150 " of Do at 2 1/2 Do		1302	36	"
	25th	1 " 145 " of Do at 2 3/4 Do		679	20	15

Star Pagodas Six thousand Nine hundred and ninety fanams fourteen and cash fifteen } 6990 14 15

The

1702

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies ..... Dr.

1804								
Aug. July	7th.	To 1 Garce 120	Marcalls of Chenray purchased at 2 3/4 Seers p.r Rupee			648	13	8
	12th.	1 "	130 "	of Chenay at 2 3/4 D.		660	32	39
	"	1 "	" "	of Sawary at 3 3/4 D.		365	30	"
	17th.	1 "	132 "	10 1/2 Seers of Chenay a 2 1/2 D.		730	32	39
	20th.	2 "	85 " "	D. at 2 1/2 D.		1213	30	"
	23d.	2 "	200 " "	D. at 2 1/2 D.		1371	18	"
	26th.	1 "	327 " "	D. at 2 1/2 D.		997	1	16
	29th.	1 "	100 " "	of Sawary at 3 3/4 D.		457	6	"
	31st.	1 "	250 " "	of Chenay at 2 1/2 D.		891	18	"
				Star Pagodas seven thousand three hundred and Thirty six Fanams thirteen Cash forty two		7336	13	42

1703

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies - - - Dr.

1804 August	8th	To 1 Garce 64 Marcalls of Chenay purchased at 2 Seers Pr. Rupee	}	795	18	.
	16th	1 " 150 " of Chenay at 2⅛ Dr.		887	16	47
	23d	1 " 370 " of Jowary at 2½ Dr.		1056	"	"
	25th	1 " 300 " of Chenay at 1¾ Dr.		1371	18	"
	26th	1 " 60 " of Jowary at 2½ Dr.		630	36	"
	27th	1 " 198 " of Chenay at 1¾ Dr.		1171	24	70
	28th	1 " 120 " of Jowary at 2½ Dr.		713	6	.
	29th	1 " 390 " of Chenay at 1¾ Dr.		1547	31	58
	30th	1 " 200 " of Jowary at 2½ Dr.		822	36	"
	31st	1 " 80 " of Chenay at 1¾ Dr.		940	17	12

Star Pagodas Nine thousand nine hundred and thirty six fanams thirty six Cash twenty seven } 9936 36 27

The

4/64

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies ---- Dr.

1804							
September 1st	To 2 Garce 390	Marcalls of Sowary Purchased at 2 Seers Pr. Rupee ----			2,040	"	"
3d	2 Garce 80	Marcalls of Chenay @ 1½	Do.		2011	18	"
"	2 " 395	" of Sowary @ 2	Do.		2048	24	"
5th	2 " 190	" of Chenay @ 1½	Do.		2262	36	"
"	2 " 360	" of Sowary @ 2	Do.		1988	24	"
8th	2 " 50	" of Do. @ 2½	Do.		1165	30	"
23d	1 " 20	" of Do. @ 3	Do.		480	"	"
	Star Pagodas Eleven thousand nine hundred and ninety seven fanams Six ----				11,997	6	"

True Copies

(Signed) J. Prendergast

Deputy Mily Audr. Genl.

The

1705

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies ------ Dr.

1804 October	9th	To 223 Marcalls 6½ Seers of Green Gram purchased at 2¼ Seers Pr. Rupee ---	340	26	54
	16th	2 Garce 108 Marcalls 3¾ Seers of Chenay at 1¾ D.	1779	23	12
	18th	2 ---"---20 ---"---"--- of wheat a 2¼ D.	1249	22	"
	"	1 " 350 --"---" of Green Gram a 2 D.	1285	30	"
	20th	2 " 50 --"---" of wheat a 2¼ D.	1295	10	"
	"	1 --"---50 "---" of Green Gram a 2 D.	771	18	"
	25th	2 "---"---"---"--- of Chenay a 1¾ D.	1567	14	46
	"	1 --"---330 --"---" of wheat a 2 D.	1251	18	"
	"	2 --"---21 --"---2½ of Jowary a 3½ D.	804	18	70
	29th	1 ---"---"---"---"--D. a 3½ D.	391	35	12
		Star Pagodas Ten thousand Seven hundred and Thirty seven Fanams Six ----------	10737	6	"

The

the

1706

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies ----- Dr.

1804 November	1st	To 3	Garce	210	Marcalls 6½ Seers of Chenay purchased at 1¾ Seers ₹r. Rupee ----		2763	21	34
							1263	5	6
	5th	2	Garce	397	Marcall 4 Seers of Jowary @ 3¼ Ds.		1152	"	"
	"	1	"	356	" " of Green Gram @ 2¼ Ds.		1566	36	"
	"	2	"	114	" " of Chenay @ 2 Ds.		1707	18	"
	7th	3	"	294	" " of Jowary @ 3 Ds.		1200	"	"
	8th	2	"	250	" " of Ds. @ 3 Ds.		1767	26	"
	"	2	"	360	" " of wheat @ 2¼ Ds.		1817	6	"
	9th	3	"	390	" " of Jowary @ 3 Ds.		1028	24	"
	"	1	"	200	" " of Chenay @ 2 Ds.		1219	2	"
	"	2	"	"	" " of Green Gram @ 2¼ Ds.		1568	24	"
	11th	2	"	115	" " of Chenay @ 2 Ds.		1825	22	"
	"	2	"	398	" " of wheat @ 2¼ Ds.		1165	30	"
	12th	2	"	390	" " of Jowary @ 3½ Ds.		1350	4	"
	14th	2	"	86	" " of Green Gram @ 2¼ Ds.		1168	32	"
	"	1	"	367	" " of wheat @ 2¼ Ds.		600	"	"
	"	1	"	300	" " of Jowary @ 4 Ds.		142	36	"
	18th	"	"	250	" " of Ds. @ 6 Ds.		148	24	"
	26th	"	"	390	" " of Ds. @ 9 Ds.		342	36	"
	30th	"	"	250	" " of Chenay @ 2½ Ds.				
					Star Pagodas Twenty three thousand Seven hundred and ninety eight- fanams ten and Cash forty ----		23798	10	40

The

1/67

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies - - - Dr.

1804								
December 1st	To 2 Garce 215 Marcalls of wheat purchased							
				at 4 Seers ₱r. Rupee			870	" "
4th	1	"	150	of Green Gram	at 4	D.	471	18 "
7th	2	"	360	of D.	at 4	D.	994	12 "
10th	3	"	288	of Chenay	at 2¼	D.	2267	18 "
12th	3	"	200	of D.	at 2¼	D.	2133	14 "
13th	2	"	399	of D.	at 2¼	D.	1827	2 "
"	2	"	300	of Green Gram	at 4	D.	942	36 "
15th	3	"	259	of Chenay	at 2¼	D.	2223	10 "
17th	3	"	290	of D.	at 2¼	D.	2270	20 "
18th	2	"	396	of D.	at 2¼	D.	1822	20 "
20th	2	"	50	of Wheat	at 4	D.	728	24 "
23	2	"	387	of Chenay	at 2½	D.	1627	37 16
27th	1	"	9	of Wheat	at 5	D.	280	19 16
	1	"	113	of Chenay	at 3½	D.	502	22 23
"	1	"	399	of Green Gram	at 5	D.	273	25 16
29th	"	"						

Star Pagodas Nineteen thousand two hundred and thirty five- fanams Twenty five and Cash Seventy One ---------- } 19,235 25 71

40

The

1708

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The General Agent for Cavalry Supplies Dr.

1805						
Jany	1st	To 127 Marcalls 3 1/2 Seers of Chenay purchased at 5 Seers ₹ Rupee			87	12 "
3d		1 Garce 271 Marcalls of Green Gram @ 6 D.			383	18 "
6th	2	" 235 "	of Wheat @ 6 D.		620	" "
10th	"	" 100 " 1 seer of	D. @ 6 D.		57	8 "
12th	1	" 100 " 8	of Green Gram @ 6 D.		286	4 "
		Total Star Pagodas One thousand four hundred and thirty four			1434	" "

True Copies

/Signed/ J Prendergast

Depy Mily Audr Genl.

Statement

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

1709

No 11

Statement of the sums advanced on account of purchases for Grain by the Quarter master of the 3d Regiment N.C shewing the amount, the nature of the Coins, the sums for which they were exchanged, and the loss incurred upon them from the months of June till 1st December 1804.

Nature of Coins received.	Nominal amount of Coins received according to the Company's exchange.	actual amount according to Bazar exchange of the advance of each month	actual Loss upon the advance of each month
1804.			
June received from the Paymaster on account 5 Pagodas 5,000 or	18,250 " "	15000 " "	3250 " "
July received Pags 6000 in the following Coins --	21900 " "		
750 " "	" " "	2578 1 40	
Star Pagodas 1500 " "	" " "	3750 " "	
Porto novo D. 808 - 18 - 64	" " "	2753 9 64	
Harpanelly D. 208 - 30 - 70	" " "	10500 " "	
Venkatapetty D.	" " "	10500 " "	
Rupees		20286 6 14	1613 4 60
August Received from the Paymaster on account Pagodas 6000 as follows	21900 " "		
935 " "	" " "	2337 6 "	
Porto Novo Pagodas 2337 " "	" " "	7507 6 "	
Harpanelly D. 314 " "	" " "	1032 " "	
Jansery D. 2,367 - 3 - 64	" " "	3876 6 64	
Yacary D.		19753 6 64	2146 6 16
September Received Pags 4067 in the following Coins	14844 " "		
1045 - 1 - 42	" " "	3265 9 "	
Harpanelly Pags 2000 " "	" " "	7000 " "	
Yacary D. 143 " "	" " "	432 7 46	
Star Pagodas 700 " "	" " "	2450 " "	
D° D°		13198 4 40	1645 7 40
		Carry over	8655 6 42

1760

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Nature of Coins received.		amount produced by exchange	Total amount of the advance of each month	Loss upon each month
	Brought over			8655 6 42
October Received Pagodas 6000 in the following Coins		21,900 " "		
Bahaudery Pagodas	3600 " "	" " "	13050 " "	
Porto novo D°	360 " "	" " "	954 " "	
Harpanelly D°	700 " "	" " "	2275 " "	
Jansery D°	500 " "	" " "	1625 " "	
Stars D°	567.24 "	" " "	1915 " "	
			19,819 7 40	2080 4 40
November Received Pagodas 6000 in the following Coins		21,900 " "		
Porto novo Pag.s	1284 " "	" " "	3370 6 "	
Venkatapetty D°	104 " "	" " "	338 " "	
Harpanelly D°	90 " "	" " "	292 6 "	
Mahamed shawry D°	34 " "	" " "	110 6 "	
Bahaudery D°	1450 " "	" " "	5,437 6 "	
Star D°	107 " "	" " "	361 1.40	
Chandore Rupees		" " "	10,317 4 "	
			20,227 5 40	1,672 6 40
			Total Loss	12,408 5 42

Total advances nominal value ---------- H R 120,704 " "

Deduct paid in Rupees ---------- 20,817

Remains paid in Gold Coins ---------- 99,887

Loss on D° being 12½ per Cent - 12,408-5-42 - being an average —
actual loss of nearly 10½ per Cent on the whole nominal advances —

/Signed/ M. Plenderleath

Lieut & Q.M. 3. Regt. N.I.

Copy

1788

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

N.12.

Copy of the returns Certifying the price of Grain at Busmunt during the months of June July and August 1804.-

5th.

I do hereby Certify that the average wholesale price of the undermentioned Grain for the month of June was in the Camp bazars as follows.-

Vizt. Chinna 3 Seer per Rupee

Cholum 3½ Seers per Rupee

Camp 1st. July 1804

/Signed/ A. Sentleger

Lieut. Col. Comng

2.

I do hereby Certify that the average wholesale price of Grain for the month of July 1804 was in the Camp bazars of the Cavalry Brigade Subsidiary force as follows.-

Vizt. Chinna four Seers per Rupee

Cholum four and a half Seer per Rupee

Camp at Busmunt

1st. August 1804.-

/Signed/ T. Pogson

Lieut. Col. Comng

Cavalry Brigade

3.

1762

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

2
3

I do hereby Certify that the average wholesale price of the undermentioned Grain in the month of August 1804 was in Camp bazar as follows -

Chinna 4 Seers per Rupee

Cholum 4 1/2 Seers per Rupee

/Signed/ T. Pogson

Lieut. Colo. Commg

True Copies

/Signed/ J. Prendergast

Depy mily Audr. Genl.

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck

Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Secretary Strachey's letter of the 28th. Ultimo, in which I am required to consider and report upon the Copy of a letter from the President at Hydrabad with the original Proceedings of the Committee therein referred to, as your Lo. in

From the Military Auditor General Recommending for reasons given, the removal of Retrenchments against the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry -

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

"in Council is desirous of receiving my opinion
"on the entire subject of those Proceedings, before
"any decision shall be passed for relieving the
"Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of
"Native Cavalry from the Retrenchments outstand-
"ing against them on account of Sums charged
"for the supply of Gram for the use of those Corps.-

2 A very considerable Public-
expense being connected with this subject, as well
as the reputations of two military Officers of this
Establishment, I have been led to enter upon it
from the very beginning, and to detail in-
successive order the principal circumstances,
which have occurred to me in my investiga-
-tion, and which will form the basis of my
opinion.-

3 The late Military Auditor General
in his letter to Government of the 27th. June 1805,
first brought to notice the enormous charges for
Gram of the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th.-
Regiments of Cavalry during the year 1804/5, which

upon

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

upon an average amounted to Pagodas 4.576 per month for the 3d. Regiment and Pagodas 5073 for the 6th. which was the strongest Regiment of the two - The average price of Grain in those charges was Pagodas 373 per Garce, and in some particular months it was charged at the rate of 756 Pagodas per Garce - The total amount charged for the feeding of the horses of those two Regiments for the year 1804/5 exceed the Disbursements on the same account for the year 1803/4 by Pagodas 34,462 - - The Charges were acknowledged by Lieutenant Colonel Brunton to have been supported agreeably to the Regulations, but their amount was so enormous that he considered himself bound by the Regulations established for his guide in the duties of his Office to point out the circumstance to Government, and to recommend an Investigation of the subject -

4 At the recommendation therefore of the late Military Auditor General it appears that Government caused the subject to be investigated by a Committee of Officers, but Lieutenant Colonel Brunton in his letter to Government of the 2d. January 1806, declared

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

declared that he was not satisfied with the result of that investigation, on account chiefly of the insufficiency of the Nericks of the Camp Bazars and of the Nizams Country which had been furnished, and for the want of information regarding the Losses on exchange said to have been sustained by the Quarter masters in the purchase of Grain - He therefore proposed that another Committee should be assembled, in order that the subject might be more minutely enquired into, and that the sentiments thereon of the Resident at Hyderabad, and of the Officer Commanding the Subsidiary Force, might be obtained - He recommended also, that the Paymaster of the Subsidiary Force should be called upon to furnish the Committee with statements of the advances made for the purchases of Grain, the different Coins in which those advances were issued, and the rates at which the Coins passed current in the Bazars of the Camp, and its vicinity at the time - To this letter from the Military Auditor General was annexed a Statement,

which

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

which shewed a very considerable difference between the rates Charged by the Quarter masters for Grain and those Certified by the Merichs which had been furnished -

In consequence of the foregoing Representations of the late military Auditor General Government was pleased to direct the Committee to be again assembled, and to be furnished with every information which could guide them in Conducting their Proceedings, agreeably to Lieutenant Colonel Bruntons suggestions - It appearing at the same time to Government, that the letter from the military Auditor General of the 3d January 1806. "had a marked tendency to call "in question the integrity of the Quarter masters "of the two Corps." your Lordship in Council deemed it proper to afford to those Officers the earliest means of doing justice to their Characters, and they were therefore furnished with Copies of all the papers, connected with the subject, which had previously been submitted

for

1

11

1717

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

for your Lordships information -

6 Agreeably to the orders of Government a Committee was assembled in the Camp of the Subsidiary Force on the 13th February 1806, and after calling for the necessary information from various and distant Quarters they adjourned - until such information could be obtained, and reassembled at the Cantonments near Hydrabad on the 25th of august following - The Committee was then composed of Lieutenant Colonel Doveton President, Major Lindsay, Captains Patterson, Lutwedge, and Woulfe members - all the information required by the Committee for their guidance, had been obtained, excepting the Prices of Grain in the Nizams Territories at different places and periods, with which they had requested to be furnished thro' the influence of the Resident at Hydrabad - His reasons for not having furnished the Committee with those Documents are so pointed with regard to the estimation in which merits are in general held

17/18

Fort St. George 20th February 1807.

held, and to the difficulty of feeding horses in Camp during the year 1804/5, that it appears proper in this place to give the following Extracts from his letter to Government of the 24th September 1806, which accompanied the Proceedings of the Committee.-

"I have never been able to procure "from Rajah Moheput Ram the prices of Grain "in the Nizams Territories at the places and "periods required by the Committee, but I am "satisfied from the Reports of the Rajahs agent "at this Capital and of Rajah Chundoo Laul the "Superintendant of the Revenue Department, that "the List required by the Committee would be a "most unjust and uncertain Standard to deter= "=mine the fairness of the Quarter masters pur= "=chases of Grain - 1st. Because that list would be "made out from memory and Conjecture - 2ndly "Because the prices in Bazars of particular places "are very different at the same period, and can "never regulate the whole sale purchases of "Dealers

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

"Dealers in different parts of the Country - I -
"heard from Rajah Mahepat Ram, that it was
"extraordinary how the horses of our Cavalry
"were supplied at all during the years 1804 and
"1805, for that during that period many horses
"in the Nizam's Camp died for want of susta-
-nance and many horsemen deserted, because
"they had not the means of supporting their
"horses. - He also added, that it required 50 or 60 -
"Rupees a month to support a horse at that
"time at the smallest feed, and with the worst
"kind of Grain."

7 From the various Documents laid before the Committee and particularly from the letters of Lieutenants Blenderleath and - Smith (written in a clear, manly and impressive style for the sole purpose of Vindicating their own Characters) I shall produce several forcible arguments and assertions, which appear to stand incontroverted in the opinions of the - Committee, of the Resident at Hyderabad, and

of

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

of the Commanding Officer of the Subsidiary Force, and which, if they could now be brought to the notice of the late military auditor General, would, I am convinced, prove equally as satisfactory to him as they do to me.

8 It has been asserted, and proved in my opinion beyond a doubt, that the subsistence of the horses of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry was necessarily attended with more difficulty and expense in 1804/5 than in 1803/4, and to account for this, one principal reason may be given, namely, that in 1803/4 Our Armies marched thro' same Countries where there were Inhabitants and Cultivation in abundance, whereas in 1804/5, those same Countries, from having been over run in the preceding Year by contending Armies, presented the most miserable scenes of devastation and famine.

9 It has been proved also that when Grain was scarce in the Camp of the Subsidiary Force, the Quarter masters of Cavalry were not

allowed

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

allowed by the Commanding Officer to make any purchases in the Bazar: and they were consequently obliged to procure it in small quantities from the Bazars of the Nizams Camp, and from the neighbouring Villages, or to send for it to a great distance at considerable risk and expense.

10 To shew the inefficacy of Nericks even in our own Camp it appears that the Superintendant of Binjaries offered Grain to the Quarter masters of Cavalry at the rate of 3 Seers per Rupee, when the same sort of Grain ought to have been sold on the same day, agreeably to the Camp Nericks which have been furnished, at the rate of 10 3/4 Seers for the Rupee. "It was "a very general Complaint (see Major Dawse's "letter of the 30th April 1806 to the Deputy adjutant "General) that all the power of the Commanding "Officer was insufficient to enforce the observance "of the Nerick, established by his own authority, "even in the Camp Bazars".

11 It appears to be clearly proved, that

that the Paymaster was ordered to issue to the Grain Department a large proportion of the Gold Coins in his Treasury which had never before been in Circulation in those parts of the Nizam's Country and of which the exchange depending very much upon the opinion entertained of the intrinsic value of the metal was altogether arbitrary - This measure appears to have been adopted upon the principle that it was better the loss from Exchange should fall upon the public in the purchase of Grain for the Cavalry horses than upon the Troops and Individuals - amongst the Coins thus issued to the Quarter masters of Cavalry may be reckoned nine different kinds of Pagodas Viz.t Star Porto novo madras Bahaudry mahomed Shy Harponelly Venkatapatty Hickery and Lamchary besides Gold and Silver fanams and Company's Hydrabad and Chandoury Rupees - although the Quarter masters were obliged to take so great a variety of Coins they have been told by the Superintendant of Bunjaries who offered them Grain

that

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

that they must pay for it in Company's Rupees - They were not even allowed by the Commanding Officer to make a separate Charge in their monthly accounts for the Loss on Exchange, which could have been easily ascertained at the time and Certified by the Superintendant of Bazars, and they were consequently obliged to include the loss, which amounted upon an average to 10½ per Cent in the amount of their purchases -

12 From Comparing the Grain expences of feeding the 3d. Regiment of Cavalry with those of the 5th and 7th, whilst these Regiments were serving together from June 1804 to January 1805, it appears that the Charges for Chinnah (commonly called Bengal Gram) on account of the former were considerably cheaper than those for the same sort of Grain on account of the latter Regiments, but still Captain Monteaths Charges for the 5th and 7th Regiments were altogether rather lower than those of Lieutenant Blenderleath because neither the 5th nor 7th Regiments consumed

4724

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

so great a quantity of Grain as the 3d. and they were chiefly subsisted upon inferior sorts of Grain, whilst the horses of the 3d. were principally fed upon Chinnah, which was the best, but the most expensive Grain for Cavalry.

13 The last and perhaps the strongest arguments which I shall produce, are that the horses of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry were acknowledged to have been kept up in serviceable Condition during the whole of the Campaigns against the Mahrattas, and at times when the utmost scarcity prevailed in the Countries where they served. The consequences of allowing those horses to have become unserviceable, from a want of exertion or from principles of Oeconomy, would most undoubtedly have impeded the public Service; and then those Officers, upon whom the responsibility in a great degree fell, would have had much more to fear from an investigation of their conduct, than they have now, with a consciousness in

their

their own minds of having done their duty, and with the acknowledgements of those who witnessed their Conduct, that their exertions were attended with success.-

14 Having thus gone thro the entire-
subject referred to me, agreeably to your Lordships
desire, and with a scrutinous perusal of the docu-
=ments applicable to the different points in-
question, I shall hope to be excused for stating
some General observations, which will in some
degree influence my final opinion.-

15 When personal observation and
knowledge of Circumstances, or proofs incontrover-
=tible, are wanting to establish the guilt of an
Officer, which before had rested chiefly on sus-
=pecion, it is but natural, and not unreasonable,
that the general Characters of the parties concerned
should have considerable weight in the opinion
of those who are called upon to investigate the
subject. I have therefore made particular enq-
=uries into the Characters of Lieutenants Plenderl-

and

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

so great a quantity of Grain as the 3d. and they were chiefly subsisted upon inferior sorts of Grain, whilst the horses of the 3d. were principally fed upon Chinnah, which was the best, but the most expensive Grain for Cavalry.

13 The last and perhaps the strongest arguments which I shall produce, are, that the horses of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry were acknowledged to have been kept up in serviceable Condition during the whole of the Campaigns against the Mahrattas, and at times when the utmost scarcity prevailed in the Countries where they served. The consequences of allowing those horses to have become unserviceable, from a want of exertion or from principles of Oeconomy, would most undoubtedly have impeded the public Service; and then those Officers, upon whom the responsibility in a great degree fell, would have had much more to fear from an investigation of their conduct, than they have now, with a consciousness in

their

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

their own minds of having done their duty, and with the acknowledgements of those who witnessed their Conduct, that their exertions were attended with success.-

14 Having thus gone thro the entire subject referred to me, agreeably to your Lordships desire, and with a scrutinous perusal of the documents applicable to the different points in question, I shall hope to be excused for stating some General observations, which will in some degree influence my final opinion.-

15 When personal observation and knowledge of Circumstances, or proofs incontrovertible, are wanting to establish the guilt of an Officer, which before had rested chiefly on suspecion, it is but natural, and not unreasonable, that the general Characters of the parties concerned should have considerable weight in the opinions of those who are called upon to investigate the subject. I have therefore made particular enquiries into the Characters of Lieutenants Plenderleath

and

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

and Smith, and I have been assured from the most respectable authorities, that the Characters of both are held in high estimation by their Brother Officers - From a personal knowledge also of the Characters of the President and most of the members composing the Committee which investigated the subject, I am convinced that they are men, who would never attempt to palliate a shameful breach of trust in any Officer - I feel, therefore that I go upon strong grounds, when I declare, that I most cordially agree in opinion with the Committee and the Officer Commanding the Subsidiary Force, that the Integrity of Lieutenants Plenderleath and Smith, in the discharge of the trusts reposed on them of feeding the horses of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Cavalry during the year 1804-[5] does not appear to be at all questionable, but on the Contrary, that they made every exertion in their power, and with success, to do justice to the Departments under their charge - after the foregoing opinion, it is almost unnecessary to add, that I beg leave to recommend a removal

of

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

1727

of the Retrenchments now standing against the
Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of
Cavalry.

Military Auditor Generals
Office Fort St. George
14th. February 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Alexr. Orr
Mily Audr. Genl.

Minutes thereon.

The Board entirely concur in the
sentiments expressed by the military auditor Gene-
=ral in the foregoing letter, and are happy to observe
that the object of the strict enquiry which was
instituted respecting the causes of the extraordina-
=ry expence incurred in providing Grass for the
3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry in the
year 1804. has been so fully answered by termi-
=nating in a manner truly creditable to the Two
Officers of Supply.

Agreed that the foregoing Reso-
=lution together with Copies of the Papers on which
it has been grounded be furnished to the
Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of
Native

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

Native Cavalry through the channels of the Commander in Chief, and that His Excellency be further requested to retain in his recollection the names of Lieute. =nant Smith and Lieutenant Plenderleath as = Officers who have merited the favorable opinion of the Board.

Resolved that the Retrenchments outstanding against the Quarter masters of the 3d. and 6th. Regiments of Native Cavalry be removed agreeably to the recommendation of the Military Auditor General.

Ordered that Copies of the foregoing Resolutions be furnished to the Military Auditor General for his information and guidance =

Read the following letter from

St. Helena

George Buchan Esqr.

Chief Secretary to Government

at

Madras.

Sir

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 11th. and 15th. March

From St. Helena - Submitting a Reply from the Town Mayor to the Communication from

they

from this Government on the subject of Prize money - also an Extract of a letter from the Court of Directors appointing Mr. Charles Dunn a Cadet on this Establishment and stating that he has taken his passage on the Ocean bound to Bengal after having been captured in the Warren Hastings by the French with observations thereon.

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

they have been transmitted by order of the Governor and Council to the Town Major, whose answer accompanies the present dispatch.

I am also directed to transmit you the accompanying Extract from the Honorable Court of Directors General Letter dated 14th. February 1806, respecting the appointment of Mr. William Charles Dunn as a Cadet on the Madras Establishment. This Gentleman having been taken in the Honorable Company's Ship Warren Hastings (the particulars of which circumstance are contained in the enclosed St. Helena Gazette) arrived here in the American Ship America from the Isle of France, and is now on his Parole, and of course not at liberty to serve until regularly Exchanged, which it is hoped the Right Honorable the Governor in Council at Madras will be enabled speedily to effect, if this object shall not have been previously accomplished by the Honorable the Governor General in Council at Bengal. Mr. Dunn takes his Passage on the Honble

Company's

5/30

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Company's Extra Ship Ocean to Bengal from whence she intends proceeding to Madras by the first opportunity.

St. Helena
1st October 1806

I have the honor to remain
&c. &c.
/ No Signature /

T. H. Brooke Esqr.
Secretary &c.

Sir

I have perused the Documents &c. received by you from India relative to the St. Helena Claimants for Prize money shared in the East Indies and find that the Pondicherry Prize money will be most readily accomplished as the Bill of Exchange is payable at St. Helena.

With regard to the claimants for Captures made on the Island of Ceylon, and those for the Capture of Seringapatam I perceive the Prize Books are closed in India, so that the only mode of accommodating those Claimants will be to furnish them with Official Certificates from the

1735 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

the accompanying Papers wherever they require the same -

Town Major's Office
15th. September 1806. -

Sam. & Co. & Co.
/Signed/ H.W Pritchard
A. T. Major

True Copy
/Signed/ Thos. H. Brooke Secy

Extract from the Honorable Court of Director's General Letter to St. Helena dated 14th. February 1806.-

"We have appointed Mr. William Charles Dunn/ the Son of Mr. Dunn our Surgeon at your Settlement/ and who is at present acting as a midshipman on board the Warren Hastings a Cadet for the Infantry on our madras Establish-ment. In the event of the above Ship arriving at your Settlement with Mr. Dunn on board, previous to his having been apprized at Madras of this appointment, we authorize you to allow him to quit the Ship at St. Helena, and permit him to return to Madras by the first opportunity".-

True Copy
/Signed/ Thos. H. Brooke Secy

Ordered

17/32

Fort St. George 20th February 1807.

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing letter be furnished to the Commander in Chief

Read the following Letter from the Governor of Ceylon.

Right Honorable Lord William Bentinck

Governor in Council

&c &c &c

My Lord,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your Lordship's letter in Council under date January 1807. and to thank you for the measures adopted by your Government relative to the accommodation I applied for, for the Officers and men of His Majestys 51st Regiment in the ensuing Fleet about to proceed to England.

From the Governor of Ceylon. Stating various circumstances connected with the embarkation, Volunteering &c. of His Majestys 51st Regiment.

When I formerly addressed your Lordship in Council on this Head under date January 2. 1807 I stated the numbers loosely at 200 men and 30 Officers, - and I apprehend that your Lordship in Council must from the application you have made in the last Paragraph of your letter, -

misconceived

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

misconceived the Statement I made, and have supposed that the 200 Men as stated were likely to go home independent of the non Commissioned Officers.- The truth is however that I not only included in that number the non Commissioned Officers in amount 100, but the Boys, the Drums and the Band which are all by His Majesty's Regulations directed to be sent home, independent of which I made too an allowance for Invalids including also women and Children, and reckoned the whole at the above mentioned number of 200.-

These of course, your Lordship in Council will perceive must necessarily return to Europe, but I undoubtedly did feel at the time and still do feel the strength of the argument contained in your Lordships concluding Paragraph, and it accordingly never was my Intention, under the circumstances in which I stand at present to allow one serviceable Private to return to England, whether they Volunteered or not.-

The

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

The last Return I have seen of this Corps states the number of Serviceable Privates who have not volunteered to be under 100 and I have reason to believe that antecedent to the Fleet sailing the greatest part of those will remain on this Establishment.

Should however this not be the case it is my Intention to retain the residue whatever it may be as a Detachment from that Regiment; and tho' on many accounts I am not prepared to say that I should deem it advisable to admit of the general Principle of men belonging to this Establishment volunteering into the Indian Establishment, still I shall direct Enquiry to be made upon that Head, and where any of the Soldiers can shew fair reason for wishing to be translated, such as Family connexion, I shall have much satisfaction in allowing the men of the 51st Regiment in this situation to volunteer into the Corps they may wish -

I have the honor to be &c &c

/Signed/ T. Maitland.

Kings House Columbo
February 9th 1807 -

Ordered,

1735

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Ordered in consequence that the
following letter be dispatched to the marine
Board.

To the President & Members of the
Marine Board

Gentlemen,

I am directed by the Right
Honorable the Governor in Council to enclose for
your information and guidance the Copy of a
Letter from His Excellency the Governor of Ceylon
and to desire that you will make an arrange-
ment for accommodating on board of the
Indiamen under Dispatch the number of
Officers and men of His Majesty's 51st Regiment
who are under orders of embarking for England.

I have the honor to be
&c &c

(Signed) G. Buchan
Chief Secy to Govt

To the Marine Board.
Enclosing Copy of a letter
from His Excellency the
Governor of Ceylon and
desiring they will make
an arrangement for
accommodating on board
the Indiamen under
dispatch the number
of Officers and men of
His Majesty's 51st Regiment
who are under orders
for embarking for Europe.

Fort St. George
21st February 1807

Read the following letter from
the Town Major.

To

1736

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George.

Sir,

I request you will submit the enclosed Petition from Hurremah Bebee to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council for his Lordships decision.

From the Town Major of Fort St. George - Forwarding a Petition from Hurremah Bebee for permission to proceed to Mecca and her pension to be paid to her Brother during her absence.

The woman enjoys the Pension stated in her Petition under an order of the Governor in Council dated 22d. November 1797 - and I find by the records in this office that other Pensioners have obtained the indulgence which She solicits Viz.t

Kareem Beg Khan 7th. July 1803

Moorteza Khan 15th. August 1804

As this woman is not required to attend the public musters of Pensioners when her absent to the Petition which is written in the English language and is not signed by her might be ascertained. I directed the Native Adjutant of Invalids who is commonly admitted to see such people, to wait upon her on this occasion

5/37 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

occasion, and from his report I am enabled to state that the Petition has been made out and presented according to her particular desire by her Brother, who always attends for the more abstract for the Pension and goes to the Pay=Office for the money. -

Town Majors Office
Fort St. George
16th February 1807. -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) R. Barclay
Town Major

To Major Robert Barclay
Town Major &c. &c. &c.

The humble Petition of
Hurreenah Bebee the Wife
of Hurbaum allee khan
Bukshee. -

Sheweth,

That your Petitioner is desirous of proceeding to mecca to perform religious Cere=monies most humbly begs you will grant her permission so to do, your memorialist at

present

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

present receives an allowance from the Honorable Company of five Pagodas and thirty fanams per month, which should you be graciously pleased to Comply with her request She hopes you will order to be paid to Moosah Saheb her Brother during her absence, under whose care and protection She will leave her Children, for which act of generosity your Petitioner in duty bound

Shall Ever Pray

Ordered that the following Reply be dispatched.

To the Town Major

of

Fort St. George

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 16th Instant, and to acquaint you that His Lordship has been pleased to comply with the request of Kureemah Beebee in regard to the payment of her Pension while absent on her proposed Pilgrimage to mecca

To the Town Major of Fort St. George requesting him that the request of Kureemah Beebee respecting the payment of her Pension while absent on Pilgrimage to Mecca is complied with.

I am

5739

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807.

Fort St. George
21st. February 1807

Sam. &ca. &ca.
(Signed) G. Strachey
Secrety to Govern.t

Read the following Letter from the
Secretary at Fort William
To G. Buchan Esqr.
Chief Secretary to Government
at Fort St. George

Sir,

I am directed to apprize you for
the information of the Right Honorable the Gover-
=nor in Council of Fort St. George that the Honorable
the Governor General in Council has been pleased
to permit Mr. Faignan a Surgeon of the late —
Hydrabad Party residing at Chandernagore to pro-
=ceed to Pondicherry for the space of three months
for the Settlement of his private affairs.

I have the honor to be
&ca. &ca.
(Signed) N.B. Edmonstone
Secrety to Govern.t

Fort William
8th. January 1807

Ordered

From the Secretary to the Government at Fort William stating that permission has been granted to Mr. Faignan Surgeon of the late Hydrabad Party residing at Chandernagore to proceed to Pondicherry for three months.

5740

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing letter be furnished to the Judicial and Public Department

Ordered that the following letters be dispatched

To the President & Members of the Military Board

Gentlemen,

It having been represented to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council that a great degree of Sickness again prevails in the Garrison of Seringapatam, it will be proper that immediate enquiry should be made regarding this subject as it will be obviously improper to incur a heavy expence in the repair of the Works of that fortress, while a doubt shall remain as to the expediency of continuing European troops at that Station.

His Lordship in Council therefore desires that you will proceed to the consideration of this question with particular attention, and that you will make such enquiry as shall enable you to

To the Military Board. Desiring they will make every enquiry and state their opinion on the representations received regarding the unhealthiness of Seringapatam and furnishing the documents on which their opinion may be grounded, no farther expence to be incurred in the repair of the works at that place, until this question shall be decided.

1745 Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

to state for the information of His Lordship in Council whether, the representations which have been received regarding the unhealthiness of Seringapatam are or are not correctly founded - You will at the same time furnish the documents on which your opinion may be grounded -

His Lordship in Council deems it proper that no farther expence shall be incurred in the repair of the works of Seringapatam until the question which has been referred to you shall have been decided -

Fort St. George
21st. February 1807 -

I have the honor to be
&ca &ca
(Signed) G. Buchan
Chief Secy to Govt.

To the Town Major
of Fort St. George

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to desire that measures may be immediately taken for posting Palanqueen Bearers for

To the Town Major of Fort St. George - Desiring immediate measures being taken for posting Palanqueen

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

Palanqueen Bearers to bring severally the Collector and the Judge of the Zillah of Tinnevelly to the Presidency and that the Bearers be stationed on the Road between the Presidency and Tinnevelly until further orders -

for the purpose of bringing the Collector and the Judge of the Zillah of Tinnevelly severally to the Presidency and that the Bearers may continue stationed on the Road between the Presidency and Tinnevelly until further orders -

Fort St. George
20th February 1807.

Sam. & Wm. &c.
(Signed) G. Strachey
Secy to Govert.

The following Minute of the Commander in Chief having returned from Circulation is ordered to be Recorded -

Minute of the Commander in Chief

Minute of the Commander in Chief submitting circumstances relative to his situation in the Command of the Army on this Establishment -

As the Supreme Government has decided upon the Dispatch of the Fleet for England, in the Course of this Month, I feel that it is my duty to lay before Council, some circumstances relative to my situation in the Command of the Army, on this Establishment -

So remotely as a Year and a Half past, from repeated attacks of the Disorder

incident

Fort St. George 20th. February 1807

incident to this Country, I sent Home my Resign=
=ation, and requested that a Successor might be
appointed, as I entertained at that time, but=
little Hope of the efficient Discharge of my
Duty. To this application I have received no=
Official Reply, and indeed should have remained
ignorant of its Reception, had I not been honored
with a Private note (of the 13th. February 1806) from
a distinguished Character, formerly at the=
Head of Indian affairs, but no longer in that
Situation, to intimate, that my letter of Resign=
=ation had reached him, and that he had deliver=
=ed it to his Successor.

Upon the Reliance, that this com=
=munication would lead to the regular appoint=
=ment of a Successor long before the present period
I had made engagements for my Passage on board
the Asia and Concluded all other arrangements
for my Departure by the present Fleet.

The Expectation I had formed has

met

Fort St. George 20th February 1807

met with no Confirmation, but on the Contrary, all Intelligence received, has placed the Succession to this Command in greater doubt and uncertain=ty - and to encrease my Embarrassment, the Commander in Chief in India, and the Commander in Chief at Bombay, (Lieutenant General Nicolls my Senior Officer) have signified their Intention of immediate Departure, through which coince=dence of Events, the General Command of His=Majestys Forces, and those of the Honorable Com=pany, will be left in circumstances of peculiar novelty and Doubt. -

However unfriendly to my constitu=tion, this Climate may be, or powerful the Reasons, both Public and Private that make me most=anxious for an immediate Return to Europe, yet I will not give way to the dictates of inclination, but shall prepare to pursue, what I conceive to be the correct Line of my Duty and continue to retain, under the present peculiar circumstances

the

1745 Fort St. George 20th February 1807

this Command until the pleasure of His Majesty and the Court of Directors in regard to the nomination of my Successor may be ascertained.

Fort St. George
February 17th 1807.

(Signed) I. F. Cradock
Lieut. General

" Wentworth

" Woodford

" W. Petrie

" Oakes

Ed. Strange"

Office Sec. Cons. 20th February 1807
Pages 223 Copied by Yagapah for
July 1807

1746

Fort St. George — February 1807

Diary.

21st

Received the following letter.

To G. Strachey Esqr.

Secretary to the Government

of Fort St. George.—

Sir,

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor General in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of a letter from the adjutant General dated the 2d. Instant, to be laid before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, with the request of the Governor General in Council to be furnished with the Route required by the Right Honorable the Commander in Chief, with as little delay as possible.—

From the acting Secretary to the Government at Fort William—Transmitting Copy of a letter from the adjutant General and requesting to be furnished with the Route with dates according to which the Escort with the families of the Mysoor Princes will proceed from Fort St. George to Ganjam, agreeable to the request of the Right Honorable the Commander in Chief.—

Fort William
the 3d. January 1807.—

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Thos. Hill
Actg Secy mily Dept.

To

1747

Fort St. George — February 1807

To Captain Thomas Hill

Acting Secretary to Government

Military Department

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honble the Commander in Chief to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 21st. Ultimo with Extract from the Proceedings of the Honorable the Governor-General in Council in the Political Department dated the 15th. of January 1807, and to desire you will submit to the Honorable the Governor General in Council, His Lordship's request that the Government of Fort St. George may be requested to order a Copy of the Route, with dates annexed, according to which the Escort with the Families of the Mysore Princes will proceed from Fort St. George to Ganjam, to be forwarded for His Lordship's information, to enable him to Judge of the period of time at which it will be necessary for the relief of Bengal Troops to be at Ganjam -

I.

1748

Fort St. George — February 1807

Fort William
21st
Adjutant Genl. Office
2d February 1807

I have &c. &c.
(Signed) H. Worsley
Adjutant General

A true Copy
(Signed) Tho. Hill
Acty Secy mily Dept.

Memorandum from the Quarter Master General -

Memorandum from the Quarter Master General. Submitting the Route for the march of the Escort and families of the Mysoor Princes from Vellore to Ganjam -

The Quarter master General has the honor of submitting to the Government a List of the stages which compose the Route furnished for the march of the Escort and families of the Mysore Princes from Vellore to Ganjam. The dates of the arrival of the escort and families at the several stations on their route were not pre=scribed as from the peculiar nature of the Charge Committed to Lieutenant Colonel Marriotts care it was necessary that he should be permitted to regulate his marches according to circumstances.

but

1749 Fort St. George — February 1807 ..

but his general rate of marching may be Calculated by the rule established by this Government for the marches of Troops in time of Peace Viz.t 36 miles in four days Lieutenant Colonel marriott marched from Vellore on the 20.th of January and his last report was dated at Ongole on the 12.th of February -

/Signed/ I Munro

Quarter master

General

2.d M.r Gen.l.s Office
Fort St. George
21.st February 1807.

Route

1750 Fort St. George — February 1807

Route furnished for the march of the Escort and the families of the Mysore Princes from Vellore to Ganjam.

	Ms.	F.	Yds.
From Vellore to Caulpaddy	4	"	
Pondrapully	9	"	
Chittoor	9	6	
Pootulputtoo	11	"	
Gauduruapaka	11	4	
Moongulputtoo	9	4	
Diggava Trapetty	13	"	
Curcumbuddy	7	4	
Yerpadoo	7	"	
Caulastry	9	"	
Pollicoor	11	"	
Wojelly	12	"	
Goodoor	11	"	
Vencatachellum's Choultry	13	6	
Nellore	9	6	
Codavalloor	8	7	
Atloor	9	5	
Mavuldurroo	14	"	
Rarrahpatam	13	"	
Singryconda	13	"	
Tungatoor	8	"	
Ongole	12	"	
Doodoocoor	16	"	
Pursoor	16	"	
Nimelypaudoo	8	"	
Guntoor	14	"	
Munguluherry	12	2	
Cross the Kistna to Bezoarah	6	1	
Donaulkoor	11	"	
Auvetapilly	11	"	
Pireckedoo	12	"	
Ellore	10	6	
Beamdole	13	"	
Nellehurloo	14	4	
Deonapilly	12	4	
Cohoor	14	5	
Rajahmundry	3	"	
Rajahmagrurka	11	"	
Carried Over	413	"	

1751 Fort St. George ~ February 1807

	M.	F.	Y.
Brought over	413	"	
Peddapoor	13	2	
Pellapoor	8	5	
Nagalapilly	10	5	
Wuntamaumedy	11	5	
Toony	12	6	
Nackapilly	11	4	
Yellamunchelly	15	"	
Cassimcottah	12	"	
Toobarum	16	"	
Dundacroo suntapollum	8	"	
Alamunda	9	"	
Vizianagrum	15	1	
Condawalsa	16	"	
Taumedahguddah	13	"	
Chicacole	10	"	
Garrah	14	"	
Letchempoor	12	"	
Magarum	10	"	
Tekkly	13	"	
Plassy	10	"	
Amagaum	11	"	
Boorgaum	8	4	
Itchapoor	15	"	
Montredoly	7	5	
Moonsoorcottah	11	"	
Ganjam	12	3	
Total distance from Vellore to Ganjam	720	"	

Received

1750 Fort St. George — February 1807

Route furnished for the march of the Escort and the families of the Mysore Princes from Vellore to Ganjam.

	Ms	F.	yds
From Vellore to Caulpaddy	4	"	
Tondrapully	9	"	
Chittoor	9	6	
Pootulputtoo	11	"	
Gauduminghy	11	4	
Moongulputtoo	9	4	
Diggava Trapatty	13	"	
Curcumbuddy	7	4	
Yerpadoo	7	"	
Caulastry	9	"	
Pollicoor	11	"	
Wojelly	12	"	
Goodoor	11	"	
Vencatachellum's Choultry	13	6	
Vellore	9	6	
Codavalloor	8	7	
Attoor	9	5	
Mauvalburroo	14	"	
Rarrahpalam	13	"	
Sungrycondah	13	"	
Tungaloor	8	"	
Ongole	12	"	
Doodoocoor	16	"	
Pursoor	16	"	
Nundypaudoo	8	"	
Guntoor	14	"	
Munqulgherry	12	2	
Cross the Kistna to Bezoarah	6	1	
Donaulkoor	11	"	
Auvetapilly	11	"	
Pirreckedoo	12	"	
Ellore	10	6	
Beamdole	13	"	
Nellehurloo	14	4	
Deonapilly	12	4	
Cohoor	14	5	
Rajahmundry	3	"	
Rajahnagrum	11	"	
Carried Over	413	"	

1751 Fort St. George — February 1807

	M.	F.	Y.
Brought over	413	"	
Peddapoor	13	2	
Pellapoor	8	5	
Nagalapilly	10	5	
Wuntamaumedy	11	5	
Toony	12	6	
Nackapilly	11	4	
Yellamunchelly	15	"	
Cassimcottah	12	"	
Soobarum	16	"	
Dundaroo santapollum	8	"	
Alamunda	9	"	
Vizianagrum	15	1	
Coindawalsa	16	"	
Taumedahguddah	13	"	
Chicacole	10	"	
Garrah	14	"	
Letchempoor	12	"	
Magarum	10	"	
Tekkly	13	"	
Plassy	10	"	
Amagaum	11	"	
Boorgaum	8	4	
Itchapoor	15	"	
Montredoly	7	5	
Moonsoorcottah	11	"	
Ganjam	12	3	
Total distance from Vellore to Ganjam	720	"	

Received

1752 Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

Received and Sent the following letters entered in M. B. Nos. 59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72.

From the Military Auditor General.

From Lieutenant Colonel Orr. Enclosing a Statement of the probable amount of the Sums required by the different Paymasters for the payment of the army for the ensuing month, and reporting on the General Estimate of Cash for the payment of the army for March 1807 with the deductions made from the different Estimates.

From D.D.

From D.D. — Reporting on an additional Estimate of Cash of the Paymaster at Vellore for the ensuing month.

From the Deputy Adjutant General to the King's Troops

From Lieutenant Colonel Nicolson. Requesting that Captain Thos. Morgan of H.M. 72d. Regiment may be authorized to receive Six months Pay in advance, he being permitted to proceed to Europe.

From D.D.

From D.D. — Requesting an advance of Six months subsistence from the 25th. Instant may be made to Lieutenant Macmahon of H.M. 69th.

1753 Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

69th Regiment permitted to proceed to England.—

From C. Marsh Esqr. Transmitting the

From the Acting Judge Advocate General— Records of the Proceedings of the Court Martial held on Captain Gourlay of the Artillery, approved and confirmed by the Commander in Chief.—

From Captain Wardlaw. Requesting

From the Commander of the H. C. Ship Asia Payment of Passage money for certain Officers and Cadets proceeding from Calcutta for this Presidency on the Honorable Company's Ship Asia under his Command.—

To the Military Auditor General.—

To the Military Auditor General— Transmitting Copy of a letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the Kings Troops, and desiring that he will authorize the issue of Six months pay in advance to Officers therein mentioned—also the usual advance of six months pay to Lieutenant Forsyth 15th Regiment N. I. as mentioned in enclosed Copy of letter from the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief.—

To D°.— Transmitting Copy

To D°. D°. of

1752

Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

Received and Sent the following letters entered in M. B. Nos. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. —

From the Military Auditor General.

From Lieutenant Colonel Orr. Enclosing a Statement of the probable amount of the Sums required by the different Paymasters for the payment of the army for the ensuing month; and reporting on the General Estimate of Cash for the payment of the army for March 1807 with the deductions made from the different Estimates.

From D°. D°.

From D°. — Reporting on an additional Estimate of Cash of the Paymaster at Vellore for the ensuing month. —

From the Deputy adjutant General to the King's Troops.

From Lieutenant Colonel Nicolson. Requesting that Captain Tho°. Morgan of H. M. 72d. Regiment may be authorized to receive Six months Pay in advance; he being permitted to proceed to Europe. —

From D°. D°.

From D°. — Requesting an advance of Six months subsistence from the 25th. Instant may be made to Lieutenant Macmahon of H. M. 69th.

1753 Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

69th Regiment permitted to proceed to England.—

From C. Marsh Esqr. Transmitting the

From the Actg Judge Advocate General.

Records of the Proceedings of the Court Martial held on Captain Gourlay of the Artillery, approved and confirmed by the Commander in Chief.—

From Captain Wardlaw. Requesting

From the Commander of the H. C. Ship Asia

Payment of Passage money for certain Officers and Cadets proceeding from Calcutta for this Presidency on the Honorable Company's Ship Asia under his Command.—

To the Military Auditor General.

To the Military Auditor General.

Transmitting Copy of a letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the Kings Troops, and desir=ing that he will authorize the issue of Six = months pay in advance to Officers therein mentioned—also the usual advance of six months pay to Lieutenant Forsyth 15th Regiment N. I. as mentioned in enclosed Copy of letter from the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief.—

To D°.— Transmitting Copy

T. D. D°.

of

Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

of a letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the Kings Troops, and desiring that he will — authorize the issue of two months pay and allow- = ances to the Officers therein mentioned - also the usual passage money to Captain N. Wilson 19th Light Dragoons, mentioned in enclosed Copy of letter to the Military Secretary of the Commander in Chief -

To the Military Auditor General - Trans- = mitting for his information and guidance Extract from Proceedings dated 18th Instant in this — Department -

To the Military Auditor General

To D°. Transmitting Copy of a letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the Kings Troops, and desiring he will authorize the issue of Six months subsistence to the Officer therein mentioned -

To D°

To D°. Transmitting Copy of a letter from Captain Wardlaw Commanding the Honble Company's Ship Asia, and desiring he will authorize the issue of the usual passage money to the Officers therein

To D°

1755 Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

therein mentioned.

To the Military Paymaster General.

To the Military Paymaster General. Transmitting for his information and guidance the Copy of the Military Auditor General's Report on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Military Paymaster at Vellore for the current month.

To D°. Transmitting for his infor-

To D°. =mation and guidance the Copy of the Mili-
=tary Auditor General's report on the General=
Estimate of Cash required for the ensuing Month

To the Quarter Master General.

To the Quarter Master General of the army. Replying to his letter of the 10th Instant and transmitting for his information and gui-
=dance Copy of a letter to the Principal Collector in the Southern Division of Arcot.

22 Sent the following Letter

To Captain L. Hook

Secretary to the Government

at

Fort William

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William — Acknowledging receipt of his

Sir,

I am directed by the Right

Honorable

Fort St. George — February 1807

25th

of a letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the Kings Troops, and desiring that he will — authorize the issue of two months pay and allow- -ances to the Officers therein mentioned - also the usual passage money to Captain N. Wilson 19th Light Dragoons, mentioned in enclosed Copy of letter to the Military Secretary of the Commander in Chief -

To the Military Auditor General - Trans-

To the Military Auditor General

- mitting for his information and guidance, Extract from Proceedings dated 18th Instant in this — Department -

To D°. Transmitting Copy of a

To D°

letter from the Deputy Adjutant General to the Kings Troops, and desiring he will authorize the issue of six months subsistence to the Officer therein mentioned -

To D°. Transmitting Copy of a letter

To D°

from Captain Wardlaw Commanding the Honble Company's Ship Asia, and desiring he will authorize the issue of the usual passage money to the Officers therein

1755 Fort St. George — February 1807

24th

therein mentioned.

To the Military Paymaster General

To the Military Paymaster General. Transmitting for his information and guidance the Copy of the Military Auditor Generals' Report on the additional Estimate of Cash required by the Military Paymaster at Vellore for the Current month.

To D°. Transmitting for his infor-

To D°. =mation and guidance the Copy of the Mili=
=tary Auditor Generals' report on the General
Estimate of Cash required for the ensuing Month.

To the Quarter Master General

To the Quarter Master General of the army. Replying to his letter of the 10th. Instant, and transmitting for his information and guidance Copy of a letter to the Principal Collector in the Southern Division of Arcot.

22. Sent the following Letter

To Captain L. Hook

Secretary to the Government

at

Fort William.

To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William — acknowledging receipt of his

Sir,

I am directed by the Right Honorable

1756 Fort St. George — February 1807

22d

his letter of the 3d Instant and submitting Copy of a memorandum furnished by the Quarter master General at this Presidency on the subject of that Communication.

Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 3d. Instant and to request that you will submit to the Honorable the Governor General in Council the enclosed Copy of a memorandum furnished by the Quarter Master General at this Presidency on the subject of that communication.

Fort St. George
22d. February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) G. Strachey
Secrety to Govt.

Sent the following letters entered on M B Nos. 73-74.

To the Military Board - Enclosing

To the Military Board.

the Copy of a letter from the Superintending Engineer, and desiring they will give necessary orders regarding the work therein mentioned -

To Do. Enclosing for their information and guidance Copy of a letter dispatched to the

To Do.

Grain Committee.

Sent

1757

Fort St. George — February 1807

23

To the Military Pay-
-master General

Sent a letter to the Military Pay-
-master General entered in M. B. N.° 75 A. Trans-
-mitting for his information and guidance the
accompanying Copy of the Military Auditor —
General's Report, on the additional Estimate
of Cash required by the Paymaster at Vellore
for the ensuing month. -

From the Military
Secretary to the Command-
-er in Chief -

Received a Letter from Lieute.
-nant Colonel Reynell entered in M. B. N.° 75 B.
Enclosing Proceedings of the medical Board
recommending that Mr. Superintending Surgeon
Watson may succeed to the Vacancy in their
Board, occasioned by the death of the third —
Member Mr. I. Richardson. -

At

1758.

Fort St. George 24th February 1807.

At a Consultation

Present

The Right Honorable

Lord William Bentinck

Governor and President

Lieutenant General Sir J. F. Cradock K B

Commander in Chief

Tuesday the 24th February 1807

William Petrie
and
Thomas Oakes
} Esqres

Minutes of last Consultation read and approved.-

The following letter from the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief, having returned from Circulation, is ordered to be recorded.-

From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief - Enclosing Copy of a General Order - expressing

George Strachey Esqr.

Secretary to Government

in

Military Department.

Sir,

As the further continuation of the Services of the Madras Fencibles has not been consi-

-dered

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

expressing the Commander in Chiefs satisfaction with the Madras Fencibles -

considered necessary by the Government, the Commander in Chief previous to the Dissolution of that valua= =able Corps, feels it to be his duty, to record the Sentiments entertained by him, of the uniform good Conduct, Regularity and discipline manifested by the Officers and Soldiers of that Battalion, & during the period that they have been embodied, and His Excellency accordingly Commands me to transmit for that purpose, the enclosed Copy of a General Order, which it is his Intention to publish, in consequence of the great satis= =faction he derived from the Military appear= =ance, and correct movement of the Battalion at the Review of this morning -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Thos. Reynell
Mily Secrety

Fort St. George
21st. February 1807

Head Quarters - Fort St. George
February 21st. 1807

General Order.

The appearance of the Madras Fencibles

5760

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Fencibles at the Review this morning gives to the Commander in Chief the satisfaction of repeating with undiminished Force, the Praise, so justly due to that Corps.

Their Discipline and Efficiency have been so long acknowledged, that it is unnecessary to dwell upon those points further than to permit the strongest expression of the Loss the Service is about to sustain, in the reduction of this valuable Battalion.

From their earliest Formation to the present moment, the Madras Fencibles have displayed that same zealous, active, and uninterrupted discharge of their Duty, as gave assurance that had the Events of their time led to the Demand for their Service in any Part of India, Foreign as well as Domestic, distinction would have attended their Course.

The prudential Reasons of the state, and the general situation of affairs now compel their dissolution, but Sir John Cradock is persuaded that

1768 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

that upon the first appearance of a necessity, Colonel Taswell, and the other meritorious Officers of this Corps will reunite and again contemning the Excuse of civil avocation, give a fresh example of Mili-tary and Patriotic Spirit.

/Signed/ J. Fr. Cradock

Lieut.t General

/a true Copy of the Order/

/Signed/ Thos. Reynell

Milty. Secy.

The President lays before the Board the following Drafts of General Orders, and recommends that they be published. —

Fort St. George

27th. February 1807

G O By Government

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, in conformity to orders received from the Supreme Government in India, directs that the 1st. Regiment of Native Fencibles shall be disembodied on the 28th. Instant, and that the Regimental

G O By Government — Directing that the 1st. Regt. of Native Fencibles shall be disembodied on the 28th. Instant, and the Regimental Staff discharged from that date, also various marks of approbation and arrangements. —

5/62.

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Regimental Staff. shall be discharged from that date.

His Lordship in Council takes this opportunity of publishing in General Orders, His perfect approbation of the Conduct of the Native Fencibles from their first formation to the present period, and is pleased to declare Lieutenant Colo. Taswell to be entitled to his particular acknowledgments as well for having formed and disciplined so valuable a Regiment, as also for having been the means of rendering an essential benefit to the Public Service, by transferring to the Regular Establishment, a large proportion of well disciplined and exemplary men.

His Lordship in Council is also pleased to publish in General Orders, His acknowledgements to the Field Officers and to the other Officers of the Corps for their useful and voluntary Services.

His Lordship in Council directs that the same gratuity as in former Years shall be given to the European Officers, and that a donation of

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

of one months Pay shall be issued to the native Officers and men, as also to the non-Commission-ed Staff and Followers of the Regiment as a mark of His Lordship's approbation. –

His Lordship in Council directs that the Colours of the Native Fencibles shall be deposited in the armoury of Fort St. George, and that the Officers of the Regiment shall retain the Commis-sions of their present Rank, with the exception of such of them as may not be willing to serve on any future occasion in the same Capacity. Such Officers will be permitted to resign their Commis-sions on submitting a request to that effect to the Right Honorable the Governor, through the channel of their Commanding Officer.

His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will be pleased to give the necessary direc-tions for receiving the Draft Volunteers for the 2. Battalion of the 25th. Regiment of Native Infty, and for taking charge of the arms and military Stores of the 1st. Regiment of Native Fencibles. –

His

5764

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

His Excellency will also be pleased to assign to the Native Commissioned and non-Commissioned Officers of the Native Fencibles who may volunteer for the 2d. Battalion of the 25th. Regiment of Native Infantry, the Rank which they at present enjoy in the former Corps. -

Lieutenant Colonel Taswell will-fully explain this order to the Officers and men under his Command. -

By Order of the Right Honble the Governor in Council. -

/ Signed / G. Strachey
Secrety to Govert

Fort St. George
27th February 1807

G. O By Government

The Right Honorable the Governor in Council having resolved to reduce the Battalions of native Infantry Extra to the Regular Establishment of this Presidency, is pleased to direct that the Tanjore Provincial Battalion shall be discontinued

G.O. By Government
Directing that the Tanjore Provincial Battalion shall be discontinued from the Returns of the army from the last date of the present month
-also a donation granted
to

1765

Fort St. George 24th February 1807.

to them with the option to the non Commissioned Officers and Privates of remaining in the service of the Honorable Company &c.

discontinued from the Returns of the army from the last day of the present month.

A Donation of one months pay will be given to the native Commissioned, non-Commissioned Officers and Privates and Followers &c of the Tanjore Provincial Battalion on its Reduction, as a mark of the approbation with which the Government has viewed their Services.

In further testimony of the approbation of the Government of the Services of this Corps the native Commissioned non-Commissioned Officers and Privates of the Battalion will have an option of remaining in the Regular Service of the Company with the Rank they may respectively hold, should they be willing to be so transferred to the 2d Battalion of the 24th Regiment of native Infantry - in which they will be received with the full claims to future benefit resulting from their former Service in the Tanjore Provincial Battalion -

Captain Butler will fully explain this order to the Corps -

By

1766

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

By Order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.-

(Signed) G. Strachey
Secretry to Govert.

Order thereon

approved and Ordered accordingly.

The Commander in Chief is request=ed to take the necessary measures for the formation of the 2d. Battalion of the 24th. Regiment at Tanjore and of the 2d. Battalion of the 25th. Regiment at the Presidency.-

The following Papers having returned from Circulation are ordered to be Recorded.-

To the Chief Secretary to Government
Fort St. George.

Sir

From the Town Major of Fort St. George - Forwarding a memorial from Mr. Gourlay demanding a Court martial on Colonel Campbell and requesting him to lay it before Government.-

I have the honor to transmit to you a Memorial addressed to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council by Mr. John Gourlay late Captain of artillery with two enclosures.-

I trust that the Orders of the Com=mander in Chief will not be thought to extend to this

1767

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

this case in such a manner as to render me res=
=ponsible for the propriety of this memorial.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ R. Barclay
Town Major

Town Major's Office
Fort St. George
5th. January 1807.

To the Town Major
of Fort St. George

Sir,

The Adjutant General having
referred me to you as the more regular channel
of communication to Government, I have to request
you will be pleased to lay the enclosed Memo=
=rial and papers before the Right Honorable
Lord W. Bentinck.

/Signed/ I. Gourlay

St. Thome
&
3. January 1807

To the Right Honorable Lord W. Bentinck President
in Council &c. &c. The Memorial of John Gourlay
late Senior Captain of artillery on this Establishment.

Respectfully Sheweth

That your memorialist has been
deprived

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

deprived of his Commission by the Sentence of a
General Court martial, the whole proceedings of
which manifest the most glaring partiality to-
=wards the Prosecution, and the most open contempt
of every appearance of justice to the Prisoner.- nor
indeed could any thing else be well expected, con-
=sidering the manner in which the Court was con-
=stituted, every member having been appointed
by name, by one or other of the Prosecutors, unless
a difference can be found between "the oldest for
duty" of a Corps, knowing who it is, and a personal
nomination. and this singular mode of appoint-
=ing the Junior members adopted too, after
another, and a more usual one had been put in
orders by Colonel Campbell. and further the
circumstance of my being brought to trial, in
the Division and Garrison under the immediate
Command of Colonel Campbell, when it might
have been, so easily managed otherwise, / where
any member, and every Evidence, President
and Judge Advocate, formed a part of that
Division

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Division, and were acting and speaking in his presence, will shew, as much as any thing can shew, the true spirit of the Prosecution.

That your memorialist has been found guilty of "falsly and infamously aspers=ing the Character of Colonel Campbell" in one instance, out of at least a dozen, with which he has been, so fondly, charged by that Officer: and this one not only without grounds, but, as every impartial man who reads the proceedings will say, in evident contradiction to the testimony of Major Nuthall, imperfect as it is at present, and necessarily must be, when brought forward under such unprecidented circumstances; — Colonel Campbell standing in Court, at the same time, a Prosecutor, and a Commanding Officer.—

That your memorialist has been called upon to prove the most serious charges against Colonel Campbell, in a way that can be considered in no other light, than as an effort to elude punishment by crushing enquiry,

a

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

a mode of investigation calculated only to poison the sources of justice by turning away the channels of free evidence, as is too clearly evinced in the proceedings, and, by an undue influence over the public mind to pervert every principle of fair trial. -

That your memorialist has in vain applied to the Commander in Chief for an opportunity of proving his Charges against Colonel Campbell, as will be seen by the enclosed letters, which shew but too clearly, that the stain on his character, and the loss of his Commission, have not been thought by Sir J. Cradock circumstances worth his consideration for a single moment, when put on the scale with the safety of Colonel Campbell. and, that His Excellency has, on this occasion, voluntarily surrendered his right, and his duty, to this army, and to the King, and virtually shaken the foundation of the British Empire in India, by an act of the most open and grievous oppression, at the very moment

that

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

that the Country is convulsed to the center by — internal commotions, and an apparently uni- -versal desire to insult the authority of the English Government. and all this for what.? — To skreen Colonel Campbell from a public trial! — from which, if innocent, he has nothing to fear, — but, on the contrary, every thing to expect and hope for — even a full and honorable ac- -quittal of the charges that have been brought against him.

That Colonel Campbell, after — having made a public declaration, that if one of my Charges was proven, he would not think himself worthy to remain in the army one hour and when it is seen in the proceed- -ings of my Court martial, that 5 out of 6 of those Charges stand against him at this moment undisputed, in not applying for, and were most earnestly soliciting a Court martial on his con- -duct, has shewn a dangerous neglect of those honorable feelings which have hitherto constituted

the

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

the pride of the army, and without which it cannot exist, nor can he be worthy the countenance or protection of this Government in the smallest degree. -

For all which reasons, most respect=fully submitted to your Honorable Board, and also, that such a mass of criminal and disgraceful matter may not be presented to His Majesty and to the Honorable Court of Directors, in such an uninvestigated and crude state, which must infallibly be the case if Colonel Campbell is not brought to trial in this Country, your memorial=list hopes and trusts, that your Honorable Board will take this matter into your serious consideration, and if it shall appear right, that you will order Colonel Campbell to take his trial before the Court martial about to assem=ble at Madras, where every information divest=ed of fear or resentment, will come forward, and the true merits of the case be laid before the world, in a manner equally satisfactory

to

5/7/3

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

to the rights of individuals and to the justice of the Country to which we belong.-

St. Thome 2d. Jany 1807. (Signed) J. Gourlay

To His Excellency Sir J. F. Cradock K.B.

Commander in Chief &c. &c.

Sir

Before I depart for England I deem it necessary as an act of justice to my own reputation as well as to that of the army, (and I will also add to that of Colonel Campbell) to make an application to your Excellency in the most public and Official manner to grant me an opportunity of clearing myself from the foul and unjust Sentence, of having falsely and infamously aspersed the Character of another man.

If there is falshood in my 1st additional Charge against Colonel Campbell, I can clearly make it appear to every impartial man that it does not lie with me - and no one who reads the proceedings of my Court martial will say, that Colonel Campbell stands at present fully

acquitted

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

acquitted of that charge.

In the circumstances of my trial, it was impossible for me, standing as a Prisoner, to press the matter to a farther elucidation from an evidence standing in the presence of the person accused, who was, at the same time, a Prosecutor and a Commanding Officer. and whether a farther investigation will tend to acquit Colonel Campbell or to fix the blame on him who is in truth, guilty. it is equally necessary, as well for the sake of public justice; as for the credit of the army, that a minute and impartial enquiry should take place.

In addressing your Excellency for this purpose, I have been induced to wait a little while, that the prejudice which irresistibly attaches to an unfortunate man may have been somewhat dispelled. and this application is so perfectly reasonable, so consonant to the common ideas of a man as well as to the superior feelings of an officer and also so perfectly consistent with the most rigorous justice, that I feel confident your Excellency will

5/7/5

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

will be disposed to grant me the full benefit of it to the utmost extent. -

If in this however, I should be mistaken, I shall at least have the consolation of carrying home with me, a proof of my having done every thing in my power, in this Country, to defend myself from a Charge of which I most solemnly declare I am not guilty. -

St. Thome 8th. December 1806. /Signed/ I. Gourlay

To I. Gourlay Esqr.
late Captain of Artillery

Sir

I have received your letter of the 8th. instant, and laid it with its enclosure - before the Commander in Chief.

His Excellency does not deem it necessary to lend his aid to any measure tending to arraign the Sentence of a General Court Martial as "foul and unjust," which has been awarded after full deliberation on the evidence produced. He will not make himself a party in the cause,

but

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

but rests all public and private opinion on the Sentence of the Court, the proceedings of which will be sent to Europe, for the information of the Honorable the Court of Directors. -

Fort St. George
11th December 1806

/Signed/ P. A. Agnew
Adjt. General of the army

The Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
&c. &c. &c. Governor in Council

My Lord

From the Commander in Chief - Referring to the memorial delivered in by Mr. Gourlay -

I hope your Lordship will excuse my touching upon a subject that underwent considerable discussion at Council this day, and which might appear concluded, from the Resolution adopted at my request, that the opinion of the Advocate General was to be required in consultation upon the most suitable mode of acting upon the Representation of Mr. Gourlay, late Captain in the artillery, reduced by the Sentence of a General Court Martial.

But I am so anxious, that future

Misrepresentation

57/7/7 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Misrepresentation should be averted, and that — through Ignorance of the Case, a validity should not be given to the accusations of this Person of which they are totally void, and which at present equally implicate the General Court martial, the Character of the Army and myself. I most earnestly request, that Government will not, in any degree consider my situation, but that I may be permitted to dispose myself of all — shadow of abstract authority, that appears to attach to the Commander in Chief upon the General subject of Court martial, and that, in this instance, they will take the Statement of Mr. Gourlay into their own Investigation, and afford him such — redress, or direct me to take such measures, as his Case may seem to require. —

The application may be novel or contrary to existing usage, but still / I hope your Lordship will pardon such an expression / It appears to me to be the Chief Duty of — Government to interpose upon any address to

their

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

their authority on a demand for Justice.

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) J. F. Cradock

Madras

January 9th. 1807.

Minute of the Right Honorable the Governor

Captain Gourlay has presented to Government a Memorial arraigning the Justice of the Proceedings of the Court Martial by which he has been cashiered, and praying the Government to direct the trial of Colonel Campbell. In both cases he complains of the Conduct of the Commander in Chief in the execution of duties and in the discharge of Powers vested in him, Individually, Viz.t to hold Courts martial. I must admit with the Commander in Chief the general Principle that the Governor in Council, in whose hands the Civil and Military Government is placed by the Legislature, cannot refuse to receive the prayer of any Officer serving under their Authority, who may find himself aggrieved. In most cases it would be our duty to

President's Minute stating his opinion regarding Captain Gourlay's memorial.

enter

8/7/9 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

enter minutely into the investigation of such ap-
=peals and to do Justice between the Parties - we
should do so, because all subordinate Officers
receive their trust directly from us, are direct
=ly responsible to us, and we also to our Superior
authorities, and to the Public, are answerable
for them, that they do their duty -

But in respect to the particular
power of the Commander in Chief to hold Courts
Martial, it is neither delegated to him by us,
nor is he accountable to us for the manner
in which he executes it, it depends upon His
own discretion alone - His authority in this -
respect is entirely independant of the Govern-
=ment, who are in consequence not obliged
by virtue of the same responsibility which -
attaches to every other part of their Superinten-
=dance, to interfere with this prerogative of the
Commander in Chief - -

At the same time it would not be
consistent with those higher duties which -

must

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

must ever belong to the Supreme authority in every state, to determine that in every case and under all circumstances interference was precluded - It is impossible for any Government to divest itself of the responsibility for the General Interests of the state, or of the duty of general protection to Individual Rights - The mode of giving redress will be various - But in cases either of extraordinary injury to the state or to Individuals, it becomes an indispensible Office to remonstrate with and advise the Power which may be independent of us, and to represent such acts to our Superiors - Interference on all occasions and on light grounds would seem as little warrantable as the neglect to do so on occasions of peculiar urgency - The first might be as injurious to the legitimate and necessary authority of the Commander in Chief, as the latter to Private and public Interests - and therefore the propriety of interference must be in great measure regulated by a consideration of the importance of the case - To apply these

sentiments

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

sentiments to the case in question. I should say that if upon a perusal of the Proceedings of Captain Gourlay's Court martial we had seen evidence of wilful or glaring injustice, it would become our duty to represent that opinion to the Commander in Chief - Upon the other hand no interv=tion of that sort appeared, our interposition should be refused - I will even go further, I will suppose that an irregularity had crept into the Proceed=ings - I will take the present for an example and suppose the more proper course to have been as is stated by Captain Gourlay, which however I am not prepaid to admit, that Colonel Campbell should have been first brought to trial - If upon enquiry it should turn out as it does in the present case, that the Commander in Chief was directed by reasons and motives which he con=sidered to be correct, it would not be for us to question his proceedings - I contend that there should be positive injustice either by accident or design done to an innocent individual, or probable

consequence

1782 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

consequence of Injury to the state, to Justify our interference.

I have read over the accompanying Proceedings with great care, I have conversed also with the Commander in Chief upon the subject, and I can neither say that Captain Gourlay does not deserve His Sentence, or that the Commander in Chief has abused the powers vested in him - I therefore think that we are not called upon to act upon Captain Gourlay's memorial -

/Signed/ W. Bentinck

Fort St. George

February 28th. 1807 -

Minutes thereon

Resolved agreeably to the opinion of the President that the interference of the Board in the case of Captain Gourlay is inexpedient. -

Ordered that the Proceedings of the Court Martial appointed for the Trial of Captain Gourlay be returned to the acting Judge Advocate General and that he be desired to prepare an authentic Copy of them for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors by the present Dispatch -

The Commander in Chief records the

1783

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

the following minute -

Minute of the Commander in Chief.

In consequence of a Resolution lately passed in Council upon the Expence of the Establishment of the Quarter Master of Brigade to the Travancore Subsidiary Force, I referred to the Officer Commanding that Force, requesting to receive from him, his opinion, as to the Part of this Establishment, which it was necessary, and proper to maintain, circumstanced as the Subsidiary Force is at present. -

Minute of the Commander in Chief - Submitting a letter from Lieutenant Colonel Chalmers, and recommending that an Establishment of Lascars and Puckallies be entertained for the use of the Staff Officers at Travancore - also a letter from Colonel Mantresor with Captain Conway's application in consequence of the loss he has sustained by the Exchange of money - Recommending favorably the application of Mr. Assistant Surgeon Balmain for an encrease of allowances as Superintendant of the Dispensary - forwarded, together with General return of the Sick of the army for October last. -

I have the honor to lay before Council Lieutenant Colonel Chalmers's Reply to this reference, and also the Military Auditor General's sentiments upon the Extent of Establishment which Colonel Chalmers thinks requisite - as a Flag-Staff appears to be indispensible for the respectability of the Force, and as the Staff Officers at Travancore have not the advantage of being supplied with water by Garrison Puckallies, as in other Stations,

I should

4784

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

I should beg leave to recommend, that an Esta-
=blishment of Lascars and Puckallies be enter-
=tained for these purposes, to be regulated upon
the Principles suggested by the Military Audi-
=tor General.

2 I have also to submit to Government
a letter from Colonel Montresor forwarding
an application from Captain Conway the Deputy
adjutant General to the Hydrabad Subsidiary
Force in consequence of the loss he had sustain
=ed by the Exchange of money from June to
November 1805. I am aware that repeated appli-
=cations of this nature have already appeared
before Government, and have only to request that
the present from Captain Conway may meet
with the same consideration, as those which have
preceded it.

3. I have the honor to lay before
Government the Proceedings of the Medical Boa.
of the 16th Instant forwarding the General Return
of the Sick of the army for the month of October
last

1795

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

last, and also Copies of letters from the Medical Storekeeper and Mr. Assistant Surgeon Balmain humbly soliciting some addition to the allow-ances of the latter as Superintendant of the Dispensary.

It appears, that since the first Establishment of the situation held by Mr. Balmain, that no augmentation of the salary has taken place, but that it remains as in the first Instance, at 20 Pagodas, while the Assistant Surgeon officiating in a similar Capacity at Fort William draws a monthly allowance of 400 Rupees.

The Testimony of the medical Board as to the Ability and unwearied atten-tion of Mr. Balmain to his laborious duties, as well as my own knowledge of his general Character, induce me to recommend the present application to the favorable consideration of the Board.

/Signed/ J. F. Cradock
Lieut. Genl.

Fort St. George 24th. Feby 1807

Lieutenant

1786

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Lieutenant Colonel Reynell

Military Secretary to His Excellency the

Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 19th. Instant, accompanyed by an Extract from the minutes of Council. - In reply to which I beg leave to inform you, that no Quarter master of Brigades Establishment has been drawn for since my arrival by Captain Ahmuty. -

I would recommend, if it meets with His Excellency's approbation, that a Peace Establishment of Lascars, artificers and Puckallies be allowed to the Quarter master of Brigade here. - The Cantonment is near the Sea Shore, Ships stop and pass frequently, on all which occasion the Colours are Hoisted, as well as on Sundays and Holy days, for which purpose Lascars are requisite. - also to report the arrival of Vessels - at present that duty is performed by the Guard at

the

1787 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

the Flag Staff - there being no public Puckallies.
the Staff and Head Surgeon are under the necessity
of keeping people for to bring them water -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Quilon
29th January 1807 -

(Signed) I K. Chalmers
Lieutenant Colonel

To Lieutenant Colonel Reynell

Sir,

In the field 6 Lascars are allowed
for a Brigadier's flag, but then they have to carry
it on the line of march - The Travancore Subsidi-
-ary force being stationary and not upon field
allowances I would allow for the Flag 3 or 4 Lascars
only, who appear sufficient for hoisting the Colours
and looking out for Vessels. Puckallies are not
allowed in Garrison or Cantonment to Head Surgeons
or Staff Officers particularly, but such Officers are
commonly supplied with water by the Puckalies
who are allowed in Garrisons for other public
purposes - as the Staff Officers of the Travancore
Subsidiary

1788 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Subsidiary force have not the advantage of being sup-
plied with water by Garrison Puckalies it may be
considered reasonable to allow 1 Puckaly to the Com-
manding Officer and one amongst the three Staff-
on field service it is to be observed, one Puckaly only
is allowed between a Brigade Major and a Quarter
Master of Brigade - as to artificers I do not think
there is any necessity for them in the Brigade -
Quarter master's Department - should his flag Staff
require repair, he may easily get an Order for
its being repaired by the Artificers attached to Corps -

I return herewith Brigade Major
Schuylers letter and papers by which it appears
that Colonel Wallace authorized the Evidences to be
subsisted at the rate of 2 fanams only per day -
Major Schuyler has Charged at the rate of 4 fans
for each per day - If you return to me Colonel
Wallaces authority, half the amount retrenched
will accordingly be admitted, but the other -
half must stand against him, until some

further

1789 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

further arguments in support of it are produced.-

7th. February 1807.- Your sincerely

/Signed/ A. Orr

Head Quarters Hyd.d Subs.y Force

To His Excellency the Commander in Chief's

Military Secretary

Sir

I have the honor to forward a

letter to your address from the Deputy adjutant

General of this Force which I beg you will do me

the favour to lay before His Excellency the Comman-

-der in Chief to be submitted to Government.-

Cantonment Hussain Saugur /Signed/ Thos. G. Montresor

26th. January 1807. Colonel

Deputy Adjutant General's Office

Hydrabad Subsidiary force.

To His Excellency the Commander in Chief's

Military Secretary

Sir

Having been informed that the

Right Honorable the Governor in Council has been

pleased

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

pleased to order the loss on Exchange at this station from June to November 1805 to be made good. I have the honor to lay before you a Statement of my Claims for the loss I sustained on Sums received by me at Hussain Saugur on account of my Pay and allowances while "Sick absent" at this station with a Bill for the amount which I trust will receive the Sanction of Government.

My Statement was given in to the Officer Commanding at Hussain Saugur in November 1805, but I am not certain if it was ever forwarded to you, a Duplicate is therefore enclosed.

Cantonment Hussain Saugur
January 26th. 1807.—

(Signed) T. H. S. Conway
Depy. adjt. Genl.

Proceedings of the Medical Board. Submitting to favorable consideration the application of Mr. Balmain for increase of allowances as Superintendent of the Dispensary. Reporting the deaths of Mr.

Resolutions of the Governor in Council. Dated 24th. February 1807

The Board have recorded a Resolution. for

Medical Board
16th. February 1807.

Read a letter from the Medical Storekeeper, together with one enclosed from Mr. Assistant Surgeon Balmain, soliciting an addition to

1791 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Mr. Surgeon Mudie, and of Mr. Richardson their third member - forwarding the General Return of the Sick of the Army, for the Month of October last. -

for recommending the case of Mr. Assistant Surgeon Balmain to the favorable consideration of the Honorable Court of Directors. -

to his small allowances as Superintendent of the Dispensary - Copies of which the Medical Board have the honor to enclose -

2 The Medical Board beg leave also to say that they have no difficulty in adding their testimony to that of the Medical Store= =keeper, in respect to Mr. Balmain's great ability, and assiduity, in the dis= =charge of the laborious duties of his Office for which the allowances he now receives seem very inade= =quate -

3 And as the Superin= =tendent is the only Servant attached to the Dispensary,

who

who has not had some addi-
=tion made to his Salary,
since its first establishment
they are the more readily
induced to submit Mr.
Balmain's present appli-
=cation to the favorable con-
=sideration of the Right
Honorable the Governor
in Council. -

4 The Medical Board
are concerned to report the
death of Mr. Surgeon Mudie
late of the Zillah of Salem,
which happened at Pondi-
=cherry, on the 21st Ultimo.

5 It is also with much
concern that they have
occasion to report to His
Excellency the Commander
in Chief, and Government,
the

1793 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

the demise of Mr. Richard-
son their third member
on the 13th. Instant, after
a very long and painful
illness-

6 The Medical Board
have the honor to forward
the General Return of
the Sick of the Army, for
the month of October last-

(Signed) Jas. Anderson
Physician General
" Terence Gahagan - M.D
& 2. Member Medical Board.

By Order of the Right Honble
the Governor in Council-

(Signed) G. Strachey
Secrety to. Govern.t

To

1794

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To James Anderson Esqr. P.G

and President &ca. &ca. &ca.

Members of the Medical Board

Gentlemen,

I am requested by Mr. assistant Surgeon Balmain to forward you the accompanying addreſs: and in thus transmitting it to your Board, I beg permiſsion to state, that his attention to the duties of the Dispensary has been at all times, most aſsiduous, whilst it appears to me evident, that his Salary is very unequal to the laborious duties of that Office. -

Fort St. George
31st. January 1807

I have the honor to be
&ca. &ca.

(Signed) M. Fitz Gerald
Medl. Storekeeper

True Copy

(Signed) Wm. Horsman
Secretg. Medl. Board

To

1795

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

To the President and Members of the
Medical Board

Gentlemen,

1 When I took the liberty of writ=
=ing to you several months since, I was actuated
by a wish to procure some addition to my small
allowances, which had at that time, been farther
diminished, by the abolition of the Tent allowance.

2 I am induced again to renew my
application, from finding the 44 Pagodas a month
of an Assistant Surgeon, and 20 Pagodas Salary,
inadequate to the expences necessarily incurred,
by residence at the Presidency.

3. The Salary of the Superintendent
of the Dispensary (if I am correctly informed)
not having undergone any alteration from
its first establishment, and the Assistant Surgeon
in a similar situation at Fort William, having
a Salary of 400 Rupees a month, will I trust,
be admitted as some apology, for bringing
the

1796 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

the subject at present under your consideration

Fort St. George.
29th. January 1807

I have the honor to be
&c &c
/Signed/ John Balmain.
Assistant Surgeon

True Copy
/Signed/ Wm. Horsman
Secretty Medl. Board

Minutes thereon

Ordered that the Military Auditor General be desired to detach the Establishment of followers which he may deem proper to be allowed to the Commanding Officer and to the Staff Officers of the Subsidiary Force of Travancore.-

Ordered that the Military auditor General be desired to authorize payment of a Compensation for the Loss by Exchange sustained by the Deputy Adjutant General to the Subsidiary Force of Hydrabad agreeably to the principle observed in similar cases -

Resolved

1797

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Resolved that it be recommend-
-ed to the Honorable Court of Directors to —
increase the Salary of the Superintendent of the
Dispensary from Twenty to Fifty Pagodas per
month, and to authorize the payment of it
to Mr. Assistant Surgeon Balmain retrospec-
-tively from this date. —

Minute of the Commander in Chief.

I submit to the Board a Memo-
-randum from the Quarter master General on
the subject of Letters which have been ad-
-dressed to that Officer by Captain Fitzpatrick
Commanding the 2d. Battalion of Pioneers and
Captain Young agent for Public Cattle, and
I beg leave on the grounds stated in those —
papers to support the recommendation of
Lieutenant Colonel Munro that a native adju-
-tant may be allowed to each of the Battalions
of Pioneers, and that Sub Conductor Rouse
may be promoted to Conductor and attached

to

Minute of the Commander in Chief - Submitting a Memorandum from the Quarter master General, and supporting the recommendations of Lieutenant Colonel Munro for a Native adjutant being allowed to each Battalion of Pioneers, and that Sub Conductor Rouse may be promoted to Conductor and attached to the Harkhara Establishment - Stating his opinion that no extension of allowance for Clerks to Battalions of Pioneers is necessary.

1798

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

to the Karkhana establishment. I am of opinion that no extension of the allowance drawn by the Officer Commanding Battalions of Pioneers on account of Clerks is necessary.

24th. February 1807

/Signed/ I.F. Cradock
Lieut.t Gen.l

Memorandum from the Quarter Master General
12th. February 1807. —

The Quarter Master General has the honor of submitting to the consideration of His Excellency the Commander in Chief, a letter from Captain Fitzpatrick Commanding the 2d. Battalion of Pioneers, in which that Officer represents the expediency of appointing a native Adjutant, and granting an allowance for a Clerk to each Battalion of Pioneers. at present there is neither a European or native Adjutant, nor even a Serjeant major attached to the Pioneers: the details of this Corps are equally numerous with those of a Battalion of Infantry, and the Quarter master General is

5799 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

is of opinion that a native adjutant is extreme
=ly necessary to their proper management -

The Officers Commanding the
Battalions of Pioneers draw each five Pagodas
per month for a Clerk - the same allowance
which is granted to a Battalion of native Inf.y
to which no Serjeant major is attached; and
the Quarter Master General considers this allow-
=ance to be entirely sufficient for the purpose
for which it is granted -

The Quarter Master General has
also the honor of laying before the Commander
in Chief a letter from the Agent for Public
Cattle recommending the promotion to the
Rank of Conductor of Sub Conductor Rouse
who is at present attached to the Karkhana
establishment. The appointment of a Conductor
is extremely useful to the efficient manage
=ment of the detached parts of the Karkhana
establishment: and as Sub Conductor Rouse

possesses

1800

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

possesses considerable claims to notice, The Quarter Master General begs leave to solicit the favorable consideration of His Excellency the Commander in Chief to Captain Young's recommendation.

(Signed) J. Munro

Quarter Master General

To His Excellency Sir. John F. Cradock K.B.

Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

Sir.

It was deemed proper some time ago to abolish the situation of an European adjutant to the Pioneers, but in consequence of which the Commandants of these Corps found it absolutely necessary to appoint a Serviciar acting native adjutant whose particular duty was to regulate details in the Corps, and to assume authority in the Lines for the preservation of order, as well as to be a Confidential person attached to the Commanding Officer

No.

1801

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

No allowance being granted by Government to this Officer for his trouble and responsibility, a Sum of money in general equal to 5 Pagodas Pr. month was realised for him from the Stoppages made on account of the Native Dresser, but as the Dressers are now put on a different Establishment which renders it unnecessary to make any stoppage for them, I request that your Excellency will have the goodness to recommend to Government to appoint a native adjutant to the Pioneers, and as no European adjutant is allowed, I request also that your Excellency will recommend a suitable allowance to be drawn by each Commandant of these Corps for a Clerk, to assist them in keeping up the necessary Books and accounts of each Battalion.-

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Madras
25th. January 1807

Signed/ J. Fitzpatrick
Senr. Captn. Comdg Pioneers
To

1802

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

To the Quarter Master General

of the army

Sir

When I some time ago addressed the Military Board respecting an additional number of Europeans as necessary to be attached to the Department of Public Cattle, I in particular mentioned the name of Park Serjeant Rouse as a man adapted to the Service, and requesting he might be appointed a Conductor. at that time The Board thought proper to remove him as Sub. Conductor into my Department.

I yesterday had the honor of an audience with His Excellency the Commander in Chief, when I begged to call His Excellency's attention to my former request, he directed I should mention the circumstance to you for his information.

I have now to request you will

take

1803

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

take an early opportunity of stating to His Excellency the grounds on which I take the liberty of recommending Sub Conductor William Rouses Promotion.

He has served the Honorable Company upwards of 20 Years, the greatest part of the time as a non Commissioned Officer, as Serjeant, Pay Serjeant &ca. in one of the Honble Companys European Regiments, afterwards in the year 1794 he was appointed Quarter Master Serjeant to the 36th. Battalion Native Infantry at Tanjore of which I was Adjutant, on that Battalion being incorporated into the pre=sent 13th. Regiment Native Infantry he was appointed Park Serjeant at the Arsenal of Trichinopoly, where he remained until he was removed Sub. Conductor into my Department.

During all the periods mention=ed, he has conducted himself with the utmost

1804 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

utmost regularity, attention to his duty, and strict Sobriety.

His late removal has been attended with loss instead of advantage to him, the difference he actually draws on abstract is but 2 Pagodas per month; at Trichinopoly he had a House, Tent free, and constant Residence in a cheap Country for the necessaries of Life, whereas he is now often moved, whereby his expences are great in proportion to what they formerly were.

I trust under those circumstances His Excellency will grant my request in promoting Sub Conductor William Rouse to the Rank of Con=ductor not on my account, but to provide for a deserving Soldier and a man of much utility in my Department.

Madras
4th. February 1807

/Signed/ Thos. Young
Agent for P.C

Orders thereon.

Resolved that a Native adjutant be appointed to each Battalion of Pioneers, and that Sub Conductor Rouse be promoted to Conductor and

attached

1805

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Attached to the Kurkhana Establishment.

Minute of the Commander in Chief.

I have the honor to submit to the Board letters from Colonel Trapaud the Chief Engineer and from Lieutenant Colonel Lang of the 6th Regiment of Native Infantry covering memorials addressed by those Officers to the Honorable the Court of Directors and requesting their transmission by the Ships under dispatch.

I also submit an application from Lieutenant A. Stewart of the 3d Regiment of native Infantry requesting permission to proceed for the recovery of Health to Europe on Sick Certificate, by the Ships about to sail. I recommend compliance with his request.

I have to report the Death at mundiall on the 8th Instant of Lieutenant and adjutant Charles Hawes of the 10th Regiment of native Infantry.

Messrs Bryce, McMaster and W.C. Dunn Cadets of Infantry having reported their

Minute of the Commander in Chief submitting letters enclosing memorials for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors from Colonel Trapaud and Lieutenant Colonel Lang also recommending compliance with an application from Lieut.t A Stewart of the 3d Regiment Native Infantry for leave to proceed to Europe for the recovery of his health. Reporting the death of Lieutenant and adjutant C. Hawes of the 10th Regiment N.I. on the 8th Instant Forwarding the Certificates of appointment and recommending for admission on the Establishment of certain Cadets, one of whom Mr. W.C. Dunn is still a Prisoner of War.

1806 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

their arrival. I recommend their admission on the Establishment from the date of their arrival in Bengal on the 24th. of January last as certified by the adjutant General on that Establishment.

I submit their Certificates of ap=pointment and also certain Documents produ=ced by Mr. Dunn on the subject of his Capture on board the Honorable Company's Ship Warren Hastings and subsequent release on Parole— he is still a Prisoner of War.

24th. February 1807

/Signed/ J. F. Cradock
Lieut. General

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c.
Fort St. George

My Lord

I have the honor to transmit to your Lordship in Council a letter which I humbly request may be transmitted to the Honorable the Court of Directors.

I have

1807

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Engineer's Office
Fort St. George
20th. February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ C. Trapaud
Colonel & Chief Engineer

To the Right Honorable
Lord William C. Bentinck
Governor in Council of
Fort St. George &c. &c. &c.

My Lord

The accompanying memorial should your Lordship not deem it improper, I have to beg may be forwarded by the Ships now under Dispatch to the Honorable Court of Directors.

Wallajahbad
20th. February 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ Ross Lang
Lieut. Col. 1st Bn. 6th. Regt.

To the Right Honble Lord Wm. Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord

I have the honor to enclose a Sick Certificate

1806 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

their arrival. I recommend their admission on the Establishment from the date of their arrival in Bengal on the 24th. of January last as certified by the adjutant General on that Establishment.

I submit their Certificates of ap=pointment and also certain Documents produ=ced by Mr. Dunn on the subject of his Capture on board the Honorable Company's Ship Warren Hastings, and subsequent release on Parole— he is still a Prisoner of War.=

24th. February 1807

/Signed/ J. F. Cradock

Lieutt. General

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c.
Fort St. George

My Lord

I have the honor to transmit to your Lordship in Council a letter which I humbly request may be transmitted to the Honorable the Court of Directors.

I have

1807

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Engineer's Office
Fort St. George
20th. February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ E. Trapaud
Colonel & Chief Engineer

To the Right Honorable
Lord William C. Bentinck
Governor in Council of
Fort St. George &c. &c. &c.

My Lord

The accompanying memorial should your Lordship not deem it improper, I have to beg may be forwarded by the Ships now under Dispatch to the Honorable Court of Directors.

Wallajahbad
20th. February 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ Ross Lang
Lieut. Col. 1st Bn. 6th. Regt.

To the Right Honble Lord Wm. Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord

I have the honor to enclose a sick Certificate

1808 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Certificate agreeably to the Regulations of the Service, and request that your Lordship will be pleased to grant me permission to proceed to England by the Ships now under dispatch -

Madras
23d. February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

(Signed) A. Stewart - Lieut.
1st. Batt.n 3d. Regt.

This is to Certify that Lieutenant Stewart of the 1st. Battalion 3d. Regiment has been subject for some months past to severe ennui, repeated bilious attacks and is inconsequence reduced to a very weak state. He has also had during the last 15 days 5 or 6 Smart Paroxysms of Intermit.t fever, and altho' the last has been comparatively so light as to afford ground to hope that the Journey to Madras may tend to prevent a recurrence of the Fever, and likewise produce a favorable change in his general health, yet from a knowledge of what he has hitherto suffered I am fully

1809

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

fully of opinion that in order to the Complete re-establishment of his health, he should proceed to Europe with as little delay as possible -

/Signed/ C. McCarr

Asst. Surgeon 1st Bn 3d. N. Regt

Pallamcottah

October 12th. 1806

We Henry Wyse and John Douglas White Surgeons on the madras establishment do declare on Oath that we are of opinion that Lieutenant Stewart of the 1st. Battalion 3d. Regiment should quit this Country and proceed to Europe for the recovery of his health. -

Fort St. George

February 21st. 1807

/Signed/ J. D. White

Garrison Surgeon

" H. Wise

Surgeon

Sworn at Fort St. George

the 23d. day of February 1807

Before me

/Signed/ J. D. Tolton - J. P.

Bilious Intermittent Fever

/Signed/ Jas. Anderson

Physician General. -

To

1810

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To Thomas Brown. Esqre.

Chief Secretary to Government

at

Bengal

Sir.

I am directed by the Governor and Council to transmit you for the information of the Honorable the Governor General in Council at Bengal the accompanying Extract from the Honorable the Court of Directors General Letter dated 14th. February 1806 respecting the appointment of Mr. William Charles Dunn as a Cadet on the Madras Establishment - This Gentleman having been taken on the Honorable Company's Ship Warren Hastings (the particulars of which circumstance are contained in the enclosed St. Helena Gazette) arrived here in the american Ship America from the Isle of France and is now on his Parole, and of course not at liberty to serve until regularly exchanged, which it is hoped the endeavors of the Honorable the Governor General in Council at Bengal will be enabled speedily to effect. Mr. Dunn takes

1811

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

takes his Passage on the Honorable Company's
Extra Ship Ocean to Bengal from whence he intends
proceeding to Madras by the first opportunety

I have the honor to be
&c &c

St. Helena
1st October 1806

/Signed/ Thos H. Brooke
Secrety to Govert

True Copy

/Signed/ B. A Wright
Asst Secy

Certified that Mr. William Dunn Cadet for
the Madras Establishment reported his arrival
at Fort William in Bengal on the 24th day of
January 1807

Adjutant General's Office
25th January 1807

/Signed/ H Worsley
Adjt. Genl Bengal

I undersigned English Midship-man
prisoner of war to the French Government having
obtained leave to return to England on board the
Ship called the America promise on my word
of honor not to bear arms or serve against the
said Government or its allies directly or
indirectly

1812 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

indirectly, until I have been regularly ex-
=changed. Port N.W. Isle of France 3d. August 1806.

/Signed/ William Dunn

Midshipman H.C.S.

Minutes thereon.

Warren Hastings

Resolved that the memorials of Colonel Trapaud and Lieutenant Colonel Langon the subject of their Rank be submitted to the Honorable Court of Directors by the present Dis-
=patch.

Resolved that Lieutenant A Stewart of the 3d. Regiment of Native Infantry be permitted to proceed to Europe on such Certificate

Resolved that the Gentlemen Cadets mentioned in the foregoing minute be admitted as such on the Establishment from the 24th. Ultimo.

Resolved that it will not be in-
=consistent with the Parole of Mr. Dunn for that Gentleman to proceed to Cuddalore for the purpose of being instructed in the duties of an

Officer

1853

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Officer with the Cadet Company -

Read the following letters from

the Military Board.

To the Right Honorable

Lord William Bentinck

Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

1 We have the honor to acknow-
=ledge letters from the Chief Secretary of Govern-
=ment dated 28th. January, and from the Secretary
in the Military Department dated 28th. January
and the 4th. Instant -

2 It does not appear that the
subject of the motive for publishing the General
Order 22. November 1798 was communicated to
the Military Board we have however reason to
know that this order was produced by a scarcity
and consequent difficulty of procuring Grain
in the market at that period - On a considera-
=tion of the subject as now referred to us we
are of opinion that the European Troops equally
as

From the Military Board Recommending that the late Orders respecting the Issue of Rice be equally applicable to European Soldiers - referring to their late Report relative to the Stud for the information of the Supreme Government - Recommending the erection of certain Buildings at Mangalore - also the adoption of arrangement proposed by the Contractors for Spirituous Liquors with Paymasters at out Stations - Submitting a Table of Rates regarding the delivery of Spirituous Liquors at out Stations and certain principles to be adopted relative to the occurrence of fractional parts of Cash - Enclosing papers relating to and recommending the removal of the Retrenchment against the late Mr. Thursby - Recommending that the necessary

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

necessary occasional clearing the Course of the Chinapore River may be performed under the orders of the Collector.

as the natives are entitled to benefit by any arrangements which Government may deem it expedient to make in consequence of the occasional scarcity and high price of Rice, which in this Country is to European Soldiers the principal article of their subsistence - we therefore recommend that the late Orders regarding the issue of Rice or of Compensation in lieu of its high price to the native Troops may be considered as equally applicable to Europeans.

3

On the subject of the information required by the Supreme Government relative to the Stud at Ganjam, we beg to state that on the 6th of October last, we had the honor to submit a detailed Report containing every information which it was in our power to procure regarding the objects of the Honorable the Governor Generals Enquiry from the Commencement of the Institution to the date of the Report - we shall therefore refer your Lordship in Council to that Report and shall submit for the further information

of

1815

Fort St. George 24th. Febreary 1807.

of Government - a supplement containing a Conti-
=nuation of the Report down to the present period -

The agent for the purchase of

4

Horses having suggested the Expediency of erecting
additional Stalls at Mangalore for the reception
of the Horses of next years Remount, we submit
a Copy of his Letter, and recommend that the add-
=ditional accommodation proposed by him may
be authorized -

5

We beg to forward Copy of a letter
from the Contractors for Spirituous Liquors
which they request that Bills on the Paymaster
General in lieu of Receipts may be granted to
them for all Cash which their Comicopolies may
pay into the hands of Paymasters at out-Stations,
we are not aware of any objection against the
arrangement they propose, and we recommend
its adoption as it will tend considerably to simplify
the General Accounts -

6

We have the honor to enclose
a table of the Rates at which Spirituous Liquor
will

1816

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

will be delivered to the Contractors at the several Stations of the army. this Table contains the following alterations from that submitted with our Report of the 13th. October- these have been made on the principles detailed in that Report and with the Concurrence of the Contractors, first in the former Table the proportion of the Charges of Custody, was taken at 4 F. 6 7/9 per Gallon rejecting a fraction of 558 Cash 4 7/9: 558 being the true results from the assumed premises- in the Table now prepared the fraction is included. 2ndly the value of the proportion of Liquor allowed for Road Wastage was in the original Table calculated on the Value of Liquor when issued from the Depôt the principle upon which this Item of the account was framed. is found to be erroneous, and in the enclosed Table the Value of the allowance for Road wastage is taken on the aggregate Amount of the prime Cost when

issued

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

issued, added to the proportion of Road Charges
to the Station at which the accounts are sup-
posed to be made up. 3d/4 In the Column of
Rates at which the Liquor is to be delivered
no fractional parts of a Cash appear, the Con-
tractors having agreed with us in the expedi-
ency of simplifying the accounts by adopting
the following Principle Viz.t when the frac-
tional parts of a Cash exceed ,5 or one half,
and when the Decimal is less than ,5 the
fraction shall be thrown aside; this appears
perfectly fair: on Computing the result, it is
found to produce a trifling difference in
favor of the public. -

We have the honor to submit
Copies of a letter and Enclosures from the
Paymaster General relative to a Retrench-
ment against the accounts of the late Mr.
Thursby Paymaster and Garrison Storekeeper

at

1818

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

at madura. Having carefully examined the Papers we entertain no Doubt of the authenticity of the Bills, we therefore recommend that authority be given for removing the Retrenchment amounting to Pagodas 68.142.23.76

8 The necessity of occasionally clearing the Course of the Chinapore River near Masulipatam has not on any former occasion been brought to our notice, and we recommend that the work if found necessary may be executed under the orders of the Collector.

Fort St. George
9th February 1807

We have the honor to be
&c &c

/Signed/ I. F. Cradock
Robt Bell
C Trapaud
P. A Agnew
Alexr Orr
I Munro

To

1819

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Secretary of the

Military Board

Sir

In consequence of your letter of the 5th. instant, I applied to the Collector to put up Stables agreeable to the plan proposed for the Remount horses, allotting such proportion of followers from the lines to attend as were necessary - a Range of 102 Roomy Stalls / the two center ones forming a passage / are Completed of durable materials (except the Cadjans on the Roof which will require frequently to be renewed / the Posts are Cocanut - the Rafters the araecnut tree and the Roof Bamboos the whole expence to be charged to the Company is 176 Rupees being the amount of the account delivered in

1820

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

in by the Arnildar.

In consequence of the encrease of buildings at mangalore for several years past materials of every description are become more scarce and at an higher price than heretofore.

As this season is now far advanced one lot of horses already dispatched to Coondgul and another in readiness to follow 100 Stalls will be sufficient for the present. I would recommend immediately after the ensuing Rains, that two or three other rows of Stables of the same kind be put up, for the reception of next years Remount.

Mangalore
29th. January 1807.

/Signed/ P. Walker
Agent for the purchase
of horses-

To

1821

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Secretary to the

Military Board

Sir,

In order to simplify our ac-
=counts as much as possible, we beg leave to suggest
that the Paymasters may be directed to grant
Bills on the Paymaster General, in place of
Receipts for all Cash paid to them by our Comi-
=copolies, arising from the Sales of Arrack to
Europeans and natives under the sanction of the
Officers Commanding at the different Stations.

We are &a. &a.

(Signed) { I. Baker
I. Balfour
Contractors

True Copy

(Signed) W. Morison

Depy. Secy. M. B.

Statement

1822

Fort St. George 24th February 1807.

Statement shewing the value of a Gallon of Arrack at the Depot

Stations	Prime Cost of a Gallon of Arrack as issuable from the Depot at the Presidency = deney including all Charges after having been one year in Store.	Distance from the Presidency to inland Stations and the allowance P.r Cent of wastage for the Sea Ports.	Road expence including Boat hire and Carriage and freight to Sea Ports.	Road wastage at 2½ P.r Cent P.r 100 Miles and Wastage for the Sea Ports.
Madras	20.. 39.. 21			
Mount	20.. 39.. 21	8	.. 15..854	.. 3. 31
Poonamalee	20.. 39.. 21	13	.. 27. 345	.. 5. 414
Trepassore	20.. 39.. 21	31	.. 52.654	.. 13.. 105
Wallajahbad	20.. 39.. 21	40	.. 76,072	.. 17. 15
Arcot	20.. 39.. 21	75	1.. 53.563	.. 33. 225
Vellore	20.. 39.. 21	89	1.. 77.563	.. 39. 961
Bangalore	20.. 39.. 21	209	6. 21.09	1. 31. 815
Seringapatam	20.. 39.. 21	284	9.. —. 727	2.. 7.. 489
Sera	20.. 39.. 21	292	9.. —. 727	2. 12.. 207
Chittledroog	20.. 39.. 21	346	11. 54. 545	2.. 62. 564
Bellary	20.. 39.. 21	397	11. 54. 545	3.. 15.. 37
Cooty	20.. 39.. 21	385	10.. 28. 363	2.. 77. 448
Trichinopoly	20.. 39.. 21	207	5.. 2. 909	1.. 25. 673
Tanjore	20.. 39.. 21	214	5.. 2. 909	1.. 29. 247
Madura	20.. 39.. 21	289	7.. 2. 642	1.. 79. 022
Dindigul	20.. 39.. 21	267	6.. 39. 811	1.. 64. 113
Palamcottah	20.. 39.. 21	387	9.. 33.434	2.. 71. 426
Hurry hurr	20.. 39.. 21	386	9.. 31.487	2.. 70. 635
Hydrabad	20.. 39.. 21	391	11. 54. 545	3.. 11. 510
Sea Ports				
Masulipatam	20.. 39.. 21	4 ¾ P.r Cent	1. 26.898	.. 69. 84
Vizagapatam	20.. 39.. 21	4 ¾ P.r Cent	1.. 54.318	.. 70.. 92
Ganjam	20.. 39.. 21	6 ¾ P.r Cent	2. 1. 739	1.. 28.. —
Negapatam	20.. 39.. 21	4 ¾ P.r Cent	.. 79. 246	.. 68.. 72
Cannanore	20.. 39.. 21	8 ¾ P.r Cent	3.. 3. 231	1.. 70. 56

Military Board Office
Fort St. George 9th February 1807

1823

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

at the Presidency and as deliverable at the undermentioned Stations.—

Value per Gallon on delivery at the Station.—	Net Value	Net Value to the nearest integer according to which the Contractors accounts are to be made up.—	Remarks.
	20. 58. 3/4	20 " 58	
	20. 7/. 969	20 " 7/2	
	26. 24. 969	25 " 25	
	25. 52. 432	25 " 52	
	22. 45. 998	22 " 46	
	22. 76. 734	22 " 77	
	28. 12. 115	28 " 12	
	31. 47. 426	31 " 47	
	31. 52. 144	31 " 52	
	34. 76. 319	34 " 76	
	35. 29. 125	35 " 29	The distances of these Stations from the Presidency are taken via Bengalore.
	33. 65. 021	33 " 65	
	26. 67. 792	26 " 68	
	26. 71. 366	26 " 71	
	29. 40. 874	29 " 41	The Road expence to these places having been omitted in the Statement given in by the Contractors it is now made out proportionate to the distance of Trichinopoly from the Presidency that is as 207 miles — 53 — 289 miles the distance to Madura 7.2.642 &c.
	28. 63. 134	28 " 63	
	32. 64. 07	32 " 64	
	32. 61. 332	32 " 61	
	35. 25. 265	35 " 25	
	22. 55. 748	22 " 56	
	23. 4. 448	23 " 4	
	23. 68. 949	23 " 69	
	22. 27 176	22 " 27	
	25. 33 081	25 " 33	

/Signed/ J. Marshall

Secretary Military Board

1824

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

To the Secretary of the

Military Board

Sir,

I have the honor to lay before the Board Extracts of Retrenchments against the late Mr. Paymaster Thursby in the Bullock Department — some of the sums being retrenched for want of a Compli- =ance referred to by the Auditor General in his — remarks —

On a reference to Colonel Agnew, who Commanded the Detachment, I was infor- =med that the necessity for the previous sanction and authority of the Military Board to the supplies requi- =red for the detachment under his Command in — the Southern Districts had been under the au- = thority of Government dispensed with, and that Musters of the Cattle employed —

were

1825

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

were regularly taken and the Cattle which became surplus to the number required for duty were immediately discharged whenever the Communication was open— that the abstracts for the disbursements were Countersigned by him for Payment, but the management of the Pay and Provision Department in Camp was confided by Mr. Thursby to a native writer, and that much difficulty of adjustment was unavoidable although he Colonel Agnew had reasons to think the man employed honest Zealous and accurate to the extent of his ability. I therefore trust from the foregoing circumstance that the Board will be pleased to recommend to Government that these Sums be admitted to the proper head, and that Mr. Thursby may have Credit for them —

Further

1826

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Further Sums are Retrenched for want of the necessary acquittance Rolls upon this I have to observe that I am inclined to think that it would be impossible to procure them a-new that Mr. Thursby died Insolvent, and that his securities for the amount of 3,000 Pago=das are also insolvent.

Soon after the death of Mr. Thursby every pains was taken by this Department to get a Complete adjustment of all his accounts, and I herewith forward you my Correspondence with the Right Honorable the Governor in= Council and its enclosures. under these circum=stances I hope the Board will be pleased to recommend to Government that the amount as charged may be carried to the Head of Provision Department, and in case the Right

Honorable

1827

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Honorable the Governor in Council should be pleased to direct a prosecution to be carried on against Ramasawmy, and that any Sum on this account should be recovered from him. - + + + + + It can hereafter be carried to the credit of Provision Department. -

I am
Sir
Your most Obedient Servant
(Signed) B. Roebuck
Mily Paymr General

Fort St. George
5th January 1807

A True Copy
(Signed) W. Morison
Depy Secy Military Board

Account

Account of Retrenchments made from the Disbursements of the late Mr. I. W Thursby agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks to the Detachments Commanded by Colonels Agnew and Innes from april 1801 to March 1802 on account of Capences 1801/2 and 1802/3.

8281

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

N. of Vouchers		
	Colonel James Inneses Detachment	
	April 1801	
	1st. Battalion artillery	
3	11 Carriage Bullocks from 1st. to 30th. april at 1/2 Pagoda each per month Pagodas ---------- 16. 25.	
	This Charge cannot be admitted until the requisite Indent is forwarded	
	Retrenched ----------	16 25.
	Grain Department	
25	1,000 Carriage Bullocks Discharged the 1st. april 1801 being one day at 1/2 Pagoda	

each per month Pagodas 50 — —
20 Mastries Discharged the 1st. april
being one day at 2 Pagodas each per
Month - - - - - - - - - - - - - 1 " 14 —
674 Carriage Bullocks from 1st. to
30th. april being one month at 1/2
Pagoda each per month - - - 1011 " — "
13 Mastries from 1st. to 30th. april being
one month at 2 Pagodas each per
Month - - - - - - - - - - - - - 26 " — "

Pagodas 1088 " 14 —

These Charges are inadmissibles for want
of a Return from the agent for Draught
and Carriage Bullocks Certifying the
Quantity of Grain Conveyed to the
Detachment being forwarded to the
Office of Audit, when it will be enabled
to judge what No. of Bullocks were
necessary for the Carriage thereof until
such Return is forwarded the Amount is
Retrenched - 1088 14 "

1829

Fort St. George 24th. February 1830

1830

Fort St. George 24th February 1831

May

Grain Department

N.o of Vouchers		
25	674 Carriage Bullocks from 8th to 31st May at 1/2 Pagoda each per month	1,011 " "
13	Mastries D.o D.o at 2 Pag.da D.o	26 " "
		1,037 — " "

These Charges are inadmissible for want of a return from the Agent for Draught and Carriage Bullocks Certifying the Quantity of Grain conveyed to the Detachment being forwarded to the Office of Audit when it will be enabled to judge what N.o of Bullocks were necessary for the Carriage thereof until

such return is forwarded the amount

is Retrenched ---------- 1037 " " In enclosure **A**

June

Grain Department

20 6/4 Carriage Bullocks from 1st. to 30th.
June at 1½ Pagoda each per month ... 1011 " "
13 Mastries Do. Do. @ 2 Pags D° ... 26 " "
1037 " "

Vide Remark on Similar Charges in
preceding months Retrenched ---------- 1037 " " Do. Do.

July

134 Draught Bullocks and 1805 Carriage
Bullocks employed with different Corps and
Departments amounting to Pagodas ---- 3087 12 16
This Charge cannot be admitted until a mus-
-ter Return of the above Bullocks and ac-
-quittance Register of Individuals is forwarded
in support thereof Retrenched ---------- 3087 12 16 See Mr. Wetherells Remarks to the Account Current dated 31st. May 1803

1832

Fort St. George 24th January 1832

No. of Vouchers

Colonel P. A Agnews
Detachment
July 1808
907 Drought Bullocks, 5408 Carriage
Bullocks and 4 Carts employed with —
different Corps and Detachments amount-
-ing to Pagodas 10424 7 57
This Charge cannot be admitted until a
muster Return of the above Bullocks
and acquittance Register of Individuals
is forwarded in support thereof —
Retrenched ..... 10424 7 57 In the preceeding reply

Colonel I Inneses
Detachment
August 1808

234 Draught Bullocks & 718 Carriage Bullocks and 6 Carts employed with different Corps and Detachments amounting to Pagodas			3045	33 16		
This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof Retrenched			3045	33 16	D°	D°
NB 575 Carriage Bullocks and 55 Mastries employed in the Grain Department from 1st to 31st August Pags 943 19 48						
the hire of the above number of Bullocks one month is Pagodas			334	24	"	
the above Charge amounting to Pagodas 53 40 48 must be accounted for:-						

Fort St. George 21st February 1801

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

No. of Vouchers				
	Colonel P. A. Agnew's Detachment August 1805			
	914 Draught Bullocks 5708 Carriage Bullocks and 4 Carts employed with different Corps and Detachments amounting to Pagodas	10794	36	15
	This Charge cannot be admitted until a Muster Return of the above Bullocks, and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof Retrenched	10794	36	15
	Colonel I. Inneses Detachment September			
134	Draught Bullocks and 1826 Carriage Bullocks and 4 Carts employed with different Corps and Detachments amounting to Pagodas			

In the proceeding Reply

134 Draught Bullocks and 1820 [illegible]

Bullocks employed with different Corps and Departments amounting to Pagodas ------- 3134 30 32

This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof Retrenched ------ " " 3134 30 32 D° ---- D°

Colonel P. A Agnews

Detachment

September 1808

926 Draught Bullocks 5773 Carriage Bullocks and 4 Carts employed with different Corps and Departments amounting to Pagodas ------- 11498 3 32

This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof Retrenched ------ 11498 3 32 D° ---- D°

Fort St George the 24th February 1809

1835

1836

Fort St. George 24th February 1837.

N° of Vouchers				
	Colonel I. Inneses Detachment October 1805			
	174 Draught Bullocks and 2309 Carriage Bullocks employed with differ-ent Corps and Departments amount-ing to Pagodas	2140	18	76
	This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof – Retrenched	2140	18	76
	In the preceding Reply Colonel P. A. Agnews Detachment October 1805			

958 Draught Bullocks 7568 Carriage Bullocks and 4 Carts employed with different Corps and Departments amounting to Pagodas ---------- 10,188 2 16

This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof

Retrenched ---------- 10,188 2 16 D°. ---- D°.

Colonel J. Innes's
Detachment
November 1806.

32 Draught Bullocks and 295 Carriage Bullocks employed with different Corps and Departments amounting to Pagodas ---------- 475 20 64

This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof

Retrenched ---------- 475 20 64 D°. ---- D°.

Colonel P A Agnew's
Detachment
November 1801

2. Battalion 16th Regiment

No of Buckers			
N. I. 19 Carriage Bullocks from the 1st to 30th November 1801 being One month at 1/2 Pagoda each per month	28	25	
allowed as per Certificate from 1st to 16th November being 16 days at 1/2 Pagoda each per month	18	16	64
The difference is Retrenched			10 4 6
14 Draught Bullocks 18 1 8			

Fort St George 24th February 1807

1838

1839

Fort St George 24th February 1805

Carriage Bullocks and 4 Carts
employed with different Corps
and Departments, Amounting
to Pagodas ---------- 3693 4 16

This Charge cannot be admitted
until a muster Return of the
above Bullocks and Acquittance
Register of Individuals is forwarded
in support thereof Retrenched ---------- 3693 4 16 In the preceeding Reply

Colonel I Inneses
Detachment
December 1805

32 Draught Bullocks & 384 Carriage
mistake in the orig.l Bullocks employed with differents
Amounting to Pagodas ---------- 499 35 32

This Charge cannot be admitted until a
Muster Return of the above Bullocks and
Acquittance Register of Individuals is
forwarded in support thereof Retrenched ---------- 499 35 32 Do. ---- Do.

Fort St. David Camp 24th February 1802

1840

Colonel P. A Agnew's
Detachment

No. of Vouchers				
	December 1801			
73	Draught Bullocks and 1361 Carriage Bullocks employed with different Corps and Departments Amounting to Pagodas	2088	14	16
	This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof Retrenched	2088	14	16
				In the preceeding Reply
	January 1802.			
73	Draught Bullocks and 1132 Carriage Bullocks employed with			

different Corps and Departments
amounting to Pagodas ---------- 1920 " 16

This Charge cannot be admitted
until a muster Return of the
above Bullocks and acquittance -
Register of Individuals is forwarded
in support thereof Retrenched ---------- 1920 - 16 D°. D°.

February

8 Draught Bullocks and 878 Carriage
Bullocks employed with different
Corps and Departments, amounting
to Pagodas ---------- 1,364 " 22. -

This Charge cannot be admitted -
until a muster Return of the above
Bullocks and acquittance Register
of Individuals is forwarded in sup-
port thereof Retrenched ---------- 1,364 - 22 "

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

4842

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

No. of Vouchers				
	March			
	651 Carriage Bullocks employed with different Corps and Departments Amounting to Pagodas	877	18	56
	This Charge cannot be admitted until a muster Return of the above Bullocks and acquittance Register of Individuals is forwarded in support thereof Retrenched	877	18	56

In the preceeding Reply
Pagodas
6842. 23. 76.

True Copy
(Signed) B. Roebuck
Mily Payr Genl

To

1843

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Chief Secretary of Government
Fort St. George

Sir

I request that you will be pleas-
=ed to lay before the Right Honorable the Governor
in Council the accompanying Copy of a letter from
Mr. Paymaster Wetherell enclosing an a/c exhi-
=biting a Balance against his Predecessor of
Pagodas 6997. 29. 44 independant of Retrenchments.
I also enclose a Statement of account by which
it would appear that this Balance arises partly
from Sums received on account of Retrench-
=ments recovered for Paymasters and Cash deposit
=ed with him, but Chiefly on account of de-
=mands made against the department since
his decease on account of Bullock people who
alledge they were not paid, which Mr. Paymaster

Wetherell

18 1844

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Wilkerell thinks on investigation is the Case

I request to be informed who are

Mr. Thursby's Security and what steps his

Lordship in Council is pleased to direct to be

taken in this Business.

Fort St. George

15th September 1802

I am &c &c

/Signed/ B. Roebuck

Mily Paymr General

True Copy

/Signed/ B Roebuck

Mily Paymr General

To the Military Paymaster General

at Fort St. George

Sir

Accompanying I transmit

the Cash account of the late Mr. Thursby which

I have every reason to suppose is conclusive -

The individuals to whom the

Sums stated in the debit side of the account

are

1845

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

are respectively due being particularly solicitous that their claims which are supported by authen= tic documents or by the most indisputable testi= mony, should be adjusted, I request you will have the goodness to obtain authority for the discharge of the amount due to them. -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

/Signed/ C. Wetherell

Paymaster

Military Pay Office

Madura 9th. September 1802

Dr.

1846 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Dr. The late Mr. Thursby in Account Current

To Balance on the 31st May as Jr. account Current			35802	28 50
" Cash stopped from Mr. Scarman Surgeon his Pay and allowances retained on account of Retrenchments in the Disbursements of the late Mr. Thursby	93. 130. 40		95	40 48
" Cash due Lieut. Robson Paymaster of His Majestys 19th Regt. foot being the amount admitted on reaudit in the accounts of Mr. Robert Hughes late Paymaster for the Month of July 1800 and which was left in Mr. Thursbys hands by Mr. Hughes			52	5 20
" Cash due to Mr. Thomson late Paymaster at Negapatam being the amount received from Mr. Surgeon Colhoun for Retrenchments on reaudit transmitted by the Military Paymaster General			292	12 "
" Dr. Paymaster General of Ceylon received from Captains Whittle and Hazard Dr.			6	33 70
" Dr. the amount received from different Officers on account of Retrenchments			18	" "
" Dr. Lieut. Clason the amount stopped on account of Retrenchments of July and August 1801			36	1 20
" Dr. Mr. Tait Surgeon Dr. Dr. June and July			53	15 40
" Dr. the amount of an abstract for Extra charges incurred by Mr. Baggott Retrenched from the Disbursements in August 1801 and received from Mr. Casmajor			42	" "
" Lieut. Colonel Dalrymple being the amount deposited in this Office			803	24 "
" Dr. Mr. Surgeon McMorris his Pay and allowances retained on account of Retrenchments	51. 3. 56			
" Dr. Dr. the amount of an Extra Charge entered in the Disbursements for October 1801 Retrenched and the Voucher returned by the Military Auditor Genl to be forwarded to the Paymr. of Extraordinaries	92. 40 "		143	43 56
" Dr. Mr. Hawkins Paymaster of Trichinopoly			191	17 30
" Pay of Lascars attached to Mr. Collector Lushington from August 1801 to April 1802 at Pagodas 11 and 30 Fanams pr. Month entered in the Disbursements for the period above mentioned			105	" "
Carried Over			37693.	12 14

1847 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

with the Pay Office of Madura &c.

Cr.

not received	By 3 Bills for Paddy purchased forwarded to the Military Board for Sanction	8389	30	60
	By 15 Bills for articles supplied for repairs of Tents and Ordnance upon Indents passed and Entered in the accounts for august last	970	9	36
	By the amount of 2 Bills for Quarterly Indents passed the Office of Audit and entered in the Accounts for August last	343	16	38
D. D.	By 10 Bills for Petty Stores supplied for the use of the Garrison Stores upon Indents forwarded to the Military auditor General to be passed the 16th July last	943	5	25
	By a Bill of Exchange received from Mr. Savage on the Military Paymaster General Carried to account in the month of July	151	10	20
D. D.	By receipt for advances made to Sepoys forwarded to Mr. Rowley on the 25. February and 31st march 1802	122	34	64
D. D.	By Register of Rice issued to the 1st Battalion 5th Regt N.I and malay Corps transmitted to be recovered by the Paymr. at Seringapatam and Paymaster General at Fort St. George	495	2	"
	By Captain M.Leod Paymaster H.M. 74th Regiment of Foot as Extract of his letter to Mr. Rowley sent by the latter in a letter dated. 14th april 1802 and Carried to account in the month of July	67	11	12
	By Rice issued to the 1st Battalion 3d Regiment N.Infy			
recovered	By Mr. Lushington Marcals 1268 also 58 marcals of Columbo - Pagodas 138..10..40	180	4	28
	D. - D. 48. 36. 68.			
not D.	By advance made to Wood-Cutters employed with Colonel Agnew's Detachment being duly for which 87,20 deducted by mistake from the Total amount of the Abstract 2,704.36 Pagodas having been inserted in February's Disbursements Voucher No. 356 instead of Pags 2,704.36	274	"	"
	By amount advanced to Lieut. Colonel Dyce recovered	300	"	"
	By D. - - D. Lieut. Bawtree - - D.	12	"	"
	By D. - - D. Lieut. Williamson - D.	10	"	"
	By D. - - D. Lieut. Clason - - D.	10	"	"
	Carried Over	12268	40	43

1848 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Dr. The late Mr. Thursby in Account Current with

	Brought Over	37693	12 14
To Cash Deposited by Lieut. Kenny of the 2nd Battalion 16th Regt. N.I. in the Office agreeably to receipt		35	" "
" D. D. by Lieut. Cuffley D. D.		10	" "
" Major Armstrong for money recovered from different Officers in Camp on his Account		206	38 "
" Lieutenant Gabriel of the 2d Battalion 12th Regiment N.I. Sick absent his Pay and allowances for 1st June left in the Paymasters hands Pagodas 44.68.20		45	23 20
Lieutenant Davis of Native Pioneers being the amount over paid by him on account of Rice issued in Camp fanams 23.50 or		52	30 "
" Colonel Martinze on account of Family Certificates at Rannad entered in the Disbursements		38	31 "
" Major Warne of the 2d. Batt. 16th Regiment N.I. the amount lodged on account of the Subscription to the Widow of the late Captain Preston agreeably to Mr. Thursbys Receipt		126	30 "
" Captain Chambers of the 2d. Battalion 6th Regiment N.I. the amount lodged by him in Camp Pay Office		120	" "
" Military Paymaster General for advances recovered		1293	36 "
" D. D. for fees on Commissions received from different Officers enclosed in the Bill No. 25 granted 15th July 1802		264	16 "
" D. D. from Lieut. Townsend D. / No. 30 / 26th D.		6	" "
The Bullock people as Pr. account attested by the Comicoplies in the Bullock Department in Camp		340	40 72
Madura D. D. to D.		550	20 26
Captain Nagle of the 1st Battalion 4th Regiment N.I.		43	38 24
The Paymaster of Trichinopoly recovered from Major Graham on account of Retrenchment		48	7 40
The Victualling Department Comicoply of Colt. Agnews Detach.o		303	1 40
The Head Writer of Colonel Agnews Detachment agreeably to his account		315	3 26
The Bullock people of Colonel Innes Detachment for October 1801. as Pr. Bullock account		1252	4 72
	Carried over	43,239	39 14

1849 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Pay Offices of Madura &c. &c.

	Brought Over	12268	40 43
By Amount advanced to Lieut. Baber recovered		10	" "
By D. - - - D. Lieut. Parmenter D.		20	" "
By D. - - - D. Lieut. Colonel Innes for Recruiting Service recovered		100	" "
By D. - - - D. Mr. Conductor Stiphens at Palamcottah - -		34	" "
not recovered By Cash for Grain purchased forwarded for sanction to the Military Board - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		2015	" "
By Mr. James Surgeon paid for Retrenchments on account of Mr. Hughes that Gentleman having debited the late Mr. Thurisbi for the amount - - -		30	" "
By Lieutenant Turner for Retrenchments D. D. D.		8	" "
By the amount of Cash in the Treasury at Palamcotta - - 4209. 32. 33			
at Dendigul - - 2190. 1. 75			
By D. D. - - - - - at Madura - - 17089. 34. 39		23489	26 67
By the amount of 2 Bills for Horse Grain and Rice issued by Mr. Lushington Collector forwarded to the Military Board for Sanction 12th. August 1802 - -		1049	22 69
By the amount advanced to Mr. King and recovered in the month of July - - - - - - -		34	30 "
By the amount recovered from Major Shippard - - -		10	" "
Carried Over - -		39070	16 1

18 1850 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Dr. The late Mr. Thursby in Account Current

	Brought Over	43239	39 14
To the Bullock people of Colonel Innes Detachment for October 1808 in addition to Pagodas 1352.4.72		362	29 48
" Mr. Lushington for Rice delivered by him to Mr. Thursby in the months of October and November 1808		951	37
" Mr. Hawkins Paymaster for money recovered from Mr. Jamison by Mr. Thursby		50	" "
" Mr. Lushington for an advance made to Lieutenant Parmenter and recovered by Mr. Thursby		65	" "
" Mr. Casamajor for a Balance due him by Mr. Thursby for 2 Bills for Tents included in his Accounts		396	4 16
" Mr. Parish for Grain received by Mr. Thursby		92	19 62
The amounts due to the Trichinopoly Bullock maistries		136	6 "
The amount due to the Grain Department Conicopoly employed at Elyaporam		65	7 "
The amount due Mr. Hawkins on account of money recovered from major Graham		38	7 40
The Amount due Mr. Parish for Lascars Pay entered in the Disbursements		105	18 "
" The Amount due Colonel Martinz for advances made by him to the families at Rammad and entered in the Disbursements of Mr. Thursby		51	" "
The amount due Lieut. Gabriel as Pay and allowances retained by Mr. Thursby for may last		44	68 20
The Amount ordered to be paid by the military Auditor General for stoppages made by Mr. Thursby from different Corps for Rice and omitted to be Credited in the public Accounts		470	10 78
	Star Pagodas	46068	3 45

1857 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Cr.

with the Pay Offices of Madura &c. ----------

Brought Over ----	39070	86
	6997	29 44
By Balance ----------		

Madura
9th September 1802

True Copy
/Signed/ B Roebuck
M. P. G.

Star Pagodas 46068 3 45

/Signed/ C. Wetherell

Fo

1852

Fort S.t George 24.th February 1807

To the Chief Secretary of Government

Fort S.t George

Sir

I have the honor to lay before you for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council a letter I have received from Mr. Paymaster Wetherell, who much to his Credit has made a most satisfactory investigation into the accounts of the late Mr. Paymaster Thursby on this subject I addressed a letter to the Chief Secretary of Government on the 15.th September last, the result has been very favorable to the memory of Mr. Thursby for he states that he has established it on unquestionable Evidence that there was no deficit of Cash while Mr. Thursby was capable of transacting his business, but on the Contrary a Balance in his favor, and that his Head Dubash Ramasawmy has possessed himself of the Keys of

the

1853

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

the Public Treasure during his delirium and at the time of his death opened the Cash Chest and took out several Bags of money. I have ~ desired Mr. Wetherell to transmit me the original Depositions in order that they may be laid before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council. Ramasawmy is I understand now at Madras -

Fort St. George
15th July 1803

I am &c. &c.
Signed/ B. Roebuck
Military Paymr. General

Dr

1856

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Military Paymaster General
Fort St. George.

Sir

Conformably to your directions I have the honor to transmit herewith a Statement N.1 of the Sums Retrenched from the accounts of my Predecessor in Office and of those admitted on Re-audit or refunded, and the amount still outstanding but which is in a train of recovery. the demands against the respective parties having been forwarded to different Paymasters several months ago for immediate recovery. N.2 is a detail account of the sum due from the late Mr. Thursby to individuals, and the Amount in his favor at his decease and since realized. In adjusting this account I have taken particular pains to ascertain the Validity of the claims against my Predecessor, and have in several instances rejected many that were presented. Those which now appear at his debit have upon investigation been established by the Parties upon Oath supported by the testimony of

1857

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

several Persons who had a knowledge of the transactions as well as by the attestations of the principal public Servants in the Pay Depart-ment who were employed by the late Paymaster.

The late Mr. Thursby's head Servant Ramasawmy ought to be made account-able for the balance that appears against his master in the Public accounts, for by the depo-sition of the Office Servants given in upon Oath it appears that immediately preceding Mr. Thursby's death, Ramasawmy took advan-tage of the insensible state to which his master was reduced, and got possession of the Keys of the Cash Chest, opened it and took several bags of money which agreeably to the Evidence of the Shroff must have contained Cash exceeding the amount now deficient.

This transaction took place when Mr. Thursby was expiring - for a few minutes afterwards intelligence of his death reached the Office -

Permit

1858

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Permit me to remark that in no instance which has come to my knowledge can the application of the Public money for his own private purpose be attributed to the late Mr. Thursby - On the contrary had not an infamous advantage been taken of the delirium he was in by his head Servant, there would not only have been sufficient funds for the liquidation of all just demands - but a balance in his favor would have remained.

Palamcotta
8th July 1803

I have the honor to be
&c &c
(Signed) C. Wetherell Paymr.

To the Chief Secretary of Government
Fort St. George

Sir

Agreeably to my letter of the 15th Ultimo I have now the honor to enclose for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council Copy of Mr. Paymaster Wetherells letter to me with Copies of the Depositions it covered respecting the late Mr. Thursbys Dubash

Sam

1859

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Fort St. George
4th August 1803

Sam & Wm &
/Signed/ B. Roebuck
Mily Paymr Genl

True Copy
/Signed/ B. Roebuck
Mily Paymr Genl

To the Military Paymaster General
at Fort St. George.

Sir

I have the honor to transmit here-
with attested Copies of the Depositions of different
Public Servants in the Service of the late Paymaster
alluded to in my letter of the 8th instant

To the evidence contained in the
Enclosed No 2. I attach much confidence as the
Deponent was employed in keeping the Cash accounts
of the Office, was privy to all cash transactions,
and consulted on every occasion by Mr Thursby's
Dubash Ramasawmy.

Sam & Wm &
/Signed/ C. Wetherell
Paymr

Palamcottah
22d July 1803

A little

1860 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

A little before Mr. Thursby was taken ill Ramasawmy naik brought a Bag in his hand from the Treasury room to the Pay Office, I asked him what it was, he said it was his own money and gave it to his Peon to take it home.

On the 23d. May Ramasawmy brought the Treasury Chests Keys from the Garden house and laid it on the table, told me to order the Shroff to pay the Bullock people their Balance. I said I never give such orders before, and that I cannot now, on which Ramasawmy naik sent for the Shroff and told him to take the Keys and Pay the Bullock people their Balance.

The Shroff the Gollah and a Peon Comarapah went to the Treasury Chest whom Ramasawmy naik followed took out some Bags from the Treasury Chest and delivered them to the Bullock people without counting the money they took the money

to

1861 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

to the Choultry they lived, which was afterwards counted to them by the Shroff and the Gollah.

It was always reported that Ramasawmy had made his fortune and took away great sums of Cash from the Treasury. this was the General talk.

Ramasawmy took some days after Mr. Thursbys death said that he had 2,000 Pagodas of his own in charge of Julian a Servant of Mr. Thursbys.

There was a Bag of Gold moors brought from Camp Treasury by Ramasawmy delivered to the Shroff here and taken from him again which Histnarow was ordered by Rama. = sawmy and Mrs. Thursby on the 3d. June to = Charge the amount to Mr. Thursby and Mrs. Thursby said that Mr. Thursby took the above for himself and that Colonel Dyce did know it. -

/Signed/ Thos. Harper

A true Copy

/Signed/ C. Wetherell
Paymr.

To

1862

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Chief Secretary of Government
Fort St. George

Sir,

I request you will be pleased to lay the accompanying Copy of a letter from Mr. Paymaster Wetherell before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council relative to the double entry of Vouchers upon his Predecessors accounts, and communicated to me in Mr. Secretary Strachey's letter of the 27th. Ulto. Ramasawmy naik I understand is now at Madras.

Fort St. George
24th. September 1803.

I am &c. &c.
/Signed/ B. Roebuck
Mily Paymr. Genl.

To the Military Paymaster General
Fort St. George

Sir,

On the receipt of your letter of the 22d. Ultimo I immediately commenced an inquiry relative to the double entry of Star Pagodas

1863 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Pagodas 536. 37. 24 stated in the Military Auditor Generals letter to Government to have been made in the accounts of the late Mr. Thursby for July 1801.

The Public Servants of my predecessor were all discharged by me soon after I arrived at madura on Suspicion of their having connived at the fraudulent practices of the head Servant Ramasawmy naik. I lost no time however in writing to Thomas Harper the person who made out the accounts for that month, desiring him to state whatever he knew of the circumstances. By this means the Source of the iniquitous transaction has been traced to Ramasawmy Naik who Regulated the Public accounts and had an immediate authority over the Office Servants

The

18 1864 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

The entry could not have been an unintentional error, for previous to making out the monthly Disbursements it is indispensably necessary to adjust the Cash Book to ascertain the balance in hand. When this was done in the month of July the Sum twice debited must therefore have appeared as Surplus to the actual balance brought to account - this money as well as many other Sums has I conclude been appropriated to Ramasawmys own private purposes.

I am convinced in my own mind that the late Mr. Thursby had no know=ledge of the circumstance neither do I think that any guilt can be attached to Thomas Harper, for though he certainly was acquaint=ed with the fraud yet the authority of

Ramasawmy

1865

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Ramasawmy was sufficient to Silence all remonstrance. -

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your Obedient Servant

/Signed/ C. Wetherell

Paymaster

Palamcotta

15th September 1803

True Copies

/Signed/ B. Roebuck

Military Paymaster General

Dr

1866

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

D.r The late Mr. John William Thursby

1802 June	The amount paid Lieut.t Henry 2.d Batt.n 16.th Regiment Native Infy for money deposited by him in the hands of Mr. Thursby	95	"
	The amount paid Lieutenant Cuffley of 2. Batt.n 16.th Regiment N. Infy for D. D.	10	"
	The amount paid Lieutenant Robson of H. M. 19.th Foot being the sum admitted on Reaudit in Mr. Paymaster Hughes accounts and left in Mr. Thursbys hands	52. 5	"
	The amount paid Lieut.t Clason of 2. Batt.n 16.th Regiment N.I. for Stoppages made from him on account of Retrenchments for the months of July and august by Mr. Thursby and since admitted on Reaudit	36. 1. 28	
	The amount paid Mr. assistant Surgeon Hunpage for a medical Bill previously inserted in the Disbursements in the Month of May 1802	3. 20.	"
	The amount paid Major Armstrong for money recovered from different Officers in Camp on his account by Mr. Thursby	206. 38.	"
	The amount paid Major R. Warne of 2. Batt.n 16.th Regiment native Infy for sums left in the hands of Mr. J. W. Thursby on account of a Subscription to the widow of the late Capt.n Preston	126. 30.	"
	The amount paid Mr. Hawkins Paym.r for a Balance in his favor in his account Current with Mr Thursby 7.th July 1802	191. 17. 30	
	The amount paid Mr. Thomson late Paymaster for Retrenchments recovered from Mr. Colhoun by Mr. Paymaster Hughes and left by him in Mr. Thursby's hands	292. 12.	"
August	The amount of Fees on Commission received from different Officers by Mr. Thursby and omitted to be Carried to account	264. 16.	"
		Carried forward	1218. 4. 58

1867

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Paymaster in account Current with the Madura Pay Office Cr.

1802 June	By amount recovered for an advance made by Mr. Thursby to Lieut. Parmenter of 2d. Batt. 6th. Regt. N.I.		20. " "	
	By Do. Lieut. Bowyne of 2d. Batt. 16th. Regt. N.I.		12 " "	
	By Do. Lieut. Williamson of Do.		10 " "	
	By Do. Lieut. Clason of Do.		10 " "	
	By Do. Lieut. Baber of Do.		10 " "	
	By amount recovered from Mr. Assist. Surgeon Innes for Retrenchments against him in Mr. Paymaster Hughes accounts transferred to Mr. Thursby's favor		30 " "	
July	By amount recovered from Major Shippard 1st Batt. 3d. Regt. N. I. on Mr. Thursbys accounts		10. " "	
	By amount recovered for an advance made by Mr. Thursby to Lieut. Barbet and received by Bill from Mr. Savage		151. 19. 20	
	By amount recovered from Captain McLeod Pay. H. M. 74th. Regiment on account of Mr. Thursby		67. 11. 12	
	By amount received for an advance made by Mr. Thursby to Mr. King late Surgeon		34. 30. "	
	By amount Balance found in the Cash Chest at Madura	13723. 34. 39		
	In bad Coins as P. List	219. 14. 18	13943. 3. 57	
	By Ditto at Dindigul		2092. 28. 48	
	By Ditto at Palamcotta		4209. 32. 33	
	By amount recovered for Rice issued to the 1st Batt. 3d. Regiment N. I.		131. 10. 55	
	By amount recovered for an advance made by Mr. Thursby to Lascars proceeding to Vellore and Arnee		34. " "	
	By Ditto Lieut. Colonel Dyce		300. " "	
	By amount of Quarterly Indents passed by the Military Board and entered on the Disbursements		1312. 24. 74	
		Carried forward	22378. 25. 59	

1868

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Dr. The late Mr. John William Thursby Paymaster.

1802		Brought forward ----	1,218.4.58
August	The Amount paid Mr. Parish Assistant Collector for Pay to the Lascars attached to the Revenue Department previously inserted in the Disbursements monthly by Mr. Thursby ----------		105.18.-
	The Amount paid Mr. Lushington Collector for Rice delivered to Mr. Thursby in the Months of October and November 1801 ----------		95.7.3.70
	The Amount paid Mr. Casmajor Commercial Resident for Tents purchased by Officers in Camp and the Amount recovered from them by the late Mr. Thursby ----------		396.4.16
	The Amount paid Mr. G Parish for Horse Gram delivered to Mr Thursby ----------		92.19.62
	The Amount paid Captain Chambers for money lodged by him in the Camp Pay Office ----------		120.-.-
	The Amount paid Lieut. Gabriel for D. D. ----		44.68.20
	The Amount paid Lieut. Col. Dalrymple for Pay and Allowances left by him in the hands of Mr. Thursby ----------		803.24.-
	The Amount paid Mr. Hawkins Paymaster for an advance made by him to Mr. Asst. Surgeon Jameson, and received by Mr. Thursby ----------		50.-.-
	The Amount paid Mr. Paymr. Hawkins for D. D. to Major Graham by - D. ---------- D. ----		31.7.40
	The Amount paid Captain Nagle of 8th Battalion 4th Regiment Native Infantry for recoveries made in his account by Mr. Thursby's Agent in Camp		43.38.24
October	The Amount paid Colonel Martinz for advances made by him to the families of different Corps at Ramnad and entered in the Disbursements monthly by Mr. Thursby ----------		51.-.-
November	The Amount paid Lieutenant Townsend 2. Batt. 5th Regiment Native Infantry for the Pay of Sick Sepoys left in Camp Pay Office ----------		100.9.8
		Carried forward ----	4,104.17.58

1869

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

in Account Current with the Madura Pay Office Cr.

		Brought forward	22,378. 25. 59
1802			
September	By amount received for an advance made to Lieut. Colonel I. Innes for Recruiting Service by the late Mr. Thursby	100. " "	
	By amount of Quarterly Indents passed by the Office of Audit and entered in the Disbursements	942. " 9	
	By amount of three Bills for Paddy purchased at Madura and Palamcotta passed by the Military Board and entered in the Disbursements	8389. 30. 60	
	By amount received in part for Rice issued to the 1st Battn. 5th Regt. Native Infantry	373. 8. "	
December	By amount of a Bill for Gram purchased from Mr. Lushington by Mr. Thursby passed the Military Board Office and entered in the Disbursements	2,085. 24. 61	
	By amount of Companys Bond found in the Companys Cash Chest at Madura dated the 23d April 1806	1000. " "	
	Interest from 24th April 1801 to 31st May 1802 at 12 p.r Cent p.r annum	132. 20. 56	1132. 20. 56
	By amount of Companys Bond found in D.o at D.o dated 16th May 1801	2000. " "	
	Interest from 20th May 1801 to 31st May 1802 at 12 p.r Cent p.r annum	219. 36. 19	2,219. 36. 19
1803			
April	By amount of a Bill for Rice received by Mr. Thursby passed the Office of Audit and entered in the Disbursements	957. 3. 70	
	By amount of a Bill for Horse Gram D.o D.o	92. 19 62	
	By amount of a Bill passed for Rice delivered to Mr. Thursby and entered in the Disbursements for June 1803	420. 34. 60	
		Carried forward	39,054. 21. 56

1870

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

D.r The late Mr. John William Thursby Paij.r

1802			
November	Brought forward	4104.	87. 58
	The amount paid Mr. Lushington Collector for advances to Sick Lascars left at Rammad and attached to Mr. Thursbys Department	11. 18.	
	The amount paid Ditto for an advance made to Lieutenant Parmenter and recovered by Mr. Thursby	65.	
1803			
January	The amount paid Mr. Surgeon Scarman for money deposited by him in the hands of Mr. Thursby to answer Retrenchments	93.	130.43
	The amount paid to Captain Campbell H.M. 77th. Regiment for recoveries made on account of Retrenchments against him in the accounts of Bombay Paymr. by Mr. Thursbys agent in Camp and a Bill Omitted to be given for the same	37.	32.44
February	The Amount paid Mr. Surgeon Grieves D. D.	38.	8 4
	The amount paid to the Military Paymr. Genl. at Fort St. George for fees on three Semidars Commission recovered by Mr. Thursby	3.	" "
	The Amount paid Mr. Paymr. Hawkins for Retrenchments received on his account by Mr. Thursbys agent in Camp from Major Burrows and Lieutenant Dalrymple of 2d. Regiment native Cavalry	4.	20. 63
	The Amount paid Mr. G. Parish Collector for a Bill passed for Rice delivered by him (vide Credit side)	420.	34.60
	The Amount paid Benjn. Roebuck Esqr. for Sums recovered by Mr. Thursby on his Account for advance made by the former to different Officers in the Tanjore	1293.	36. —
	To Amount due from Captains Whibley and Hazard recovered on account of the Military Paymaster General at Ceylon	6.	33.70
	Carried forward	6076.	87.22

58/k

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Paymaster in Account Current with the Madura Pay-Office Cr.

Brought forward - - - 39,05l. 21. 56

Carried forward - - 39,05l. 21. 56

48/4 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

Dr. The late Mr. Thursby Paymaster in account

1803				
June				
	To Balance against Mr. S. W. Thursby in the Public accounts on the 31st. May 1802	35,802	28	50
	Star Pagodas	35,802	28	50

1875 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Current with B. Roebuck Esqr. Mily Paymr. Genl. ---- Cr.

June	1803		
	By Balance in Mr. I. W. Thursbys favor as per foregoing account Current -----	}	29031 28 54
	By Balance remaining against Mr. Thursby ----		6770 44 76
	Star Pagodas		35802 28 50

(Signed) C. Wetherell
Paymaster

Account of Sums unadjusted or Irrecoverable

The amount due in part from the 1st Battn. 5th Regiment N.I. and the Malay Corps for Rice issued to them (irrecoverable for want of Vouchers	}	122 " "
The amount due from different Officers for advances made them by Mr. Thursby (irrecoverable for Ditto ----------	}	68. 14 "
The amount due from Lieut. Turner on account of Retrenchment Do.		8. " "
The amount difference between Star Pags. 2704 36. and Pags. 2430. 36. for advance to wood Cutters, the latter sum having (thro mistake) been inserted in the Disbursements for February 1804. instead of the former which was the actual Sum advanced, remains unadjusted ----------	}	274 " "
Voucher No. 356	Star Pagodas	472. 14 "

(Signed) C Wetherell
Paymr.

(Signed) B. Roebuck
Mily Payr. Genl.

E

58/6 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

We forward and recommend for payment the following Bills. Viz.t

From the Military Board Forwarding and recommending various Bills for payment.

No. 1 Bill of Major J. Welsh for two Camels purchased on account of the public Service, amounting to Pagodas 130.. —..

No. 2 Bill of the late Superintending Engineer at Seringapatam, for repairs performed to the Terrace of the European Hospital at Seringapatam, amounting to Pagodas 1,829..18..69. whereof a Balance is due of Pagodas 1,264..33..56.

No. 3. Bill of the late Superintending Engineer at Seringapatam, for constructing the new Mysore Gate, Draw Bridge and Officers Guard room adjoining, amounting to Pagodas 9,187..28..60. of which a Balance is due of Pagodas 3,675..7..2.. In explanation of this Bill, we beg to observe, that the charge has exceeded the Estimate by

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

by the Sum of Pagodas 792. 18. 36. in consequence of the difficulty of procuring good artificers, and the extra pay given to those brought from a distance, which circumstance is corroborated by the Resident in Mysore, and in the difference of expence between Country and Europe Iron, and more of the latter being required than was estimated for -

No. 4. Copy of an Invoice of Rice supplied by the Collector in the Ceded Districts for the public Service - amounting to Pagodas 2604. 18. 3. It appears that the quantity of Grain charged in the Invoice, has not been regularly accounted for: there being a deficiency of 574 mercalls and 10 Seers in the amount which has been credited to the Company - In order however that the Paymaster General may be enabled to write off the amount which is found unobjectionable, we recommend that the Auditor General may be instructed to give the necessary orders -

We

1878

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Fort St. George
9th. February 1807

We have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed)
I. F. Cradock
Rob.t Bell
E. Trapaud
P. A. Agnew
Alex Orr

Ordered that the Military Board be furnished with the following Reply.

To the President & Members of the
Military Board.

Gentlemen,

Para 1 I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your letters of the 9th Instant

2 His Lordship in Council has published in General Orders His resolution for including the European Troops in the Regulation which authorizes the issue of Rice or the payment of a Compensation in money to the Native Troops in seasons of scarcity

His

To the Military Board.
The resolution for including the European Troops in the Regulation for issuing Rice or money in lieu to the native Troops in seasons of scarcity has been published in G.O. Desiring the construction of additional Stabling at Mangalore for resident Officers, may be authorized stating that the accountant General has been desired to report on the mode proposed by the Contractor for the supply of arrack for adjusting their Accounts at out Stations, and that the Table of Rates for delivery of spirituous Liquor at the different Stations of the Army is approved. Orders will be furnished regarding the Retrenchments

1879

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Retrenchments against the late Mr. Thursby as Paymaster and Garrison Storekeeper at Madura; and directions will be given to the Board of Revenue for ascertaining the necessity of occasionally clearing the Course of the Chinapore River and desiring they will submit information on that subject Payment of Bills &c. authorized &c.

3 His Lordship in Council desires that you will authorize the construction of additional Stabling at Mangalore for the reception of the Remount Horses agreeably to your recommendation.

4 The Accountant General has been desired to state his opinion respecting the mode proposed by the Contractors for the supply of Arrack for adjusting their accounts at Outstations.

5 His Lordship in Council has approved the Table of Rates at which Contractors have agreed to deliver Spirituous Liquor at the different Stations of the army.

6 You will hereafter be furnished with the orders of His Lordship in Council regarding the Retrenchments outstanding against the late Mr. Thursby as Paymaster and Garrison Storekeeper at Madura.

7 Directions will be given to the Board of Revenue for ascertaining the necessity of occasionally clearing the course of the Chinapore River

1880

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

River; & and I am also directed to desire that you will submit to His Lordship in Council any further information which you may think proper to require on that subject from the Officer Comman=ding the District of Masulipatam.

8 The Military Auditor General has been desired to authorize the payment of the Bills and to comply with the recommendation submitted in your Letter of the 9th. Instant.

Fort St. George
25th. February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ G. Strachey
Secrety to Govt.

Read the following letter from the Accountant General

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Sir

Para/ I have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Secretary Strachey's letter of the 5th. Ultimo enclosing Extract of a letter from England dated 28th. May 1806 relative to a bill to be drawn for any sums of

From the Accountant General - Reporting for the information of the Honorable Court of Directors that no sum has been lodged in any of the Treasuries under

1884 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

under this Presidency on account of the Estate of Lieutenant Charles J. Collins of the 19th. Regiment native Infantry.

of money which might have been deposited in the Treasury of Madras on account of the Estate of Lieutenant Charles James Collins of the 19th. Regiment Native Infantry on this Establishment. -

2d. I have the honor to report for the information of the Honorable Court, that no Sum has been deposited in any of the Treasuries under this Presidency on account of the Estate above mentioned. -

Fort St. George
Account. Gen.l Office
18th. February 1807. -

I have the honor to be
&c.a &c.a
(Signed) Cecil Smith
Account. General

Resolution thereon

Resolved that the information submitted in the foregoing Letter be stated to the Honorable Court of Directors by the present Dispatch. -

Read the following letters from the Military Auditor General. -

To

1882

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council
&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

1 On the several subjects referred to me by Mr. Secretary Strachey's letter of the 15th. Ulto. I have the honor to make the following Reports.

From the Military Auditor General - Reporting on Balances outstanding against several Paymasters.

2 Having carefully examined the Grounds upon which the Military Paymaster General has formed his Statement of the Balance now standing against Mr. Cunningham late Paymaster at Amboyna, I am satisfied that the amount thereof Viz. Pagodas 2,372.. 30. 72. due to the Honorable Company is irrecoverable from the Estate of Mr. Cunningham who died to the Eastward insolvent. I therefore beg leave to recommend, agreeably to the suggestions of the Military Paymaster General, that in case any persons can be found who were Securities for Mr. Cunningham, they should be called upon for the amount of their Indemnity Bonds and should no such Securities be forth-coming that the amount

of

1883

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

of the Balance, as above stated, standing against Mr. Cunningham, be written off from the Books of the Military Paymaster General to the head of "Expe=dition against the Dutch Settlements."-

3 The Military Paymaster General's Statement of the Balance, amounting to Star Pago=das 2,291. 30. 39. which now stands against Mr. Pearce late Paymaster at Tanjore, appears to me to be perfectly correct, and as Mr. Pearce died= insolvent, it may be considered equally irrecover=able with the foregoing Balance against the late Mr. Cunningham- I therefore beg leave to recommend, that, should no Securities for the late Mr. Pearce be forthcoming, the Balance against him be written off from the Military Paymaster General's Books to the head of "Charge Military" of the last year of Mr. Pearces' Pay=mastership.-

4 The Military Paymaster General's Statement of the Balance against Captain Mears late Paymaster at Banda amounting to Pago=

=das

1884

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

=das 30/. 32. 30. is also correct, but it stands upon grounds very different from those upon which the two preceding Balances rested. Captain Mears it is understood, quitted India a few years ago with property, leaving the house of Messrs. Chase and Co. Securities for any public demands which might be brought for=ward against him. This house being now insolvent I beg leave to recommend that a detailed Statement of the Balance against Captain Mears be furnished by the Military Pay=master General, and forwarded to the Honorable the Court of Directors, who will have the means in their power of recovering the amount from Captain Mears in England. should this measure be adopted, I see no objection in the mean time to the sum being written off from the Books of the military Paymaster General to the head of "Account Current London."

5 Having carefully examined all the Documents connected with the Balance

1885

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Balance of Pagodas 24-88-36-34. standing against
Major Dowse late Paymaster of the Hydrabad —
Subsidiary Force, on account of advances made to
the Field Hospital at Ellichpoor. I am satisfied
that no pains have been spared by Major Dowse
to bring forward every kind of information, which
could tend to clear up the point in question. —

6 This balance arises from the loss of
five months Vouchers of Disbursements in the
Field Hospital at Ellichpoor, which are wanting to
enable major Dowse to account regularly for the
Total amount of advances which he made to that
Hospital by order of the Honorable Major General
Sir Arthur Wellesley. —

7 It is to be lamented, that from the
Deaths of the three Officers who had charge of the
Hospital, and from the Confusion of accounts —
arising from such unforeseen events, every en=
=deavor to recover the necessary Vouchers has in
vain been used - adverting, however to the expen=
=diture in the Hospital for preceding months
wher

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

when regular vouchers were furnished, and knowing from the number of men remaining in the Hospital, that proportionate Disburse-ments must have been made during the five months when no vouchers were produced, I am satisfied in my own mind that no real loss has been sustained by the Public, but on the Contrary, that the whole sum now standing against major Dowse, and perhaps more, was actually expended in the hospital at Ellichpoor on account of the Sick and wounded of the Divisions of the army under Major General Wellesley and Colonel Stevenson.

8 Under the circumstances above stated, I have no hesitation in recommending that Major Dowse be relieved from the Sum of Pagodas 2488. 36. 34 now standing against him on account of advances made to the Field Hospital at Ellichpoor, and that this Sum be written off from the Books of the Military Paymaster General to the head of War

1807

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

"War with the Confederate mahratta Chiefs"

Military Auditor Generals
Office Fort St. George
20th February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ Alexr. Orr
Mily Audr. General

To the Right Honorable
Lord William Bentinck
Governor in Council
&c. &c. &c.

My Lord,

I beg leave to submit to the consideration of your Lordship in Council the Copy of a letter addressed to me by the Deputy Adjutant General of His Majesty's Troops.

From the Military Auditor General - Stating his opinion that the Claims of Mrs Fancourt, Mrs Ely and their Children are entitled to the favorable consideration of Government - and forwarding papers relative thereto -

2 The allowances for which the widows of the late Lieutenant Colonel Fancourt and Lieutenant Ely have applied, are unprecedented in the records of this Office, and therefore it became my duty to object to them unless previously sanctioned by Government.

3. It appears however by the enclosed Extract from His Majesty's Regulations that

1888

Fort St. George 24th February 1807.

that the Widows and Children of Officers Killed in Action, are equally entitled to His Majesty's Bounty with those Officers who have lost their limbs or the use of their limbs by Wounds received upon Service of a similar nature, and that the particular Clauses in favor of the Widows and Children immediately follow in the Regulations those which provide for Officers maimed in the field of Battle.

4 It is to be presumed, that under those Regulations of His Majesty, your Lordship in Council was pleased to grant a full years Pay and allowances to Captain Moore of the 74th Captain Donald of the 94th and to Captain Barrow of the 69th Regiments, who lost the use of their limbs, the two former in action with an Enemy and the latter in exerting himself to quell the late mutiny at Vellore.

5 If therefore the Regulations of His Majesty's Service in regard to Bounties of this nature, are invariably to be observed in India

1889

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

India, and if your Lordships Government has acted upon those Regulations in granting to the Officers before mentioned a full years Pay and allowances of their respective ranks. I presume to offer my opinion guided not only by principles of Justice but by motives of humanity, that the claims of Mrs. Fancourt Mrs. Eley and their Children to similar indulgencies in the proportions allowed by the Regulations are deserving of favorable consideration

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

(Signed) Alex. Orr
Mily Audr. General

Military Auditor
General's Office
Fort St. George
25th. February 1807.

To the Military Auditor General

Sir

I have been made application having been made to this Office by the widows of the late Lieutenant Colonel Fancourt of His Majesty's 34th. Regiment and of Lieutenant Eley of His Majesty's 69th. Regiment I beg to be informed if there is any objection to their

5890

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

their drawing for one years Pay and allowances attached to the Ranks their late Husbands held in His Majestys army, and one third of the same sum for each of their orphan Children— these allowances have been granted to the widows and Children of all Officers similarly situ=ated by His Majesty's gracious bounty, in a special warrant, a Copy of which I have the honor to enclose you.

I beg to observe to you, that under authority of the warrant I have alluded to, the same allowances have been granted to Captain's Moore of the 74th., Donald of the 94th. and Barrow of the 69th. Regiments it appears to me a gratuity from His Majesty that these Ladies are justly entitled to, and under these circumstances, I beg to recommend it to your consideration.

As one of the two Ladies is about to embark for Europe in a few days, I request as early a reply as the nature of this

1895

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

this address and your leisure will permit.

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

(Signed) W. Nicolson

Depty adjt. Genl. King's Troops

Deputy Adjutant
General's Office
Fort St. George
19th. February 1807

A true Copy

(Signed) Alexr. Orr

Mily and r. General

Extract from a Warrant of His Majesty regarding the Widows and Orphan Children of Officers Killed or mourned in action - published in the Year 1805. -

"When any Commission Officer shall be Killed in action his widow and Orphan Children if he leaves any shall be allowed as follows. -

"To the widow a full years Pay, according to her husbands Regimental Commission. -

"To each Child under age, or not married one third of what is allowed to the

5892

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

the widow - Posthumous Children to be excluded."

"all persons dying of their Wounds within six months after battle shall be deemed slain in action."

A true Extract

(Signed) W. Nicolson

Depy adjt. Genl. Kings Troops.

Ordered that the Military Auditor General be furnished with the following Reply.

To the Military Auditor General

Sir

Para 1 I am directed by the Right Honble the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letters of the 20th. and 25th. Instant.

2 A Copy of your letter of the 20th. Instant will be furnished for the information and guidance of the military Paymaster General, as His Lordship in Council has entirely approved your suggestions regarding the adjustment of the various Balances therein mentioned.

His

To the Military Auditor General approving entirely his suggestions regarding the adjustment of the various Balances mentioned in his letter of the 20th. Instant, a Copy of which has been furnished to the Military Paymaster General. Directing authority may be given for paying the widows of the late Colonel Fancourt and Lieutenant Clay the sums they would be entitled to receive as widows of Officers Slain in Battle, and stating that their claim for proportionate Allowances from the Honble Company will be submitted for the favorable consideration of the Honble Court of Directors, and also that

5393

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

His Lordship in Council desires

3 that authority may be given for paying to the
widows of the late Colonel Fancourt and of the
late Lieutenant Eley the sums which they would be
entitled to receive under His Majesty's Regulations
as the widows of Officers slain in Battle, and that
the amount may be debited to the account of
His Majesty's Service with respect to the claim of
those Ladies to receive proportionate allowances
from the Honorable Company, it is the intention
of His Lordship in Council to submit their case
for the favorable consideration of the Honorable
Court of Directors.

4 It is further the intention of His
Lordship in Council to suggest to the Supreme
Government the expediency of recommending
to the Honorable Court of Directors to establish
a General Regulation for granting in all cases
in this Country, similar to those discribed in H.
M. Warrant to which you have referred, a further
allowance from the Honorable Company to be
regulated

that the expediency of recommending to the Honble Court of Directors to establish a General Regulation for granting in all cases in this Country similar to those described in His Majesty's Warrant referred to, a further allowance from the Honorable Company to be regulated by the same principle.

1894 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

regulated by the same principle -

Fort St. George
25th February 1807

I have the honor to be
Sir Sir
Your
(Signed) G. Strachey
Secy to Govert.

Read the following letters from the
Secretary at Fort William, and from the
Resident in Mysoor -

To G Strachey Esqr.
Secretary to the Government
at Fort St. George

Sir

From the acting Secretary to the Government at Fort William - Forwarding papers and requesting that an Agent may be depited to take charge of the Elephants at Ganjam - Stating that Mr. Mc Rae is fully entitled to be allowed Credit for the Elephant lost near Rajahmundry -

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor General in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Secretary to the Military Board at this Presidency dated the 23d Instant and of its enclosures to be laid before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, with the request of the Governor General in Council, that His Lordship in Council will take measures for having an Agent Depited to take Charge at
Ganjam

5895

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Ganjam. of the Elephants referred to in the letter from the Secretary to the Military Board

I am also directed to request that you will inform the Right Honorable the Governor in Council that the Governor General in Council considers Mr. McRae under the circumstance stated in his letter to be fully entitled to Credit for the Elephant which was lost near Rajamundry

Fort William
the 29th. January 1807.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) Tho.s Hill
actg Secy mily Dept

To Captain Thos. Hill
acting Secretary to Government
in the Military Department

Sir

With refer-ence to my letter of the 29th november and to your letter of the 13th. December 1805. The Right Honorable the President and Members of the Military Board request you will submit to the Honorable the Governor General in

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

in Council the enclosed Copies of a letter and four Enclosures from Mr. McRae with their recommendation that Copies of those Papers may be forwarded as soon as possible to the Government at Fort St. George in order that an Agent may be Deputed to take charge at Ganjam of the Seventeen Elephants which were dispatched from Chittagong on the 1st. Instant.

2 The Military Board request that you will at the same time submit it as their opinion that by the terms of Mr. McRaes Contract he is under the circumstances stated in his letter fully entitled to Credit for the Elephant which was lost near Rajamundry.

Military Board Office
the 23. January 1807.

I have &c. &c.
/Signed/ A. Greene
Secretary mily Board

A true Copy
/Signed/ Thos. Hill
Actg Secy mily Dept.

To

1897

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

To Captain A Greene

Secretary to the Military Board

Fort William

Sir

I have the pleasure to acquaint you for the information of the Military Board and of Government that on the 1st Instant I dispatch-ed a herd of Seventeen Elephants according to the enclosed List in further part of the number to be provided by me for the Presidency of Fort St. George, and as they left this place in good Condition, they will I trust, arrive at the end of their journey without accident-

The late period at which the Trains broke up in this district prevented my sending them off earlier, and I am sorry to add that having had, from the same cause I imagine a great number of Casualties than usual in the training of them, I have not been able to Dis-patch so many as I expected, but I have no doubt of completing the deficiency this season -

This

1898

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

This herd will arrive at Ganjam about the end of march, or early in April, when I hope there will be an agent on the part of the Madras Government in readiness at that Station to receive Charge of it. The Drydar and Mahauts I sent with the Elephants from hence last Season had to proceed almost to Ellore ere they met the person Deputed by the Madras Government on this duty.

I think it necessary to state that as one of these Elephants was lost thro' accident near Rajamundry, a receipt for twenty nine only was given to the Drydar while the number dispatched by me, and which arrived safe and well at Ganjam, and even passed Vizagapatam (as Certified by the Judge and magistrate of that District) was thirty, for that number therefore I ought to have Credit in my Contract for, as at the time the accident which occasioned the loss of one of them occurred, the Elephants had proceeded so far

beyond

1899

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

beyond the Station Viz.t. Ganjam) at which I was to deliver them, they must be considered as having them been at the risk of the Madras Govern=ment.-

The circumstances of the accident have been related to me by the Dydar and Mahauts to have been as follows- One march this side of Rajamundry the Elephants were picketed in a tope of date trees when a decayed branch of one of them under which a mahoot was Cooking his Victuals, accidentally caught fire- this set the tree in a flame, which com=municating it to the next, the whole grove was soon in a blaze when the Elephants be=came so alarmed as to break loose from their pickets, and ran off into an adjacent Jungle, but thro' the exertions of the people with them, they were all recovered but one female which could not be found, altho' three days were spent in Search of her.-

I beg leave to forward Copies of

6900

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

of original documents in my possession written by the magistrates of Cuttack, Ganjam, and Viza=gapatam, in proof of the thirty Elephants having arrived safe at the latter place, and having passed the former Stations.

I have &c. &c.

Chittagong
12th. January 1807.

(Signed) Jno. MacRae

No 2. List of Elephants Dispatched for the Presi=dency of Fort St. George under the Charge of Moha=boollah Dydar by J. McRae January 1st. 1807.

Elephants names	Sex	Stature Feet	Inches
Raaje mungul	Male	9	4
Gur Rullun	D.	7	3
Seerochur	Female	8	2
Phoole surree	D.	7	10
Jobun berree	D.	7	8
Rufsoo bootee	D.	7	8
Soonub mullah 1st	D.	7	8
Lub Kauan Ranee	D.	7	8

Bufsunt

1905

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Elephants names	Sex	Stature Feet	Inches
Bufsunt Ranee	Female	7	7
Sampshut beeree	D.	7	7
Teelut lumma	D	7	7
Nerkufs mullah	D.	7	6
Goolpearee	D.	7	6
Tarrah pearee	D.	7	5
Soorut mullah 2.	D.	7	5
Soorut mun pearee	D.	7	5
87 Comlah bootee	D.	7	3

/Signed/ Jno MacRae

No 3 Copy

To the Agent on the part of the Madras Government who may have been appointed to receive the Elephants of Government provided by Mr. John MacRae of Chittagong Contractor for furnishing the same.-

The

1902

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Sir

The bearer of this note has in Charge of 30 Elephants the property of the Honorable Company furnished by Mr. MacRae Contractor, of which you will be pleased to take Charge on the part of the Madras Government, so soon as the Elephants may have passed the usual Survey. I will thank you to transmit to me Dupliate Receipts in Mr. MacRae's name which shall be forwarded to him

Cuttack

February 27th. 1806

Sam. Fra. & Co.

/Signed/ R. Ker

Judge & magistrate

No. 4 Copy

This is to Certify to whom it may concern that the Bearer Shaik mobullah Jemidar in Charge of 30 Elephants the property of the Honorable Company from Chattagong to Madras has received from me, in consequence of his assuring me he had not money for the expence of Servants attached

and

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

and for feeding the Elephants) the Sum of Rupees 445 being the expence of one month as per account annexed.

Given under my hand and the Seal of the Court at Ganjam this 11th. march in the Year of our Lord. 1806.

(Signed) name not legible

Supposed to be P. Cherry

Judge & magistrate

No. 5

To all whom it may concern

Whereas the Beaver Shaik Mahabullah has in Charge thirty Elephants the property of the Honorable Company on their Road to Madras. This is to require and direct that all Cutwalls and Police Servants, and all Zemidars Mohasawdars, head Inhabitants, or Companys Sarradars on the Route from Vizagapatam to Rajah-mundry, do assist the progress of the said Elephants by procuring forage for them and provisions for their attendants, the same being fairly paid

for

1904

Fort St. George. 24th. February 1807.

for. —

Vizagapatam
Magistrates Office
7th. april 1806. —

/Signed/ Robt. Alexander
Judge & Magistrate

True Copies

/Signed/ A Greene
Secretg Milv Board

A True Copy

/Signed/ Thos Hill
Actg Secy milv Dept.

To George Strachey Esqr.
Secretary to the Government
of Fort St. George

Sir

From the Acting Secy to the Government at Fort William Requesting that the Stores stated in the enclosed Extract as requered for the use of the Escort at Nagpore may be supplied. —

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor General in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of an Extract from his Proceedings in the Political Department dated the 15th. Ultimo, and to request that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council will give the necessary orders for carrying into effect the arrangement for supplying Stores for the use of the Escort at nagpore from

Hydrabad

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Hydrabad as proposed in that Extract.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Fort William
the 2d. February 1807

/Signed/ Thos. Hilb
acting Secy mily Dept.

Extract from the Proceedings of the Honorable the Governor General in Council in the Political Department, under date the 15th. January 1807.

To N. B Edmonstone Esqr.
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

The great distance between this Station and Calcutta, and the nature of the intermediate Country, render the Conveyance of Stores for the Nagpoor Escort, from the latter place, very tedious and expensive. I therefore beg leave to suggest to the Honorable the Governor General, the expediency of ordering the requisite Stores to be furnished from Hydrabad by which much delay would be prevented and much Carriage saved, the Indents may still be submitted to the Bengal Military

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Military Board before they are sent to the Commissa-
-ry at Hydrabad, and in cases where it may be abso-
-lutely necessary, to apply to the Commissary without
such previous sanction, the Resident at this place
may be made responsible for the necessity of the
indent, which may afterwards be submitted to
the board. -

Nagpoor
December 28th. 1806

/Signed/ M. S. Elphinstone
Resident

The Governor General in Council
concurring in the expediency of the necessary sup-
-plies of Stores for the use of the Escort at Nagpoor
being furnished from Hydrabad instead of from
Fort William;

Ordered that a Copy of the foregoing
letter from the Resident at Nagpoor be sent to the
Military Department, from whence the necessary
Communications are to be made to the Government
of Fort St. George and to the Military Board at this
Presidency, for carrying the arrangement into
effect as proposed by the Resident or in such
other

1907

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

other manner as may be deemed preferable.

A True Extract

/Signed/ N.B. Edmonstone

Secrety to Govern.

A true Copy

/Signed/ Thos. Hill

acty Secy mily Dept.

To G. Buchan Esqr.

Chief Secretary to Government

Sir

From the acting Resident in Mysoor stating the request of the Dewan regarding taking down certain very ancient Buildings in the Garrison of Seringapatam.

In the artificers yard belonging to the arsenal of Seringapatam are the remains of two interior apartments of Hindoo temples partly destroyed by the late Sultaun, and at present made use of for keeping Stores of little value. The architecture of these small buildings and particularly of the interior is of carved stone of great antiquity, and curious workmanship. The buildings themselves were the peculiar domestic temples of the antient Rajas and the idols were saved at the time of the partial destruction

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807.

destruction of the temples. The family is now desirous of being permitted to take down with care these monuments of a very rare and antient architecture, and to rebuild the temples at Mysoor by replacing each component stone in its proper position.

The Dewan is willing to cause the construction of accommodation for the Stores of an equal area with that of the two temples either before or after their removal, in such a manner as shall be satisfactory to the Officer Commanding and to the Department of Stores, and has requested me to apply for the requisite sanction.

Conceiving that the local authority however well disposed to comply with this request might justly feel a difficulty with regard to the removal of buildings occupied for public purposes, I have deemed it to be the most eligible mode to make a direct application to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council, transmitting a Copy of this letter to Major General

Macdowall

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Macdowall, with a request that he will have the goodness to state to the Right Honorable the Gover=nor in Council whether in his judgement any objection exists to the arrangement which is proposed.

I have the honor to be

&c &c

/Signed/ M. Wilks

acting Resident

Mysoor
15th February 1807

Ordered in consequence that the following letter be despatched to the Military Board.

To the President & Members of the
Military Board

Gentlemen,

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copies of letters from the Secre=tary at Fort William, and to desire that the ne=cessary measures may be taken with respect to the Stores required for the use of the Residents Escort at Nagpoor, and with respect to the Elephants expected to arrive at Ganjam for the Service

To the Military Board.
Transmitting Copies of letters from the Secretary at Fort William, and desiring that the necessary measures may be taken respecting the Stores required for the use of the Residents Escort at Nagpoor, and also to the Elephants expected to arrive at Gan=jam for the Service of this Presidency. desiring immediate Orders may be given for complying with the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter

19th

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

letter from the acting Resident in Mysoor regarding the demolition of certain ancient Buildings in the Fort of Seringapatam. -

Service of this Presidency. -

His Lordship in Council desires that immediate orders may be given for complying with the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the acting Resident in Mysoor regarding the demolition of certain ancient Buildings in the Fort of Seringapatam. -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) G. Strachey
Secrety to Govert

Fort St. George
25th. February 1807

Read the following letters from the Commander in Chiefs Military Secretary and from the Commissary of Stores at the Presidency.

To George Buchan Esqr.
&c. &c. &c.

Sir,

From the Military secretary to the Commander in Chief. Enclosing a letter from Lieutenant Colonel Campbell, forwarding an application from Captain Gordon of His Majesty's 94th. Regiment.

I have the honor to enclose a letter from Lieutenant Colonel Campbell forwarding an application from Captain Gordon of His Majestys 94th. Regiment. -

Captain

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Regiment to be now allowed to receive the passage Money of his Rank, he being permitted to precede his Regiment and embark for Europe in the present fleet.—

Captain Gordon has obtained the Commander in Chief in India's leave to precede his Regiment and embark for Europe in the present Fleet and solicits to be now allowed to receive the Passage money of his Rank to which at the Departure of his Corps he would be entitled — Should there appear to be no particular objection to this arrangement the Commander in Chief requests that you will have the goodness to issue the authority necessary for the Payment of the Sum to Captain Gordon —

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Fort St. George
20th. February 1807

(Signed) Tho.s Reynell
Mily Secretry

To the Military Secretary of
His Excellency the Commander in Chief
&c. &c. &c.

Sir,

I have the honor of forwarding an application from Captain Gordon of His Majestys 94th. Regiment, which I hope will meet

4952

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

meet with the approbation of His Excellency
the Commander in Chief -

Captain Gordon is going home on
the Recruiting Service and will be entitled
to his passage money on his arrival in England.
I therefore trust the advance he requests will be
granted. -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
/Signed/ Jas. Campbell
Lieut. Col. 94th Regt.

Fort St. George
19th. February 1807

To His Excellency
Lieutenant General Sir John Cradock K.B.
Commander in Chief &c. &c. &c.

Sir

Having in consequence of the
repeated attacks of fever contracted while on
Service with His Majesty's 94th. Regiment in the
Mahratta Country been advised by medical
men to proceed to Europe by the earliest oppor-
tunity, I have an application received permission
from

19/3

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

From His Excellency the Commander in Chief
in India to embark for Europe on the Fleet now
about to sail, and as I understand the 94th. Regiment
are to be drafted and sent home in October or
sooner I beg leave most respectfully to submit
to your Excellency's favorable consideration my
claim to receive prior to my departure from
India the usual Rate of Passage money which
I trust your Excellency will grant. a similar
indulgence to that I now solicit has been given
at Bombay to several Officers of His Majesty's
77th. Regiment now in the same predicament as
His Majesty's 94th. Regiment. I trust my appli-
-cation will appear reasonable as no additional
expence will be incurred by Government, only
an advance of the Money a few months sooner
than it otherwise would be required, at the same
time an indulgence of infinite importance to
me, being obliged from ill health to return to
Europe before the Regiment.

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

(Signed) Cosmo Gordon
Capt. 94th. Regt

Fort St. George 9th. Feby. 1807.

To

1914

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To George Buchan Esqr.

Chief Secretary to Government

&c. &c. &c. &c.

Sir,

From the Commissary of Stores at the Presidency forwarding a Petition from two Conductors recently arrived from England, praying for certain allowances.—

I have the honor to transmit you accompanying a Petition from Messrs. Thompson and Scott Conductors of Ordnance, which I request you will have the goodness to lay before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.—

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

Madras

19th. February 1807

(Signed) W. Beaumian

Commiss'y of Stores

To the Right Honorable

Lord William Bentinck

Governor in Council &c. &c. &c.

The Humble Petition of Andrew Thompson and William Scott

Conductors of Ordnance

Most Humbly Sheweth,

That your Petitioners were induced by

1915

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

by the Honorable Court of Directors to leave their Native Country with their Families at an advanced period of Life for the purpose of introducing the new method of Spherical Case Shot and other improvements at this Presidency - your humble Petitioners received an Extract of a Letter from the Secretary to Govern=ment dated 18th. February 1807 find ourselves much disappointed as well as distressed on account of being denied Batta and other allowances which they humbly conceive make part of a Conductors Pay. The Honorable Court of Directors advanced us money on account and desired we might settle the same on our arrival in India as they did not know the exact amount of Conductors Pay, it being variously made up, but certain they were it was not less than eight (8) Shillings per Day. Should your Lordship in Council defer for the deci=sion of the Honorable Court of Directors, for the payment of these allowances it will be very dis=tressing both for us and our Families as we have been under the necessity of borrowing ninety six (96)

Pagodas

1986

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Pagodas each from Captain Beauman for the purpose of furnishing Uniforms and other necessary articles for the comfort of our Families, your Humble Petitioners most humbly crave that they may not be charged with the sum drawn in England until the decision of the Honorable Court of Directors are made known, We therefore shall as in duty Bound Ever Pray. -

Fort St. George
19th. February 1807

(Signed) { Andw. Thompson Conductor
Wm. Scott " Conductor " "

Ordered that the following letter be dis=patched to the Military Auditor General -

To the Military Auditor General

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to desire that you will authorize the payment of the Bills recommended in the enclosed Extract of a letter from the Military Board dated the 9th Instant, and that you will also comply with the further recommendation therein stated. -

I enclose for your information and guidance an Extract from the Proceedings of His Lordship

To the Military Auditor General. Desiring he will authorize the payment of the Bills recommended in the enclosed Extract of a letter from the Military Board of the 9th Instant and to com=ply with the further recommendation therein stated - Enclo=sing an Extract from the Proceedings of this date. Desiring he will consider the two Conductors lately arrived from England to be entitled to Indian allowances

1917

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

allowances of their Rank (excepting Tent allowance) from the date of their appointment until the intention of the Honorable Court of Directors respecting their pay, shall be ascertained - Desiring that the regulated allowanbes may be paid to Captain Gordon of His Majes: 94th Regiment agreeable to the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Commander in Chiefs Military Secretary.-

Lordship in Council in the Military Department of this date -

His Lordship in Council desires that you will consider the two Conductors lately arrived from England to be entitled to the Indian allowances of their Rank with the exception of Tent allowance from the date of their appointment until the intention of the Honorable Court of Directors in respect to the Pay of those persons shall be ascertained. -

I am directed to desire that the regulated allowances may be paid to Captain Gordon of His Majestys 94th. Regiment agreeably to the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Commander in Chiefs Military Secretary -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) G Strachey
Secy to Govert.

Fort St. George
24th. February 1807

Read the following letter from the Secretary at Fort William

To

1916

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Pagodas each from Captain Beauman for the purpose of furnishing Uniforms and other necessary articles for the comfort of our Families, your Humble Petitioners most humbly crave that they may not be charged with the sum drawn in England until the decision of the Honorable Court of Directors are made known, We therefore shall as in duty Bound Ever Pray. -

Fort St. George
19th. February 1807

[Signed] { Andw. Thompson Conductor
Wm. Scott Conductor " "

Ordered that the following letter be dis-patched to the Military Auditor General -

To the Military Auditor General

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to desire that you will authorize the payment of the Bills recommended in the enclosed Extract of a letter from the Military Board dated the 9th Instant, and that you will also comply with the further recommendation therein stated. -

I enclose for your information and guidance an Extract from the Proceedings of His Lordship

To the Military Auditor General. Desiring he will authorize the payment of the Bills recommended in the enclosed Extract of a Letter from the Military Board of the 9th Instant and to comply with the further recommendation therein stated - Enclosing an Extract from the Proceedings of this date. Desiring he will consider the two Conductors lately arrived from England to be entitled to Indian allowances

1917

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

allowancies of their Rank (excepting Tent allowance) from the date of their appointment until the intention of the Honorable Court of Directors respecting their pay, shall be ascertained - Desiring that the regulated allowances may be paid to Captain Gordon of His Majes: tys 94th Regiment agreeable to the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Commander in Chiefs Military Secretary.-

Lordship in Council in the Military Department of this date -

His Lordship in Council desires that you will consider the two Conductors lately arrived from England, to be entitled to the Indian allowances of their Rank with the exception of Tent allowance from the date of their appointment until the intention of the Honorable Court of Directors in respect to the Pay of those persons shall be ascertained -

I am directed to desire that the regulated allowances may be paid to Captain Gordon of His Majestys 94th. Regiment agreeably to the request stated in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Commander in Chiefs Military Secretary -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) G Strachey
Secy to Govert.

Fort St. George
24th. February 1807

Read the following letter from the Secretary at Fort William

To

1918

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

To George Strachey Esqr.

Secretary to the Government

at Fort St. George

From the acting Secry to the Govt. at Fort William. Forwarding papers respecting the conduct of Captain Nash of the Honble Co's Ship Exeter.

Sir,

I am directed by the Honorable the Governor General in Council to transmit to you the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Adjutant General to His Majesty's Forces in India, and of its Enclosures, to be laid before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council of Fort St. George.

As it appears to the Governor General in Council from these Papers, that Captain Nash has without any Excuse from danger or difficulty in his situation, been guilty of a great outrage, tending to excite animosities, and to disturb the good understanding between the Military and Naval Officers on board the Company's Ships, which it is extremely important to preserve. The Governor General in Council requests that the Right Honorable the Governor in Council will inform Captain Nash, that he considers his conduct to have been in the

highest

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

highest degree reprehensible, and that unless he has some further matter to urge in his exculpa-tion, the Governor General in Council will transmit to the Honorable the Court of Directors, on account of the whole of Captain Nash's Proceedings, accom-panied with such observations, as the Conduct of Captain Nash may appear to deserve. -

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

(Signed) Thos. Hill
acty Secy mily Dept.

Fort William
the 22d. January 1807

To Captain Thomas Hill

acting Secretary to Government
in the Military Department
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

I am directed by the Right-Honorable His Excellency The Commander in Chief to transmit to you to be laid before the Honorable the Governor General in Council the enclosed pa-pers numbered from 1 to 7. -

I am

6920

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

I am Commanded by General Lord Lake to remark that Captain Nash has violated in the most unnecessary manner both the act of Parliament and the Customs of His Majesty's Service.

That neither Captain Nash, nor any of his mates are competent to be members of a Court martial. -

That no person can order a Court martial and sit as President or a member of that Court - nor can either the President nor any member approve of the Proceedings of a Court martial of which they themselves were members - nor order the Sentence to be put in Execution. -

That by act of Parliament all the members of a Court martial must be Sworn, and all the Persons who appear as Evidences before them, neither of which laws appear to have been attended to, which Captain Nash must have been aware of at the time, as he states his having read the Articles of War. -

And that Captain Nash has disgraced

His

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

His Majesty's Serjeants by obliging them to inflict Corporal punishments.

His Excellency further desires me to remark that Captain Nash was sailing in a Fleet, and could by making the signal to the Commanding Officer of the Troops, have at any time assembled a Court martial in a very short period, so that his conduct appears to have been most wanton, and that as there was no appearance of mutiny on Board his Ship, there is not the Slightest colour for excuse for his having so eggregiously broken the Law.

Captain Nash cannot plead ignorance as an extenuation of his misconduct, as he has frequently Sailed in the same Indiaman with his Majesty's Troops.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) W. Grant Keir
Adjt. Genl. H. T.

Head Quarters
Chouringhee
23d. December 1806

Compliments

1922

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Sir

Complaints having been made to me by two Privates of the 66th. Regiment of the names of William Ballard and James Blatchley of having been punished by Captain Nash's order of the Honorable Companys Ship the Marchioness of Exeter.

The former William Ballard was tried for disobedience of orders to the 5th. Mate, The President of the Court Martial was Mr. Rankin Chief Mate of the Ship. The Members were Ensign Brice 66th. Regiment and Mr. Locke 3d. Mate of the Ship when William Ballard was sentenced to receive 18 Lashes which was inflicted. William Ballard was confined on the 14th. and punished on the 16th. July.

The latter James Blatchley was tried for disobedience of orders to the 5th. Mate. The Court Martial was composed of the following Officers Captain Nash. President. Mr. Rankin Chief Mate. Mr. Denton 2d. Mate. Mr. Locke 3d. Mate. and Ensign Brice 66th. Regiment. Members. James Blatchley was Sentenced to receive 200 Lashes which he received.

James

1923

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

James Blatchley was confined on the 14th. October and his grog was stopped until the 22d. October when he was tried and punished. -

When James Blatchley was taken into the Captains Cabin to be tried, he objected to the Court Martial, saying they were not Kings Officers. Captain Nash replyed he would shew him that in a little time, and immediately ordered the Soldiers /only/ to Parade, when James Blatchley was brought on the Quarter Deck to be punished, he told Captain Nash before he was tried by proper Officers he would not be punished Captain Nash drew his Sword and said "If he did not take off his Coat he would cut it off his back, and that he was a Kings Officer." -

James Blatchley then took off his Coat and was punished. -

These Complaints were made to me on board the Trowbridge on the 10th. Instant. -

(Signed) Danl. Dodgin
Captn. 66th. Regt.

To

Prince of Wales's Island
11th. November 1806. -
Colonel Lockhart
30th. Regiment &c. &c. &c.

1924

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Honorable the Governor & Council

&c. &c.

Honble Sirs,

Accompanying I beg leave to send you a Copy of the Proceedings relative to the Punish=ment of William Ballard, and James Blatchley, with respect to the punishment of them I may perhaps have gone further than I should, but ne=cessity made me do it as the principal part of the men I had, were much inclined to be very trouble=some and their Officer Mr. Brice generally Sick- therefore no body to look after them but ourselves, and if I have erred, it has only been for the= general good and safety of the Ship.

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

Prince of Wales's Island

November 12th. 1806.

/Signed/ Alexander Nash

A true Copy

/Signed/ Thomas Raffles

Actg Secy to Govt.

Trial

1925

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Trial of William Ballard Private of His Majestys 66th. Regiment for disobedience of Orders to Mr. Barlow 5th. Officer and Mr. Rankin Chief -

July 15th. Members of Court of Enquiry -

Ensign Brice of H.M. 66th. Regt. President

Captain Nash - Member

Mr. Locke 3d. Officer D.

Mr. Denton 2d. D. - D.

Mr. Barlow 5th. Officer ordered William Ballard to assist in covering some of the Hammocks that belonged to the Cadets which were stowed upon the Booms with those belonging to the Soldiers which William Ballard refused to do - Mr. Barlow then made a Complaint to Mr. Rankin the Commanding Officer of the Deck, on which Mr. R. desired him to cover the Hammocks which he positively refused doing, on which Mr. R. ordered him on the Poop and reported the same to Ensign Brice -

The Prisoner called for and the charge read to him which he acknowledged having

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

having been guilty of in a very impertinent manner, and no evidence to produce

The Court was then called for their opinion of the Prisoners Conduct.-

Mr. Locke - 3d. Officer his opinion was, he was guilty and deserved Punishment, having been saucy several times before.

Mr. Denton 2d. Officer that he was guilty of disobedience of orders and deserves punishment.

Captain Nash - that he was guilty D°. - D°. - D°.

Ensign Brice President D°. - - D°. D°. D°.

Sentence

Mr. Locke - -	18 Lashes	Sentence of the Court 18 Lashes. At noon paraded the Soldiers and Captain Nash read the articles of War. Mr. Brice not being sufficiently well to doit, the Crime and Sentence of Court being ready. William Ballard was punished by the Serjeants with 18 Lashes and discharged.
Mr. Denton - -	24 "	
Captain Nash - -	18 "	
Ensign Brice - -	18 "	

/Signed/ Alexander Nash

/A true Copy/

Trial

1927 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Trial of James Blatchley Private of His Majestys 66th. Regiment for disobedience of orders to Mr. Barlow 5th. Officer. --

September 25th. Members of Court of Enquiry -

Ensign Bruce of His Majestys 66th. Regt. President

Captain Nash - Member

Mr. Rankin Chief Officer D°.

Mr. Denton 2d. - D°.

Mr. Locke 3d. - D°.

On monday the 15th. September Mr. Barlow went to the Fore Hatchway to get up water for Pease soup and called to Serjeant Harding for four Soldiers of the Watch which Serjeant H. sent and returned him-=self to the Orlop deck - when the water was pumped off and ready to be whiped up. Mr. Barlow called for the men to the whip, but no one answered altho' he called repeatedly. Mr. B. then called for the Serjeant to know why the men were not there, the Serjeant - came and called out for Blatchley to go to the whip - Blatchley then made for answer he came to pass the water and not to whip it up - Mr. B. then told

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

told him to go, but he made the same answer to him as he had done to the Serjeant, and did not go.

Mr. B. then called him a Scamp and told him to go, which Blatchley did not attend to, but said he would not be called a Scamp and again repeated he came to pass the water and not to whip it up - Mr. B. then told him to go with him to the Quarter deck, but Blatchley not moving. Mr. B. was going to take hold of him - to take him aft. on which Blatchley pushed violently by Mr. B. and going very fast towards the quarter deck said. at his Peril to Collar him. Mr. B. saw him to the Quarter Deck and made his complaint to the Com=manding Officer whom ordered him on the Poop and reported the same to Mr. Brace - September 25th the Prisoner called and charge read to him.

Evidence for the Prisoner William Chittell sayeth that Mr. Barlow asked Blatchley to take hold of the whip - but he did not answer and = would not take hold of it, altho' Mr. Barlow = ordered him several times. Mr. B. then called

Blatchly

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Blatchley a Scamp but he did not hear any more that passed -

Evidence for Mr. Barlow - Serjeant Harding heard Mr. Barlow tell Blatchley to lay hold of the whip and Blatchley answered he came to pass the water. Mr. B. then called him a Scamp and desired him to take hold of the whip but he paid no attention to what was told him, but again said he came to pass the water. Serjeant Harding then told him to take hold of the whip but he did not, but said again he came to pass the water -

The Prisoner called and evidence read to him when called upon for his defence his answer was he was not guilty of disobedience of Orders and was extremely insolent to the Court

The court was then called for their opinion of the Prisoners conduct -

Mr. Locke - 3. Officer his opinion was, that he was guilty of the Crime laid to his charge and from his general ill conduct deserved severe punishment -

Mr. Denton

1930

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Mr. Denton 2nd. Officer - Do. - - - - Do.

Mr. Rankin 1st. Officer - Do. - - - - Do.

Captain Nash - - - - - - - Do. - - - Do.

Ensign Brice - President Do. - - - Do.

Sentence

Mr. Locke - - - - - 150 Lash
Mr. Denton - - - - 200 "
Mr. Rankin - - - - 200 "
Captain Nash - - - 200 "
Ensign Brice - President 500 "

} Sentence of Court 200 Lashes -

At noon Mr. Brice paraded the Soldiers and Captain Nash by Mr. B's request read the articles of War the Crime and Sentence of Court, when the prisoner said he would be tried by King's Officers. and insolently told Captain Nash that he would make him shake in his shoes for this. when he was told to take his Jacket off he refused. Captain N. then told him if he did not he would soon Cut it off and drew his Sword on which the Prisoner took his Jacket of and received his punishment by the Serjeant during his punishment he was very insolent.

A true Copy

/ Signed / Alex.r Nash

To

1935

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To Lieutenant Colonel Lockhart

Commanding 1st. Battalion His Majesty's
30th. Regiment.

Sir

Having referred to Captain Nash a Copy of the Report from Captain Dodgin, enclosed in your letter of yesterday's date, I have now the honor to transmit to you a Copy of his Reply thereto together with the original Copy of the Proceedings therein referred to, relative to the punishment of William Ballard, and James Blatchley which appear to the Honorable the Governor and Council illegal, but as the Marchioness of Exeter is now under Sailing Orders for Calcutta, and any proceedings on the part of the Governor and Council might tend to delay the departure of the fleet, they recommend you to bring the subject before the Honorable the Governor General in Council on your arrival at Calcutta

I have the honor to be &c.
/Signed/ Thos. Raffles
actg Secy to Govt.
P. W. Island

Fort Cornwallis
the 12th. October 1806

1932

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

P. W. Island

15th. November 1806

Sir

I have the honor to inform you in answer to what Captain Dodgin said from you; I had not when I left England any Instructions how to act on board, as Captain Fortescue of the 66th. Regiment had all the Instructions and did not deliver them up to me when he left the Ship. I am young in the Service and never having been on board any Ship before except in a Transport a few days from Ireland prior to our sailing from England.

Captain Nash repeatedly informed me I was under his Command and he had a right to punish when he thought proper. I repeatedly told Captain Nash I thought a Court Martial of his ordering was not proper. he replied "It was" and "He would do it" and sat as President. I was in the room while the Court Martial was sitting on James

Blatchley

Fort St. George 24th. February 180[illegible]

Blatchley but did not consider myself even as a Member altho' I understand from Captain Dodgin I was put down as President. I never gave my opinion either directly or indirectly on James Blatchley's Court Martial but repeatedly told them while they were sitting that I thought the Court martial was not proper nor did I think they had a right to punish the man - Even on the Quarter Deck when James Blatchley was brought forward to be punished Captain Nash read it as follows - "Proceedings of a General "Court Martial held on board the Marchioness of "Exeter by order of Captain Nash - Captain Nash "President approved - Alexander Nash Captain "and President" - and of which I have sufficient Witnesses. -

From the time I left England my health was so bad I did not one single day until my arrival in this Harbour dine at the Captains Table but mostly confined to my Cabin. -

I hope

1932

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

P. W Island

15th. November 1806

Sir

I have the honor to inform you in answer to what Captain Dodgin said from you; I had not when I left England any Instructions how to act on board, as Captain Fortescue of the 66th. Regiment had all the Instructions and did not deliver them up to me when he left the Ship. I am young in the Service and never having been on board any Ship before except in a Transport a few days from Ireland prior to our sailing from England.

Captain Nash repeatedly informed me I was under his Command and he had a right to punish when he thought proper. I repeatedly told Captain Nash I thought a Court Martial of his ordering was not proper. he replied "It was" and "He would do it" and sat as President. I was in the room while the Court Martial was sitting on James

Blatchley

Fort St. George 24th. February 180

Blatchley but did not consider myself even as a Member altho' I understand from Captain Dodgin I was put down as President. I never gave my opinion either directly or inderectly on Jarnes Blatchley's Court Martial but repeatedly told them while they were sitting that I thought the Court martial was not proper nor did I think they had a right to punish the man. Even on the Quarter Deck when Jarnes Blatchley was brought forward to be punished Captain Nash read it as follows. "Proceedings of a General "Court Martial held on board the Marchioness of "Exeter by order of Captain Nash. Captain Nash "President approved. Alexander Nash Captain "and President" — and of which I have sufficient Witnesses. —

From the time I left England my health was so bad I did not one single day until my arrival in this Harbour dine at the Captains Table but mostly confined to my Cabin. —

I hope

1932

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

P. W. Island

15th. November 1806

Sir

I have the honor to inform you in answer to what Captain Dodgin said from you; I had not when I left England any Instructions how to act on board, as Captain Fortescue of the 66th. Regiment had all the Instructions and did not deliver them up to me when he left the Ship. I am young in the Service and never having been on board any Ship before except in a Transport a few days from Ireland prior to our sailing from England.

Captain Nash repeatedly informed me I was under his Command and he had a right to punish when he thought proper. I repeatedly told Captain Nash I thought a Court Martial of his ordering was not proper. he replied "It was" and "He would do it" and sat as President. I was in the room while the Court Martial was sitting on James

Blatchley

Fort St. George 24th. February 180

Blatchley but did not consider myself even as a Member altho' I understand from Captain Dodgin I was put down as President. I never gave my opinion either directly or indirectly on James Blatchley's Court Martial but repeatedly told them while they were sitting that I thought the Court martial was not proper nor did I think they had a right to punish the man. Even on the Quarter Deck when James Blatchley was brought forward to be punished Captain Nash read it as follows - "Proceedings of a General "Court Martial held on board the Marchioness of "Exeter by order of Captain Nash - Captain Nash "President approved. Alexander Nash Captain "and President" - and of which I have sufficient Witnesses. -

From the time I left England my health was so bad I did not one single day until my arrival in this Harbour dine at the Captains Table but mostly confined to my Cabin. -

I hope

1932

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

P W Island
15th. November 1806

Sir

I have the honor to inform you in answer to what Captain Dodgin said from you; I had not when I left England any Instructions how to act on board, as Captain Fortescue of the 66th. Regiment had all the Instructions and did not deliver them up to me when he left the Ship. I am young in the Service and never having been on board any Ship before except in a Transport a few days from Ireland prior to our sailing from England.

Captain Nash repeatedly informed me I was under his Command and he had a right to punish when he thought proper. I repeatedly told Captain Nash I thought a Court Martial of his ordering was not proper. he replied "It was" and "He would do it" and sat as President. I was in the room while the Court Martial was sitting on James

Blatchley

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Regiment on board the Marchioness of Exeter India-
man which with the five accompanying documents
I request may be submitted to the consideration
of His Excellency the Commander in Chief.-

I think it incumbent on me to
state, in behalf of Ensign Brice of the 66th. Regt.
that any participation he may have had in this
transaction, appears to me to have arisen from
unintentional error occasioned by inexperience

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

The Adjutant General
of the forces.

/Signed/ Wm. Lockhart
Lieut. Colo. 30th. Regt.

True Copies
/Signed/ Thos. Hill
Acty Secy mily Dept.

The following Draft of a
Letter is approved and Ordered to be dispatched
to Captain Nash on his arrival at this Presidency

To

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

I hope you will be pleased to use your utmost endeavours for me as I err'd entirely through Ignorance of the Service -

I have the honor to be

&ca &ca

/ Signed / Vaughan M. Brice

Ensign 66th. Regiment

N.B. after the Court Martial was over I told Captain Nash I thought the man could refuse to receive his punishment - Captain Nash replied that he had a Sword which he made use of in those cases" and that He would take it out with him and Cut him down if he refused being pu=
=nished. -

Fort William 20th. December 1806

Sir

I have the honor herewith to enclose a letter addressed to me while at Prince of Wales's Island by Captain Dodgin of the 66th. Regiment, containing a Statement of injuri=
=ous treatment received by two Soldiers of that

Regiment

1935

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

Regiment on board the Marchioness of Exeter India-
=man which with the five accompanying documents
I request may be submitted to the consideration
of His Excellency the Commander in Chief.-

I think it incumbent on me to
state, in behalf of Ensign Brice of the 66th Regt.
that any participation he may have had in this
transaction, appears to me to have arisen from
unintentional error occasioned by inexperience

I have the honor to be
&c &c

The Adjutant General
of the forces.

/Signed/ Wm Lockhart
Lieut. Col. 30th Regt.

True Copies
/Signed/ Thos Hill
Acty Secy mily Dept.

The following Draft of a
Letter is approved and Ordered to be dispatched
to Captain Nash on his arrival at this Presidency

To

1934

Fort St. l
to St. George 24th February 1807

To Captain Nash

Commanding the H. C. Ship
Marchioness of Exeter

Sir

Nash — manding the Honble Company's Ship — Marchioness of Exeter — Furnishing Copy of a letter from the acting Secry at Fort William & desiring that he will submit further explanation on the Case therein stated.

Para 1. I am directed by the Right Honor-able the Governor in Council to furnish for your information and guidance the enclosed Copy of a letter from the acting Secretary at Fort William, and to desire that you will submit such further explanation of your Conduct in the case therein stated for the purpose of being transmitted to Bengal as you may consider to be expedient under the avowed intention of the Honorable the Governor General in Council of representing your Conduct to the Honorable Court of Directors.

2 I am farther directed to apprize you that Copies of the letter from Fort William and of the explanation which you may submit to His Lordship in Council will be forwarded to the Honorable Court by the present

dispatch

1937 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Dispatch. -

Fort St. George
25th. February 1807. -

Sam. &c. &c.
(Signed) G. Strachey
Secy to Govt.

Read the following Letters from the Commanding Officer at Vellour and from the Commander in Chiefs' Military Secretary

George Strachey Esqr.
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

I request you will be pleased to submit to the Right Honorable the Governor in Council that circumstances of an urgent nature requiring my presence in England, I entreat his Lordships permission to resign the Command of Vellore that I may be enabled to avail myself of the leave of absence granted me by the Right Honorable the Commander in Chief in India, and proceed by the Fleet under dispatch. -

I have the honor to be &c. &c.

(Signed) Geo. Harcourt
Colo.

Madras
24th. February 1807. -

From the Officer Commanding at Vellore - Soliciting permission to resign the Command of Vellore, to enable him to avail himself of the leave of absence granted by the Commander in Chief in India to proceed to Europe. -

George

6934

Fort St. G.
ord St George 24th. February 1807

Capt. Nash
mast.

George Buchan Esqr.
&c. &c. &c.

Sir

From the Military Secy to the Commander in Chief. Transmitting a letter from Colonel Harcourt of His Majs 12th. Regiment of Foot requesting permission to resign the Command of the Fort of Vellore, and that his passage should be ordered to be on the Honorable Company's Ship Asia.

I have the honor to transmit a Letter from Colonel Harcourt of His Majesty's 12th. Regiment of Foot requesting permission from the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to resign the Command of the Fort of Vellore, and also a letter from that Officer to obtain His Lordship's Sanction to embark in the present Fleet having received leave to be absent for one year from his Corps from the Commander in Chief in India.

Should His Lordship in Council be pleased to acquiesce in Colonel Harcourt's Request, that Officer is anxious that his Passage should be ordered on board the Honorable Company's Ship Asia Captain Wardlaw.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

/Signed/ Thos. Reynell
Mily Secty.

Fort St. George
24th. February 1807

Lieutenant

1939 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Lieutenant Colonel Reynell

&c. &c. &c.

Sir

I have the honor to request you will be pleased to lay my earnest entreaty before His Excellency The Commander in Chief to obtain the permission of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council for my proceeding to England on the Fleet now under dispatch.

Considerations of an urgent nature have induced me to this measure which I am also very humbly to hope may not be objected to by His Excellency.

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.

Madras
17th. February 1807

(Signed) Geo. Harcourt Colt.
& Lieut.Colt. 12th. Foot of Vellore

Ordered in consequence that the following General Order be published.

Fort

Fort St. George 24th: February 1807

Fort St. George

24th. February 1807

G. O. By Government

G. O. By Government. Expressing approbation of Colonel Harcourts conduct in the Command of Vellore, on his having obtained permission to proceed to England.

Colonel Harcourt of H. M. 12th. Regiment of Foot having obtained the permission of the Right Honorable the Commander in Chief in India to proceed to England, the Right Honorable the Governor in Council permits Colonel Harcourt to resign the Command of Vellore.

His Lordship in Council at the same time takes this occasion to express his entire approbation of the mode in which Colonel Harcourt has conducted the duties of that Command under circumstances of particular difficulty and importance.

By Order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council.

(Signed) G. Buchan

Chief Secy to Govert

Read the following letters from the Town Major.

To

1941

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George.

Sir,

I request you will lay the accom-

From the Town Major of Fort St. George - Submitting a letter from Mr. Gourlay late Captain of Artillery soliciting the indulgence of passage money.

-panying letter from Mr. I. Gourlay late a Captain of Artillery before the Right Honorable the Governor in Council -

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

/Signed/ R. Barclay

Town Major

Town Majors Office

Fort St. George

17th. February 1807

Major Barclay

Town Major &c.

Sir

I have been informed that some Officers in the same embarrassed situation as - which I am now placed have obtained from his Lordship the indulgence of Passage money. - If this is correct might I take the liberty to request the favor of you to solicit from his Lordship an extension of a similar indulgence to me. -

/Signed/ I. Gourlay

To

St. Thome
16th. February 1807

1934

1942

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

To the Chief Secretary to Government

Fort St. George

Sir

I request you will lay the accom=
=panying letter from Mr. Wynne before the Right
Honorable the Governor in Council.

When Mr. Wynne spoke to me on
the subject of it he stated that he had received
letters from England by the last Ships which would
enable him to procure money in a very short time
tho' not immediately to pay some small debts and
he came out with Captain Nash of the Marchioness
of Exeter who is acquainted with his friends at home
and will give him a passage for an order on them.

From the Town Major of Fort St. George - Enclos=ing a letter from the late Lieutenant Wynne requesting leave to proceed to Europe on the Ship Exeter.

From the
to the Com
Transmi
Colonel Ha
12th Regi
requesting
resigne th
the Fort
that his
be ordered
Honorabl
Ship Asia

Town Major's Office
Fort St. George
19th February 1807

I have the honor to be
&c. &c.
(Signed) R. Barclay
Town Major

For

2

To the Town Major
Fort St. George

Sir

I have the honor to inform you that

in

1943 Fort St. George 24th February 1807

inconsequence of my having it not in my power to arrange my affairs in this Country by the Sailing of the Ships now in orders to proceed to Europe, I have to request the goodness of your interference in my behalf with Government for permission to wait for the arrival of the Honorable Company's Ship Marchioness of Exeter as I shall by that period get my affairs all settled to go by that Vessel -

I have the honor to be

&c. &c.

/Signed/ Julius Wynne

Late Lieut. 2d. Batt. 12th. Regt.

Native Infantry

Fort St. George

19th. February 1807.

Ordered that the following Letter be dispatched to the Town Major -

To the Town Major

of Fort St. George

Sir

I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor in Council to acknowledge the receipt of your Letters of the 12th 17th and 19th Instant -

Para 1

His

To the Town Major
of Fort St. George -
Directing that Mr.
Gourlay may be
informed that it is
not expedient to
interfere

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

interfere with the Commander in Chief's discretion & authority with respect to the Sentence of the Court Martial on him, or the charges he has brought forward vs. against the Officer Commanding the Southern Division of the Army; also that it is not usual to grant an allowance for passage money, except in cases stating permitting Mr. Wynne to proceed to Europe.

2 His Lordship in Council has not deemed it to be expedient to interfere with the exercise of the Commander in Chief's discretion and authority either with respect to the confirmed Sentence of the General Court martial by which Mr. Gourlay has been Cashiered or with the Charges brought forward by that Gentleman against the Officer Commanding the Southern Division of the Army.

3. I am directed to desire that you will apprize Mr. Gourlay of the Resolution of His Lordship in Council to that effect: and that you will further state to Mr. Gourlay that it has not been usual to grant an allowance for Passage money unless to Subaltern Officers or in cases of extreme and Certified distress.

4 His Lordship in Council permits Mr. Wynne to proceed to Europe in the Honorable Company's Ship Marchioness of Exeter agreeably to his request.

Fort St. George
25th. February 1807

I am &c. &c.
(Signed) G. Strachey
Sec.y to Govt.

The

1945

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

The Board proceed to read and pass .... orders on the following Proceedings of the Medical Board.

Resolutions of the Governor in Council. Dated 24th. February 1807

Proceedings of the Medical Board - Recommending Mr. Alexander Watson as next in Seniority to succeed to their present vacant Seat. -

Resolved that Dr. Berry Superintending Surgeon of the Centre Division be appointed to succeed Mr. Richardson as

Medical Board

20th. February 1807

1. On the 16th. instant the Medical Board - fulfilled a painful part of their duty, in reporting to His Excellency the Commander in Chief and Government the death of Mr. James Richardson their late third member.

2. To fill the vacancy thereby occasioned, they now take the liberty of mentioning Mr. Alexander Watson Superintending Surgeon of the Southern

6934

6946

Fort St. George 24th February 1807

as 3d Member of the Medical Board -

By Order of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council -

(Signed) G. Strachey
Secy to Govt.

Southern Division as the next in seniority.

3 Mr. Watson entered the medical Service of this Establishment in June 1777 since which period he has served much in the Field frequently sharing in the able and Zealous discharge of his professional duties the dangers and difficulties attending the movements of an army on actual Service particularly in the memorable Campaigns under the late General Sir Eyre Coote and on the Cardamis Service under the late General Stuart at Cuddalore 1783 -

4. and as Mr. Superintendency Surgeon

1947 Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

Surgeon Watson has in the many other situations of importance and responsibility, which he has been employed, always conducted himself to the satisfaction of his Superiors, the medical Board do not hesitate to recommend him as in every respect competent to succeed to their present vacant seat.-

(Signed) Jas. Anderson
Physician General
Terence Gahagan M.D &
&. Member Medical Board.-

Read the following Letter from the Military Secretary to the Government at Columbo.-

George

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

George Strachey Esqr.

Secretary to Government

Military Department &c. &c. &c.

Sir

From the Military Secretary to the Government at Columbo - Transmitting abstracts of allowances due to the detachment of His Majesty's 51st. Regt. serving on the Coast and soliciting their being issued. -

I am directed by His Excellency the Governor to transmit for the information of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council the enclosed abstracts for Peace and Field allowances to the Detachment lately Commanded by Captn. Mercer of His Majesty's 51st. Regiment while serving on the Coast - and I am directed at the same time to state that if upon Examination of them by the proper Officers His Excellency being unaware of their correctness or Incorrectness they appear to be conformable to the Regulations of the Government of Fort St. George, and the Right Honorable the Governor in Council sees no objection thereto, His Excellency will direct the amount of the Balance due upon them to be paid Captain Mercer here, debiting the Presidency of His Lordships Government with the amount

thus

1949

Fort St. George 24th February to February 1807

Las in the

thus paid.

The Departure of the 51st Regiment for England in the ensuing March Fleet, renders it necessary for me to request you will be pleased as soon as convenient, to acquaint me with the Decision of the Right Honorable the Governor in Council upon the subject of these Enclosures and -

I have the honor to be
Sir.

Your most Obedient Servant

/Signed/ Clem: Edwards
Military Secretary

Head Quarters
Mt. Lavinia
January 31st 1807.

Ordered in consequence that the follow
=ing letter be dispatched to the Military Auditor General

To the Military Auditor General

Sir,

I am directed by the Right
Honorable

To the Military Auditor General - Desiring if the

1950

Fort St. George 24th. February 1807

if the abstracts for allowances referred to in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Military Secry to the Govt. at Columbo, are correct, to credit the amount to the account of that Government.

Honorable the Governor in Council to desire — that you will state with all possible dispatch if the abstracts for allowances referred to in the enclosed Copy of a letter from the Military Se- =cretary to the Government at Columbo are correct, in which event you will give Credit for the amount to the account of that Government.

I have the honor to be

Sir

Your most Obedient Servant

Fort St. George

26th. February 1807

/Signed/ G. Strachey

Secretary to Government

Minute thereon.

The Board proceed to read and pass the orders on the following Proceedings of the Medical Board.

Medical

4956

Fort St. George 24th. February to 24th February 1807

Resolution of the Governor in Council Dated 24th February 1807 -

Medical Board 16th. February 1807

1. The Medical Board have the honor to acknowledge the receipt of Mr. Secretary Stracheys letter bearing date the 22nd. Ultimo enclosing an Extract from the Minutes of Consultation dated the 30th. December together with Copy of a letter from the Clerk of the Crown.

2. In reply to which the Medical Board have the honor to report that Nineapah a Hindoo native and Felon convict has

Proceedings of the Medical Board - Reporting the admission of Nineapah a Felon Convict into the Lunatic Hospital agreeably to the Terms of His Majestys Pardon -

To be Recorded -

By Order of the Right Honble the Governor in Council

(Signed) G. Strachey
Secy to Govt.

1950 52

Fort. St. George 24th February 1807.

has been admitted into the
Hospital for Lunatics agree-
-ably to the terms of His
Majesty's pardon.

/Signed/ Jas. Anderson
Physician General

Terence Gahagan M.D.
2nd Member Medical Board

W Beatniffe

Recd Dr

W Peters

Oakes

Ed Strange

Office Lt Cons. 2d. Feb. February 1807
Pages- 207 - Copied by Yazzpiah for
August 1809 -

Volume 3rd for the Year 1807. Continued.

Date	Pages	Extent
Ibid		To the Secretary to the Government at Fort William - Requesting he will forward by the first Sea Conveyance the accompanying Packet addressed to the Secretary to the Government at Prince of Wale's Island.
Ibid		To the Advocate General - Enclosing extract of a General letter from the Honorable Court of Directors dated 9th April 1806.
Ibid		To Captain Keasberry - entered in M: B: No 49 - acknowledging the receipt of his letter of the 7th Instant and enclosing the original Despatch from the Honorable Court of Directors to which it refers.
17th Feby 1807.	1216	From the Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief - Enclosing an application from Captain Wilson of His Majestys 19th Light Dragoons, and recommending that authority may be given for the payment of the requested allowance for passage Money to that Officer, proceeding to England to join his Corps.

From.

Volume 2nd for the Year 1807. Continued.

Pages

period of the present System in Wynaad do cease. also that a Number of Pucktallies for supplying the Prisoners of the reduced Corps with water at Vellore may be provided on the Garrison Establish=ment - soliciting that Lieutenant Colo=nel Godfrey may be allowed to embark for Europe on former leave from Bey=lon; and submitting his letter on the subject - submitting and recommend=ing an application from Mr. McKay, a pensioned Surgeon, for leave to pro=ceed to Sea from time to time from Negapatam - Reporting the death of + at the Presidency of Mr. D. A. Hamilton, Cadet of Infantry on the 15th Instant: also of Mr. D. Medie, Surgeon at Pon=dicherry on the 21st January last - re=porting that the severe illness of Mr. Cadet Forsyth which compelled his re=turn to Europe entitles him to the rank of Lieutenant in the 15th Regiment Native Infantry - Recommending that

Mr.

Volume 3d for the Year 1807 Continued.

Pages.

on Sick Certificate.

1236. Minutes thereon.

2d Feby 1807. 1237 From the Military Board. Stating their opi=
=nion on the expediency of removing the
Ordnance and Stores from Rundy Droog
to Bengalore - giving explanation res=
=pecting the Estimate for Partition
Walls in the Hospital at Trichinopoly
Reporting on certain suggestions of the
Superintendant of the Gun Powder
Manufactory - forwarding informa=
=tion afforded by the Superintendent
of the Stud on the subject of Mr. Crotts
Letter - recommending the establish=
=ing a Regulation for supply of Me=
=dicines &c. in the manner proposed
by Captain Evans - forwarding Report
of the Committee on the reform of
Seringapatam, in which they entire=
=ly concur submitting various Este=
=mates for repairs and Erections -
Reporting the distruction of the Fort
of Koordagoodah in the Ceded Districts.

From.

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

that the Experiment should be made.—

7 In obedience to your Lordship's Com=
=mands, Conveyed on 13th December we called on the Su=
perintendant of the Stud for Information on the Subject
N. 2. of Mr. Perrott's Letter; and have now the honor to enclose
the Superintendant's Reply.—

8. We have experienced much Satis=
faction in finding by Captain Evan's Report that
the Additional Expence of the Veterinary Practice, will
be very trifling independant of the Salary of the Surgeon.
As Captain Evans has engaged to supply all Country
Medicines, Bandages, and other Articles procurable in
this Country, from the Allowance which he draws for
the Maintenance of each Horse or Mare; and has Sug=
=gested a very proper mode of Receiving from the Com=
=pany's Stores all the Europe Articles that will be Required;
we therefore Recommend that a Regulation be established
directing the supply of Medicines &c. in the manner
proposed by Captain Evans.—

N. 3. as per list. 9. The Estimates and the other Papers
Relative to the Reform of Seringapatam have been under

the

1241.

Fort St. George 18th February 1801.

the Consideration of a Committee of our Board, whose Report we have now the honor to forward Stating our Concurrence with the Opinion of the Committee on every part of the Subject.—

10. We beg to submit the following Estimates for the Consideration of your Lordship in Council.

No. 1. ..... Estimate of the Expence of Repair-

No. 4 -ing the Commanding Officer's Quarter and Out Houses at Palamcottah Amounting to Pagodas 228. 20. 50— this Work appears indispensably necessary to the preserva-tion of the Building, and we Recommend that it be entrusted to the Commanding Officer who has expressed his intention of employing his Lascars and Cattle, when not Required for the public Service.—

No. 2. ---- Estimates of the Expence of

No. 5. erecting Sentry Boxes of Wood and Masonry, in the upper and lower Forts of Bellary and Gooty; according to the accompanying Plan and Elevation; we Recommend that Authority be given for erecting the Number that shall be found necessary at each of those Stations; and we propose that Boxes of Wood shall be made for those

Posts

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Posts only where fixed Sentry boxes will not answer.——

No. 3. ——Estimate of the Expence of erecting

No 6. a Barrack for 500 Europeans, in the lower Fort of Bellary according to the Accompanying Plan, This Estimate was called for in Consequence of the Orders of Government under date the 13th December – it Amounts to Pagodas 9971–22–6.——

11. We have the honor to Report that the Fort of Koordagoodah has been destroyed by the Engineer in the Ceded Districts, agreeably to the instructions Conveyed in Mr. Secretary Strachey's Letter of the 26th November last.

Fort St. George
2nd February 1807.——

We have the honor to be
Gentn Your
/Signed/ C. Trapaud
" P. A. Agnew
" Alex Orr
" J. Munro

Extract of a Letter from the Superintendant of Gun Powder Manufacture to the Secretary

to

1243.

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

to the Military Board — dated 31st. January 1807.

"As the Board have shewn —
"much anxiety to render the new works as complete as
"possible, and chose the situation on which they stand,
"on account of its being remote from all public and —
"private Buildings, I think it my duty to state to them
"that, a new village has been marked out near to the
"South west Angle of the Compound, the Building of
"which will in a great degree frustrate their intentions."

"I further beg leave to mention
"to the Board's Consideration that, if the Surrounding —
"waste Land were purchased and enclosed, it would —
"turn to Considerable advantage by Cultivating it for the
"production of the Gram plant of which Charcoal is
"made for the manufacture — The Gram would —
"nearly, if not altogether, pay the expence of Culti =
="vation, and the Coal would be obtained at a very,
"low Rate, if not altogether free of expence, the saving
"by which, would amply compensate the expence of
the purchase, and effectually prevent annoyance

by

1244. Fort St. George 18th February 1807

"by buildings."—

A true Extract
/signed/ W. Morison
D. S. M. B.

To The Secretary
Military Board
Fort St. George.

Sir,

I have the honor to acknowledge your Letter of the 22nd December, /with its enclosures/ desiring, for the information of the Military Board — that I should state the present expence on Account of medicines for the Stud, and the most Economical and efficient mode for the future supply &c.—

In Reply to the first, I have the pleasure to inform you that the Company are not at any expence which I can Estimate, no charge having ever been made on this head, on the Establishment of the Stud. It was understood that a supply of such medicines &c.— as would be required for the horses may be spared from the Company's Stores, as a vast Quantity would probably lay on hand every Year, such supply from the Stores, of medicines little used in the Hospital &c. could

Scarcely

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

scarcely be considered as an additional Expence to this Institution, and of such medicine I have had but one supply for the Stud since it was Established, they were Received between four and five Years ago and have been sufficient for the purposes of all our Horses &c. to the present time— It should not however be inferred from this Statement that an expence has not been incurred for Country medicines &c. &c. there has no doubt been an expence on that Score / Chiefly owing to the old and sickly mares we had / But that expence was exclusively mine, nor could I think of making any Charge on such account to the Company.—

In my original Proposal for the Establishment of the Stud, this Subject did not escape my notice and in Respects to Europe Medicine &c. I was led to look to the Company's Stores for what they could spare me annually; and all other wants, I looked upon as an expence to be borne by myself.

For future supply I can devise no better plan than that which I have hitherto followed, as least expensive to the Company, and most likely to answer every

1246. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

every end Required for the Public good — On the arrival of the Veterinary Surgeon an Indent for what Medicines we now Require shall be made out and submitted to the Board, they can be sent up at the approaching Season at little expence by Sea, and from my own Stores, He shall be furnished with every Country medicine he Requires as well as Ropes, hobbles, Bottles &c &c in the most abundant manner he can Require them, to ensure Success to his Practice in every Respect. —

This I consider the best mode in every point of view, as least expensive and most likely to ensure to the Veterinary Surgeon that supply of Medicines &c &c which he may Require for the Stud. —

Chatterpore
24th January 1807. —

/Signed/ H. Evans Captn
Supt. of the Stud

/A true Copy/
/Signed/ W. Morison
Depy Sy. G.

List

1247. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

List of Papers forwarded with the Report of the Military Board to Government dated 2nd February 1807 Connected with the Reform of the Fortress of Sevingapatam

Date

No 1. A/Copy/ Report of a Committee of the Military Board Consisting of the Chief Engineer, Adjutant & General and Quarter Mr. General Accompanied by — 20th January 1807

Plans and Sections and the following Enclosures

No 1. Statement Shewing the total amount of Major Lennon's Estimates Pags 3,04,999: 25: 19

No 2. Account Shewing the deductions to be made from the Estimate proposed by Major Lennon for work Charged in those Estimates, but to be performed by the Corps of Pioneers Pagodas 2,81,544: 20: 17.

No 3. Statement Shewing the difference of Expence occasioned by the employment of Brick in Chunam in place of Stone in Chunam from the level of high water mark where the works are exposed

by

1248. Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

Date

by their Situation to the effects of Floods

Pagodas 2,29,401: 14: 33.

No 2. B/Original/ Report of the Superintending Engineer at

Seringapatam, accompanyed by —

Plans Sections, and Estimates from No 2 to 25

for the Reform of Seringapatam — . . . 31st Augt 1805.

No 3 C/Copy/. Copy Minute of the Chief Engineer — . . . 6th February 1806

with

Copy of a Letter and Estimate from the Super:

= intending Engineer at Seringapatam relative

to the Reform of the Mysore, Southern, and

Sultaun Redoubts: —

Military Board Office

Fort St. George

2nd February 1807. —

/Signed/ W. Morison

D. S. M. B.

Report

1249. Fort St. George 18th February 1807

Report of a Committee of the Military Board — Consisting of the Chief Engineer, Adjutant General, and Quarter Master General of the Army — directed to examine and Report on the Proposals and Estimates of Major Lennon of Engineers, connected with the Reform of Seringapatam. —

The Committee having assembled, the Letter of the Superintending Engineer of Seringapatam of the 31st. of August 1805, with the Plans Sections and Estimates which accompanied that Communication, or which have been since received, are produced — Care= =fully examined, and Compared with Copies of the original Plans, Sections, and Estimates obtained from the Engi= =neer's Office at the Presidency, and with the various Letters and Instruc= =tions from the Government and from

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

the Military Board furnished from time to time on the Subject of the proposed Reform of the Works of Seringapatam.—

Prior to the detailed investigation of the Several Proposals and Estimates for Specific Works, the Committee deem it necessary to make some general Remarks applicable to the whole; and which will explain much of the apparent difference in the Estimates of Expences now and formerly furnished—Viz.t 1.st That the original Estimates prepared in April 1802 on a Survey of the Works as they stood in 1800, cannot be now supposed correctly to apply to the State of a Fortification, the casual and most necessary Repairs of which, have since that period been suspended, to the great injury of

the

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

the Works;— 2nd, That in the Original Estimate it was expressly Stated that the probable expence of Masonry alone was exhibited, in the suppositi=tion that "the Corps of Pioneers were "to be employed in filling in the "Earth of Ramparts, Parapets, Inner "Ditch, and in making the necessary "excavations;" and 3rd, That in April 1805, when the Orders for the Works were at last given, five Capital Works not included in the Original Plan and Estimates for considerably altered from those first Proposed/ were directed to be constructed, and inserted in the Calculation of the probable disbursement.—

The original Estimate amounted to Star Pagodas 1,77,402: 18: 29. It was calculated on the supposed Capability of existing foundations

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.—

foundations to bear the weight of the proposed Superstructure, and on this presumption, with a view to Economy alone, the ancient exterior form of many Works was preserved, which would have been materially changed, had it been deemed essential to relinquish the present foundations, in the belief of their insufficiency.—

The Present Estimates amount to Pagodas 304,999. 25. 19: Occasioned, as has been already premised, in some cases by Charges for Works not at first proposed; and in others by the Opinion of Major Lennon that the existing foundations are not to be trusted, and the consequent expenses of an entire new Revetment to several important works: together with the insertion in the present Estimates of the hire of Labourers to do that duty which

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

which the Pioneers had been expected, and may yet be ordered to perform.—

The Committee next proceed to Consider the proposals and Estimates of Major Lennon in the order in which they are detailed in his Letter of the 31st August 1805.—

Major Lennon's Letter — Observations of the Committee

Bastion A. N. W. Angle. Item 3 P. 3.4. The Estimate, under

P. 3. — On Examining the Considerations premised, the whole of the works at the — does not exceed the Amount N. W. Angle, it does not appear of the original calculations and that any alteration can have the Recommendation of the — happened to them since the Superintending Engineer Re= original Estimate was formed; = garding the preparation of nor will any material — the new foundations required, encrease of expense, be occa= appears to the Committee — = sioned by the improvement extremely judicious.—

Ordered to Bastion A, —

agreeably

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

agreeably to Plan No. 2; as the Board will be enabled to judge by the accompanying Estimates, particularly when it is considered, that some things in themselves indispensable; such as removing the old works, and filling in with earth, &c.a. not noticed in the Original Estimate, are provided for in this.—

P. 4. From the great disparity which appears in Sections 17 and 21 between the West and North faces of Bastion A and Considering the danger which might occur from erecting the entire Superstruc-ture or foundations so une-qual; I should be inclined to Recommend to the Board, that such parts of the foundations

of

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

of this Bastion, as extend into the ditch, and protrude or beyond the old foundation; or what is Comprehended within the Fausse-bray wall / Viz. the entire West face and half the South flank, / be laid as soon as possible; in order that it may be sufficiently settled, to carry up the whole of the Superstructure, when thought proper to do so; with equal advantage in all its parts: otherwise, should the deep foundation be sus= =pended, untill the whole of the work is ordered; part will be carried up on a Recent, and part on an old founda= =tion; or which amounts to the Same, on foundations

of

care in the Engineer; the work
will certainly be likely to part,
where such difference in the
foundation occurs. To avoid this
Consequence, I beg leave to recom-
:mend, that the foundations above
be laid forthwith.—

P. 5. From the Mate of the ad: joinnig Curtain of the North face, the entire extent of the Revetment Parapet ends which is compa: Natively new work. / to the Delhi Gate; Plan No. 3, Section 24, Requires to be immediately Rebuilt, and an Estimate for that purpose is sent herewith.—

P. 5. 6. The Revetment from the end of the Cremailliere Parapet to the Delhi gate from where the Cremailliere = is Stated by the Engineer " from its present condition" to require Rebuilding. This Section should therefore be done as proposed in the Plan No. 3. Section 24. Retaining Wall is necessary at this part of the Fortification, in the opinion of the Committee,

P. 6. In this Estimate the exterior Wall and Parapet only

on

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

only are considered; the on Account of the Ditch of
form of which is determined the Cavalier, and should be
by the adjoining parts with constructed where it may now
which they are to unite: be deficient from the level of
The interior Retaining wall, the Rock on which the works
and Completing of the Rampart are Built: — but where
on the N: face, as well as the Inner ditch has in general
for the whole of the W: and been filled up, the Committee
S. W: faces; (for which, & deem a Retaining wall un=
though extremely necessary: necessary; and, should &
no provision is made in materials be required, would
the Original Estimate) Recommend the Application of
shall be the subject of a the Stones now forming wha
particular Estimate in some exists, to be Applied to other
time hence. — purposes, and the interior o
the Ramparts to be finished
with Sod, which will Rende
the promised Estimate un
necessary. —

P. 7. The change which P. 7. The proposed Cha
will be necessary in the in the Counterscarp should
direction commence

Fort St. George 18th. February 1807.

direction of the Counterscarp of the ditch and Coverway before the flanks a, and b. Plan No. 1 for the defence of the North face of the Bastion A, and of the Ruins of the Delhi Bridge; Requires that this work should be commenced as early as possible. Not having however, been able to ascertain the expence that will attend forming the Stone Glacis, to execute which, in the best manner, will, I apprehend, considerably exceed the probable Estimate for it, quoted from the Report of the late General Ross; I shall take a future opportunity to satisfy the Board concerning this point.—

Commenced, as Recommended by Major Lennox / in front of the Flank a and b for the defence of the N. Face of the N. W. Bastion / as soon as the season will admit; and the expence of the Stone Glacis ascertained by experient.

Cavalier No. 1.

P. 8. The Sections 13 and 14 exhibit the exact actual State of

P. 8. and 9. Require no Comment from the Committee except

1259

Fort St. George 18th February 1807.

of the Curtain between A and B; — except their perfect concurre
-likewise of Cavalier N°1 to which with the opinion of Major Lenn
no additional work will be requi= on the impropriety of the pro
=red, beyond the measurement =tion allotted to the "places
detailed in the Estimate: The of ease", and the probable
expence of its execution will, not= consequence of so injudicious
=withstanding, exceed that of an arrangement. —
Stated in the Estimate, as exclu=
=sive of the difference in the price
of stone work, / as hereafter explained
in the accompanying data, / no
provision is made for removing
the earth, and filling in the of
work when finished, which in
this situation will be attended
with much additional trouble;
The Estimate for this, as well
as for ... the Slight wall to
enclose the Magazine in rear
of the George of this Cavalier, is
sent herewith, as being Comprehended

in